

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF ENVIRONMENT



IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION)
FOR A CLASS 3 MODIFICATION TO THE)
HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMIT)
FOR THE WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT,)
CARLSBAD, NEW MEXICO)
EPA ID NO. NM 4890139088)

No. HWB 06-01 (M)

**NOTICE OF FILING OF
STIPULATION**

The Hazardous Waste Bureau of the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED or the Department) hereby gives notice that NMED, the Carlsbad Field Office of the United States Department of Energy (DOE), Washington TRU Solutions, LLC (WTS) (DOE and WTS are together the "Permittees"), the New Mexico Attorney General, Southwest Research and Information Center (SRIC), Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety (CCNS), and Citizens for Alternatives to Radioactive Dumping (CARD) have entered into a Stipulation regarding language in the proposed Draft Permit for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant issued on November 23, 2005 (Draft Permit). A copy of the signed Stipulation is attached hereto as Exhibit 1. The Stipulation recites that the signatories (with certain exceptions) agree to the Draft Permit with language changes as shown in Stipulation Exhibit A. It also recites that certain parties reserve their right to object to certain issues or language as set forth in Stipulation Exhibit B.

The Department, the Permittees, the Attorney General and SRIC agree to support the Draft Permit with the language changes shown on Stipulation Exhibit A.¹ CCNS and

¹ Please note that some pages of Stipulation Exhibit A, which will contain drawings or other figures, are currently blank. The actual drawings or figures to be inserted are at the back of Stipulation Exhibit A.

CARD reserve the right to object to limited issues or wording as specified in Stipulation Exhibit B - CCNS and Stipulation Exhibit B - CARD. The Department will also be informing other persons who requested a hearing in this matter that they may also agree to the Stipulation, and submit Stipulation Exhibit Bs showing no exceptions to Exhibit A, or state the specific issues or wording in the Draft Permit with the language changes shown on Stipulation Exhibit A that they oppose, if any. The Department will send out a letter explaining these options to persons who requested a hearing (attached hereto as Exhibit 2). The Department will be requesting that if a person wishes to agree to the Stipulation and submit a Stipulation Exhibit B indicating no exceptions, or showing the specific issues or wording in the Draft Permit with the language changes shown on Stipulation Exhibit A that they oppose, if any, that it be filed with the Hearing Clerk by the end of the hearing. Participation in the Stipulation is not required, and interested members of the public may participate in the hearing regardless of their participation in the Stipulation.

The Stipulation, and Stipulation Exhibits A, B - CCNS and B - CARD, will be posted on the NMED Hazardous Waste Bureau website. In addition, the Department will issue a press release notifying the public of the agreement and its contents.

Respectfully submitted,

**NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT
DEPARTMENT**

Charles F. Noble

Charles F. Noble
Assistant General Counsel

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

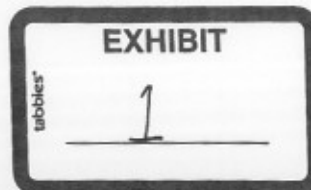
**IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION FOR
A CLASS 3 MODIFICATION TO THE
HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMIT FOR THE
WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT
CARLSBAD, NEW MEXICO
EPA ID NO. NM4890139088**

No. HWB 06-01(M)

**STIPULATION ON CHANGES TO LANGUAGE
IN THE DRAFT PERMIT FOR THE WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT**

This stipulation is a result of negotiations conducted by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) on the Draft Permit for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) issued by NMED on November 23, 2005 (Draft Permit). The negotiations were conducted pursuant to 20.4.1.901.A(4) NMAC, and as requested by Southwest Research and Information Center (SRIC) and Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety (CCNS) on February 22, 2006. The undersigned individuals and organizations in support of this Stipulation (the Parties) state as follows:

1. On February 27, 2006, NMED mailed a letter to the Permittees and the 11 individuals and organizations who had submitted a notice of opposition and request for hearing. The letter stated that NMED was convening a meeting pursuant to 20.4.1.901.A(4) NMAC on March 9, 2006 and invited them to discuss and attempt to resolve the issues giving rise to the hearing requests. Meetings were held on March 9 and 10, 2006 among NMED, the WIPP Permittees and those individuals and organizations who attended in person or telephonically in response to the February 27, 2006 invitation. Additional negotiations were held on March 14-17, March 24, April 3-7, April 10-14, and May 3, 2006.



2. As a result of the negotiations, the Parties have prepared Exhibit A, which sets forth changes to the Draft Permit. The Parties agree to the language in Exhibit A shown in redline/strikeout format, except as provided in Paragraph 4. The Parties also agree to the unchanged language in the Draft Permit, except as provided in Paragraph 4.

3. The Parties agree to support and not to challenge or oppose the Draft Permit as changed by Exhibit A during the comment process, or during any hearing or appeal regarding the Draft Permit, except as provided in Paragraph 4. The Parties reserve the right to submit testimony in response to testimony inconsistent with Exhibit A or the unchanged language in the Draft Permit. If the Hearing Officer recommends or the Secretary issues a Final Permit that is significantly inconsistent with Exhibit A or the unchanged language in the Draft Permit, the Parties reserve all rights to oppose the recommendation or appeal the Final Permit.

4. Exhibit B identifies the Party and the specific language of or issues related to the Draft Permit as changed by Exhibit A to which that Party does not agree and preserves the Party's right to object, oppose, or propose alternative language. Except for language or issues as set forth in Exhibit B, the Party agrees not to challenge or oppose the Draft Permit as changed by Exhibit A during the comment process, or during any hearing or appeal regarding the Draft or Final Permit.

5. The Parties recognize that individuals or organizations who have not agreed to this Stipulation may support or oppose the Draft Permit and are not bound by this Stipulation.

Agreed to by:

DOE/WTS

[Signature]
[Signature]
Gloria J. Johnson, WTS
W. Michael Page for DOE ²

[Signature]

[Signature]
FOR DOE
Troy [Signature] for NMED 5/4/06
Jim [Signature] for NMED 5/3/06
Doreen [Signature] for SAIC
Suzi [Signature] for CCNS 5.4.06
Linda Ann Moore for NMED
Cathy General [Signature] for NMED

EXHIBIT A
CHANGES TO DRAFT PERMIT

regulations. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §§270.10(h) and 270.30(b))]

I.B.3. Permit Review

The Secretary shall review this Permit no later than five (5) years after the effective date of this Permit, and shall modify this Permit as necessary pursuant to Section 74-4-4.2 of the HWA and 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.41). Such modification(s) shall not extend the effective term of this Permit specified in Permit Condition I.E.2. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §§270.41 and 270.50(b) and (d))]

I.C. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Permit are severable, and if any provision of this Permit, or the application of any provision of this Permit to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Permit shall not be affected thereby. [40 CFR §124.16(a)(1) and (2)]

I.D. DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, the terms used in this Permit shall have the meaning set forth in RCRA, HWA, and/or their implementing regulations.

I.D.1. Contact-handled Transuranic Mixed Waste

"Contact-handled transuranic mixed waste" means transuranic mixed waste with a surface dose rate not greater than 200 millirem per hour. [Pub. L. 102-579 (1992)]

I.D.2. Remote-handled Transuranic Mixed Waste

"Remote-handled transuranic mixed waste" means transuranic mixed waste with a surface dose rate of 200 millirem per hour or greater. **For WIPP, the surface dose rate shall not exceed 1,000 rems per hour.** [Pub. L. 102-579 (1992)]

I.D.3. Facility

"Facility" or "permitted facility" means the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (**WIPP**) owned by the DOE and located approximately twenty six (26) miles east of Carlsbad, New Mexico, EPA I.D. Number NM4890139088. The WIPP facility comprises the entire complex within the WIPP Site Boundary as specified in the WIPP Land Withdrawal Act of 1992, Pub. L. 102-579 (1992), including all contiguous land, and structures, other appurtenances, and improvements on the Permittees' land, used for management, storage, or disposal of TRU mixed waste.

I.D.11. Waste Characterization

"Waste characterization" or "characterization" means the activities performed by the waste generator/~~storage sites~~ to ~~obtain information used by the Permittees to~~ satisfy the general waste analysis requirements of 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.13(a)) ~~which can be met by applying acceptable knowledge, conducting sampling and analysis, or a combination of both.~~ Characterization occurs before waste containers have been certified for disposal at WIPP.

I.D.12. Waste Confirmation

"Waste confirmation" or "confirmation" means the activities performed by the Permittees to satisfy the requirements specified in Section ~~311~~ 310 of Pub. L. 108-~~137~~447. Confirmation occurs after waste containers have been certified for disposal at WIPP.

~~I.D.13. Acceptable Knowledge~~

~~"Acceptable knowledge" or "AK" means the use of 1) process knowledge, 2) waste analysis data, and/or 3) records of analyses performed before the effective date of RCRA regulations to satisfy all or part of the waste characterization requirements of 40 CFR §264.13.~~

I.E. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS

I.E.1. Duty to Comply

The Permittees shall comply with all conditions of this Permit, except to the extent and for the duration such noncompliance is authorized in an emergency permit specified in 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.61). Any Permit noncompliance, except under the terms of an emergency permit, constitutes a violation of RCRA and/or HWA and is grounds for enforcement action; for Permit modification, suspension, or revocation; or for denial of a Permit modification or renewal application. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.30(a))]

I.E.2. Permit Term

This Permit shall be effective for a fixed term not to exceed ten (10) years from the date of issuance as specified in the Permit certificate. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.50(a))]

I.E.3. Duty to Reapply

If the Permittees wish to continue an activity regulated by this Permit after the expiration date of this Permit, the Permittees shall apply for and obtain a new Permit. The Permittees shall submit an application for a new Permit at least one hundred eighty (180) calendar days before the expiration date of this Permit. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §§270.10(h), 270.30(b))]

I.E.15. Other Information

Whenever the Permittees become aware that they failed to submit any relevant facts in the Permit application, or submitted incorrect information in the Permit application or in any report to the Secretary, the Permittees shall promptly submit such facts or information in writing to the Secretary. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.30(1)(11))]

I.F. SIGNATORY REQUIREMENT

The Permittees shall sign and certify, as specified in 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.11) all applications, reports required by this Permit, or information submitted to or requested by the Secretary. [20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.30(k))]

I.G. REPORTS, NOTIFICATIONS, AND SUBMISSIONS TO THE SECRETARY

The Permittees shall submit, by certified mail or hand delivery, all reports, notifications, or other submissions which are submitted to or requested by the Secretary or required by this Permit, to:

Hazardous Waste Permits Program Manager
Hazardous Waste Bureau
New Mexico Environment Department
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

Telephone Number: (505) 428-2500
Facsimile Number: (505) 428-2567

I.H. PUBLIC E-MAIL NOTIFICATION LIST

The Permittees shall develop and maintain an e-mail list to notify members of the public concerning actions identified in this Permit requiring e-mail notification. The Permittees shall provide a link on the WIPP Home Page <<http://www.wipp.energy.gov>> whereby members of the public may review the actions requiring e-mail notification and submit a request to be placed on this list.

I.I. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

The Permittees may claim confidentiality for any information submitted to or requested by the Secretary or required by this Permit, to the extent authorized by Section 74-4-4.3(D) of the HWA and 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.12).

I.J. DOCUMENTS TO BE MAINTAINED AT THE FACILITY

The Permittees shall maintain at the facility, until closed as specified in Module II, the following documents and all amendments, revisions and modifications to these documents:

1. Waste Analysis Plan, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.13(b)) and this Permit, and records and results of waste analyses performed as specified in 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.13).
2. Inspection schedules, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.15(b)(2)) and this Permit, and records and results of inspections as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.15(d)).
3. Personnel training documents and records, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.16(d)) and this Permit.
4. Contingency Plan, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.53(a)) and this Permit, including summary reports and details of all incidents that require implementation of the contingency plan as specified in 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.56(j)).
5. Operating record, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.73) and this Permit.
6. Closure Plan, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.112(a)) and this Permit.
7. Post-Closure Plan as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.118(a)) and this Permit.
8. Procedures for limiting air emissions, as required by 20.4.1.500 and .900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §§264.601(c) and 270.23(a)(2)) and this Permit.
9. All other documents required by Module I, Permit Condition [I.E.10](#), and Module II.

I.K. DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE SECRETARY

The Permittees shall submit the Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Plan to the Secretary in accordance with the compliance schedule specified in Permit Condition IV.J.

I.L. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

I.L.1. Applicability

In the event the Permittees disagree, in whole or in part, with either an **action on a final audit report** ~~report-determination~~ by NMED (as specified in Permit Condition II.C.2.d) or an evaluation by NMED of the Permittees' provisional approval of an AK Sufficiency Determination Request for a particular waste stream (as specified in Permit Attachment B), the Permittees may seek dispute resolution. The dispute resolution procedure in this Permit Condition shall be the exclusive mechanism for resolving disputes related to NMED's **final audit report**

~~action determination~~ or a determination that the Permittees' provisional approval for a particular waste stream is inadequate.

I.L.2. Notice to NMED

To invoke dispute resolution, the Permittees shall notify NMED in writing within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the ~~action or~~ determination in dispute. Such notice shall be sent to the Hazardous Waste Bureau Chief and must set forth the specific matters in dispute, the position the Permittees assert should be adopted, a detailed explanation for the Permittees' position, and any other matters considered necessary for the dispute resolution. For AK Sufficiency Determination disputes, the Permittees shall ~~also~~ submit all factual data, analysis, opinion, and other documentation upon which they relied for their provisional approval, and any other information that supports their position. NMED shall acknowledge receipt of notification by e-mail sent to the Permittees' representative as designated in their written notification.

I.L.3. Tier I - Informal Negotiations

The Permittees and NMED shall make all reasonable, good faith efforts to informally resolve disputes related to NMED's determination. The Permittees and NMED shall meet or teleconference within fifteen (15) calendar days from NMED's receipt of ~~notification notice~~ to commence negotiations to resolve the dispute. The Permittees and NMED shall have thirty (30) calendar days from NMED's receipt of ~~notification notice~~ to resolve the dispute. ~~In the event~~ ~~If an~~ agreement is reached, ~~NMED shall promptly inform the Permittees of the terms of the agreement in writing.~~ ~~The~~ the Permittees shall comply with the terms of such agreement or, if appropriate, submit a revised submittal and implement the same in accordance with, ~~and within the time frame specified in,~~ such agreement. ~~If an agreement is not reached, NMED shall promptly inform the Permittees in writing that an agreement has not been reached.~~

I.L.4. Tier II - Final Decision of the Secretary

In the event agreement is not reached within the thirty (30) calendar day period, the Permittees may submit a written Request for Final Decision to the Secretary. The Request must be submitted within ~~five~~ ~~(5)~~ ~~seven~~ (7) calendar days ~~after receipt of notification from NMED that an agreement under Tier I was not reached of the end of Tier I Informal Negotiation period.~~ The Secretary will notify the Permittees in writing of the decision on the dispute, and the Permittees shall comply with the terms and conditions of the decision. Such decision shall be the final resolution of the dispute and shall be ~~an enforceable Order~~ under this Permit. ~~The Permittees shall implement the decision in accordance with, and within the time frame specified in, such decision.~~

I.L.5. Actions Not Affected by Dispute

With the exception of those matters under dispute, the Permittees shall proceed to take any action required by those portions of the submission and of this Permit that NMED determines are not affected by the dispute.

I.L.6. E-Mail Notifications

If the Permittees submit a notice to NMED pursuant to Permit Condition I.L.2, the Permittees shall concurrently post a link to the notice on the WIPP Home Page, and inform those on the e-mail notification list. Within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of NMED's letter concerning the conclusion of any Tier I negotiations, the Permittees shall post a link to the NMED letter on the WIPP Home Page, and shall inform those on the e-mail notification list. If a Tier I agreement is not reached and the Permittees submit a Tier II request for final decision to the Secretary, the Permittees shall concurrently post a link to the request on the WIPP Home Page, and shall inform those on the e-mail notification list. Within seven (7) calendar days after receiving notice of the final action by the Secretary, the Permittees shall post a link to the final action on the WIPP Home Page and shall inform those on the e-mail notification list.

requirements of the WAP, specified in Permit Attachment B, prior to the Permittees' receipt of TRU mixed waste ~~from a generator/storage site at~~ **WIPP**.

- ii. The Permittees shall implement applicable waste confirmation requirements of the WAP, specified in Permit Attachment B7, prior to ~~storage or disposal~~ **receipt** of TRU mixed waste at WIPP.

II.C.1.b. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods - the Permittees shall require that generator/storage sites and Permittee approved laboratories comply with the applicable method requirements, quality control, equipment testing, inspection, maintenance, and equipment calibration and frequency standards for the procedures specified in Permit Attachment B1 (Waste Characterization Sampling Methods). For all analytical methods for waste analysis not otherwise specified in Permit Attachment B1, the Permittees shall require the generator/storage sites and Permittee approved laboratories to use "*Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods*", EPA Publication SW-846. Updates to EPA Publication SW-846 shall be incorporated into this permit by reference. Sites may use these new or revised methods once they have demonstrated that the results from the new methods will be at least equivalent to the results from the currently used methods.

II.C.1.c. Statistical methods used in sampling and analysis - the Permittees shall require that generator/storage sites use the methods for statistically selecting retrievably stored and newly-generated TRU mixed waste containers for ~~visual examination and~~ volatile organic compounds (**VOCs**), semivolatile organic compounds (**SVOCs**), and total metals analysis, **and** establishing upper confidence limits, ~~and, when demonstrated appropriate, control charting for newly-generated waste stream sampling~~ **as** specified in Permit Attachment B2 (Statistical Methods Used in Sampling and Analysis).

II.C.1.d. Quality assurance objectives - the Permittees shall require that all waste characterization activities used by generator/storage sites and Permittee approved laboratories comply with the appropriate quality assurance objectives (**QAOs**) specified in Permit Attachment B3 (Quality Assurance Objectives

and Data Validation Techniques for Waste Characterization Sampling and Analytical Methods). The Permittees shall require generator/storage sites to review, validate, and verify all analytical data; reconcile analytical results with data quality objectives (**DQOs**); satisfy data reporting requirements; and identify, document, and report all nonconformances and operational variances in compliance with Permit Attachment B3.

II.C.1.e. Acceptable knowledge - the Permittees shall require generator/storage sites to assemble acceptable knowledge documentation and ~~verify~~ **re-evaluate** acceptable knowledge determinations, and shall audit (as specified in Permit Condition II.C.2) all aspects of the acceptable knowledge waste characterization process as specified in Permit Attachment B4 (TRU Mixed Waste Characterization Using Acceptable Knowledge).

II.C.1.f. Quality assurance - the Permittees shall require each generator/storage site and Permittee approved laboratory to develop and implement a quality assurance project plan (**QAPjP**) which demonstrates compliance with, and implementation of, applicable requirements of the WAP, Permit Attachment B, as specified in Permit Attachment B5 (Quality Assurance Project Plan Requirements).

II.C.1.g. WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS) database - the Permittees shall provide the Secretary access to the WWIS database as necessary to determine compliance with the WAP. The WWIS shall meet all requirements presented in Section B-4b(1)(i) of the WAP, Permit Attachment B, prior to acceptance of TRU mixed waste. The Secretary's access to the WWIS shall be direct, read-only (via modem or Internet) to all query and reporting functions of the Characterization, Certification, Shipping, and Inventory modules of the WWIS database.

Beginning on December 31, 2005, the Permittees instituted a public database containing certain information from the WWIS. The Permittees shall continue to provide such public access through the WIPP Home Page at <<http://www.wipp.energy.gov>>.

II.C.2. Audit and Surveillance Program

The Permittees shall not manage, store, or dispose TRU mixed waste at WIPP from a generator/storage site until the following conditions have been met as necessary for the Secretary to determine that the applicable characterization requirements of Permit Condition [II.C.1](#) have been implemented:

- II.C.2.a. Requirement to audit - the Permittees shall demonstrate to the Secretary that the generator/storage sites and Permittee approved laboratories have implemented and comply with applicable requirements of the WAP by conducting audits as specified in Permit Attachment B, Section B-~~4b(1)(iii)~~5a(3), and Permit Attachment B6 (Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Permittees' Audit and Surveillance Program), and as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.13).
- II.C.2.b. Observation of audit - the Secretary may observe such audits as necessary to validate the implementation of and compliance with applicable WAP requirements at each generator/storage site and Permittee approved laboratory. The Permittees shall provide the Secretary with a current audit schedule on a monthly basis and notify the Secretary no later than thirty (30) calendar days prior to each audit.
- II.C.2.c. Final audit report - the Permittees shall provide the Secretary a final audit report as specified in Permit Attachment B6, and within five (5) calendar days of submittal, post a link to the final audit report transmittal letter on the WIPP Home Page and inform those on the e-mail notification list. The final audit report shall include all information specified in Permit Attachment B6, Section B6-4, and:
- i. A detailed description of all corrective actions and the resolution of any corrective action applicable to WAP requirements, including re-audits if required;
 - ii. All documentation necessary for the Secretary to determine if the corrective action was resolved.
- II.C.2.d. Secretary notification of approval - the Secretary shall approve the Permittees' final audit report by written notification to the Permittees that the applicable characterization requirements of the WAP

specified in Permit Attachment B are not acceptable at WIPP unless specifically approved through a Class 3 permit modification. Such wastes are listed in Table [II.C.3.h](#) below.

Table II.C.3.h - Additional Approved Waste Streams	
Date Class 3 Permit Modification Request Approved	Description of Waste Stream

II.C.3.i. ~~Radiographic / visual examination~~ **Unconfirmed waste** - any waste container from a waste stream (or waste stream lot) which **that** has not undergone either radiographic or visual examination of a statistically representative subpopulation of the waste stream **been subject to confirmation in each shipment, as described as specified** in Permit Attachment B7 is not acceptable at WIPP. **This prohibition shall not apply to waste containers accepted before confirmation activities were required by this Permit.**

II.C.3.j. Waste stream profiles - any waste container from a waste stream which has not been preceded by an appropriate, certified Waste Stream Profile Form (Attachment B, Figure B-1) is not acceptable at WIPP.

II.C.4. Permitted TRU Mixed Wastes

The Permittees shall accept containers which contain only those TRU mixed wastes listed in the Hazardous Waste Permit Application Part A, Permit Attachment O. Allowable TRU mixed wastes are specified in Table [II.C.4](#) below. Some of the waste may also be identified by unique state hazardous waste codes. These wastes are acceptable at WIPP as long as the TSDF-WAC are met:

III. MODULE III - CONTAINER STORAGE

III.A. DESIGNATED CONTAINER STORAGE UNITS

This Module authorizes the storage and management of transuranic (**TRU**) mixed waste containers in the Waste Handling Building and Parking Area Container Storage Units described below. Specific facility and process information for the storage and management of TRU mixed waste in these Container Storage Units is incorporated in Permit Attachment M1 (Container Storage).

III.A.1. Waste Handling Building Container Storage Unit

The Waste Handling Building Container Storage Unit (**WHB Unit**) is located in the Waste Handling Building (**WHB**) at the WIPP facility. The WHB Unit consists of the WHB contact-handled (**CH**) Bay and the remote-handled (**RH**) Complex. The areas and storage capacities for the WHB unit are defined in Table [III.A.1](#).

The Permittees may store and manage TRU mixed waste in the WHB Unit, provided the Permittees comply with the following conditions:

- III.A.1.a. Storage containers - the Permittees shall store TRU mixed waste in containers specified in Permit Condition [III.C.1](#).
- III.A.1.b. Storage locations and quantities - the Permittees may store TRU mixed waste containers in ~~nine (9)~~ the locations in the WHB Unit, as specified in Table [III.A.1](#) below and depicted in Permit Attachment M1, Figures M1-1 and M1-17a, b, and c. The Permittees may store quantities of TRU mixed waste containers in these locations not to exceed the maximum capacities specified in Table [III.A.1](#) below.
- III.A.1.c. Use of CH Bay Surge Storage - The Permittees may use the CH Bay Surge Storage Area in Table [III.A.1](#) below only as specified in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1c(1).
- III.A.1.d. Notification of CH Bay Surge Storage Use - The Permittees shall notify the Secretary in writing upon using the CH Bay Surge Storage Area and provide justification for its use. Within 5 (five) calendar days of using Surge Storage, the Permittees shall post a link to the notice of CH Bay Surge Storage Area use on the WIPP Home Page, and inform those on the e-mail notification list. The Permittees shall

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
Draft Hazardous Waste Permit
November 23, 2005
May 3, 2006 Revision

submit a report to the Secretary by October 27
of each year summarizing CH Bay Surge Storage
Area usage.

Table III.A.1 - WHB Unit			
Description	Area	Maximum Capacity	Container Equivalent
TRUDOCK Storage Area	4,734 ft² (440 m²)	640 ft³ (18.1 m³)	Contents of 4 Contact-Handled Packages
CH Bay Storage Area	20,574 26,151 ft ² (1,911 2,430 m ²)	5,440 4,800 ft ³ (154.0 135.9 m ³)	17 13 loaded facility pallets and 4 CH Packages at the TRUDOCKs
Shielded CH Bay Surge Storage Area	292.5 ft² (27.2 m²) included in CH Bay Storage Area	320 1,600 ft ³ (9.1 45.3 m ³)	1 5 loaded facility pallets
Derived Waste Storage Area	48 ft² (4.46 m²) included in CH Bay Storage Area	66.3 ft ³ (1.88 m ³)	1 Standard Waste Box
Total for CH Waste	25,650 26,151 ft ² (2,383 2,430 m ²)	6,466.3 ft ³ 183.1 m ³	
RH Bay	12,552 ft ² (1166 m ²)	147 156 ft ³ (4.24 4.4 m ³)	2 loaded casks and 1 drum of derived waste
Cask Unloading Room	382 ft ² (36 m ²)	74 ft ³ (2.1 m ³)	1 loaded cask
Hot Cell	1,841 ft ² (171 m ²)	262 215 94.9 ft ³ (7.4 6.1 2.7 m ³)	10 12 drums and 6 canisters and 1 drum of derived waste
Transfer Cell	1,003 ft ² (93 m ²)	31.4 ft ³ (0.89 m ³)	1 canister
Facility Cask Loading Room	1,625 ft ² (151 m ²)	31.4 ft ³ (0.89 m ³)	1 canister
Total for RH Waste	17,403 ft ² (1,617 m ²)	545 507.8 387.7 ft ³ (15.5 14.4 11.0 m ³)	
Facility Total	43,053 43,554 ft ² (4,000 4,047 m ²)	7012 6,854 ft ³ (199 194.1 m ³)	-

III.A.1.e. Storage on pallets - the Permittees shall store TRU mixed waste containers unloaded from the Contact-Handled Packages (**TRUPACT-II** or **HalfPACT** shipping

containers) on pallets in the WHB Unit, as described in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1c(1).

- III.A.1.f. Storage of derived waste - the Permittees shall store containers of TRU mixed derived waste only in the Derived Waste Storage Area, the RH Bay, and the RH Hot Cell. The Permittees shall store the derived waste containers on a pallet that provides secondary containment and elevates the containers at least 6 inches above the floor to protect them from contact with accumulated liquid.
- III.A.1.g. CH TRU mixed waste storage time limit - the Permittees shall not store a CH TRU mixed waste container in the WHB Unit for more than sixty (60) calendar days, with the exception of the Derived Waste Storage Area, where derived waste may be accumulated and stored until the container is full.
- III.A.1.h. Minimum aisle space - the Permittees shall maintain a minimum aisle space of 44 inches (1.1 m) between facility pallets in the CH Bay of the WHB Unit. The Permittees shall maintain adequate aisle space of 44 inches (1.1 m) between loaded casks in the RH Bay of the WHB Unit. For other locations within the RH Complex, sufficient aisle space will be maintained to assure that emergency equipment can be accessed or moved to the necessary locations.
- III.A.1.i. Storage of RH TRU mixed waste containers - the Permittees shall store RH TRU mixed waste in casks, canisters, or drums in the RH Complex as described in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1c(1).
- III.A.1.j. RH TRU mixed waste storage time limit - the Permittees shall not store a RH TRU mixed waste container in the RH Complex for more than sixty (60) calendar days, with the following exceptions: ~~of the~~
- i. Derived Waste Storage Areas, where derived waste may be accumulated and stored until the container is full; and
 - ii. Hot Cell, where 55-gallon drums may be stored for no more than twenty five (25) of the sixty (60) calendar days.
- III.A.1.k. Hot Cell RH TRU mixed waste processing capacity - the processing capacity of the Hot Cell is limited to 13,773 ft³ (390 m³) of RH TRU mixed waste.

III.A.2. Parking Area Container Storage Unit

The Parking Area Container Storage Unit (**Parking Area Unit**) is an asphalt and concrete surface extending from north of the rail sidings to the WHB, within the Controlled Area. The Parking Area Unit shall be enclosed by chain link fence. The Parking Area Unit shall comprise a surface area of no more than ~~115,000~~ 137,050 ft² (~~10,700~~ 12,730 m²), as depicted in Permit Attachment M1, Figure M1-2.

The Permittees may store and manage TRU mixed waste in the Parking Area Unit, provided the Permittees comply with the following conditions:

- III.A.2.a. Storage containers - the Permittees shall store TRU mixed waste in containers specified in Permit Condition [III.C.1](#). These TRU mixed waste containers shall be stored within the sealed Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages described in Permit Attachment M1.
- III.A.2.b. Storage locations and quantities - the Permittees shall store TRU mixed waste containers in any location within the Parking Area Unit, as specified in Table [III.A.2](#) below. The Permittees may store quantities of TRU mixed waste containers within sealed Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages in these locations not to exceed the maximum capacities specified in Table [III.A.2](#) below.
- III.A.2.c. Use of Parking Area Surge Storage - The Permittees may use the Parking Area Surge Storage in Table [III.A.2](#) below only when the maximum capacity in the Parking Area is reached and as specified in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1c(2).
- III.A.2.d. Notification of Parking Area Surge Storage Use - The Permittees shall notify the Secretary in writing upon using the Parking Area Surge Storage and provide justification for its use. Within 5 (five) calendar days of using Surge Storage, the Permittees shall post a link to the notice of Parking Area Surge Storage use on the WIPP Home Page, and inform those on the e-mail notification list. The Permittees shall submit a report to the Secretary by October 27 of each year summarizing Parking Area Surge Storage usage.

Table III.A.2 - Parking Area Unit			
Description	Area	Maximum Capacity	Container Equivalent
Parking Area	115,000 137,050 ft ² (10,700 12,730 m ²)	7,160 6,925 6,734 ft ³ (203 196.1 191 m ³)	50 40 Contact-Handled Packages containing waste and 14 8 Remote-Handled Packages containing waste. The total number of Contact-Handled Packages containing waste in the Parking Area Unit cannot exceed 50.
Parking Area Surge Storage	included in Parking Area	1,920 2,129 ft ³ (54.4 60 m ³)	12 Contact-Handled Packages and 4 Remote-Handled Packages. The total number of Contact-Handled Packages containing waste in the Parking Area Unit cannot exceed 50.
Total	—	7,160 ft³ (203 m³)	—

III.A.2.e. Prohibition on opening shipping containers - the Permittees shall keep the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages sealed at all times while in the Parking Area Unit.

III.A.2.f. Storage time limit - the Permittees shall not store sealed Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages in the Parking Area Unit for more than fifty-nine (59) days after the date the Inner Containment Vessel (ICV) of the Package was sealed at the generator site. Prior to storing a sealed Package, the Permittees shall verify that the ICV Closure Date for each Package is recorded in the WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS) database described in Permit Attachment B.

III.A.2.g. Minimum aisle space - the Permittees shall maintain a minimum spacing of 4 ft (1.2 m) between loaded Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages.

TDOPs may be direct loaded or used to overpack drums or SWBs containing CH TRU mixed waste.

III.C.1.d. 85-gallon (322-liter) drum - with a gross internal volume of up to 11.3 ft³ (0.32 m³). 85-gallon drums may be direct loaded or used for overpacking 55-gallon drums containing CH TRU mixed waste and for collecting and storing derived waste.

III.C.1.e. 100-gallon (379-liter) drum - with a gross internal volume of 13.4 ft³ (0.38m³). 100-gallon drums may be direct loaded with CH TRU mixed waste.

III.C.1.f. RH TRU canister - with a gross internal volume of 31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³). RH TRU canisters contain RH TRU mixed waste packaged in small containers (e.g., 55-gallon drums) or waste loaded directly into the canister.

~~III.C.1.g. RH TRU facility canister - with a gross internal volume of 31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³). RH TRU facility canisters contain up to three 55-gallon drums of RH TRU mixed waste from the payload of the CNS 10-160B cask.~~

III.C.2. Derived Waste Containers

The Permittees shall use standard 55-gallon drums, SWBs, or 85-gallon drums to collect, store, and dispose of derived waste.

III.D. COMPATIBILITY OF WASTE WITH CONTAINERS

The Permittees shall use containers made of or lined with materials which will not react with, and are otherwise compatible with, the TRU mixed waste to be stored, so that the ability of the container to contain the waste is not impaired, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.172).

III.E. MANAGEMENT OF CONTAINERS

The Permittees shall manage all containers as specified in Permit Attachment M1 and shall keep all containers closed during storage, except when it is necessary to add waste to derived waste containers. The Permittees shall not open, handle, or store containers in a manner which may rupture the container or cause it to leak, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.173).

III.F. CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

The Permittees shall maintain the secondary containment systems for all containers managed in the WHB Unit and Parking Area Unit as specified in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1f, and as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.175).

IV. MODULE IV - GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY DISPOSAL

IV.A. DESIGNATED DISPOSAL UNITS

This Module authorizes the management and disposal of contact-handled (CH) transuranic (TRU) mixed waste containers in the Underground Hazardous Waste Disposal Units (**Underground HWDUs**) identified herein. Specific facility and process information for the management and disposal of CH TRU mixed waste in the Underground HWDUs is incorporated in Permit Attachment M2 (Geologic Repository).

IV.A.1. Underground Hazardous Waste Disposal Units

The Underground HWDUs are located at the WIPP facility approximately 2150 feet (665 meters) below the ground surface within the Salado formation. An Underground HWDU is a single excavated panel, consisting of seven rooms and two access drifts, designated for disposal of TRU mixed waste containers.

The Permittees may dispose TRU mixed waste in the Underground HWDUs, provided the Permittees comply with the following conditions:

- IV.A.1.a. Disposal containers - the Permittees shall dispose TRU mixed waste in containers specified in Permit Condition [IV.C.1](#).
- IV.A.1.b. Disposal locations and quantities - the Permittees shall dispose TRU mixed waste containers in seven (7) Underground HWDUs, as specified in Table [IV.A.1](#) below and depicted in Permit Attachment M2, Figure M2-1. The Permittees may dispose quantities of TRU mixed waste containers in these locations not to exceed the maximum capacities specified in Table [IV.A.1](#) below. **The Permittees may increase these capacities subject to the following conditions:**
 - i. **The Permittees may submit a Class 1 permit modification requiring prior approval of the Secretary in accordance with 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.42(a)) to increase the CH TRU mixed waste capacity by 35,300 ft³ (1,000 m³) or less, and the RH TRU mixed waste capacities in Panels 5 and 6 to a maximum of 22,950 ft³ (650 m³).**

At least fifteen (15) calendar days before submittal to NMED, the Permittees shall post a link to the Class 1 permit modification on the WIPP Home Page and inform those on the e-mail notification list.

- ii. Notwithstanding Permit Condition IV.A.1.b.i, any Underground HWDU CH TRU waste capacity may be increased by up to 25 percent of the total maximum capacity in Table IV.A.1 by submitting a Class 2 permit modification request in accordance with 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.42(b)).

Table IV.A.1 - Underground HWDUs				
Description ¹	Area-Waste Type	Maximum Design Capacity ^{2,3}	Container Equivalent	Final Waste Volume
Panel 1	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 636,000 ft ³ (18,750 18,000 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	371,000 ft ³ (10,500 m ³)
Panel 2	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 636,000 ft ³ (18,750 18,000 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	634,500 ft ³ (17,998 m ³)
Panel 3	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 ft ³ (18,750 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	
		22,950 ft ³ (650 m ³)	730 RH TRU Canisters	
Panel 4	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 ft ³ (18,750 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	
		22,950 12,575 ft ³ (650-356 m ³)	730-400 RH TRU Canisters	
Panel 5	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 ft ³ (18,750 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	
		22,950 15,720 ft ³ (650-445 m ³)	730-500 RH TRU Canisters	
Panel 6	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) CH TRU	662,150 ft ³ (18,750 m ³)	89,300 55- Gallon Drums	

	RH TRU	22,950 18,860 ft ³ (650-534 m ³)	730-600 RH TRU Canisters	
Panel 7	124,150 ft ² (11,533 m ²) -CH TRU	662,150 ft ³ (18,750 m ³)	89,300-55- Gallon Drums	
	RH TRU	22,950 ft ³ (650 m ³)	730 RH TRU Canisters	
Total	---CH TRU	4,635,050 4,582,750 ft ³ (131,250 129,750 m ³)	625,000-55- Gallon Drums	
	RH TRU	114,750 70,100 ft ³ (3,250 1,985 m ³)	3650-2230 RH TRU Canisters	

¹ The area of each panel is approximately 124,150 ft² (11,533 m²).

² "Maximum Design Capacity" is the maximum volume of TRU mixed waste that may be emplaced in each panel, so long as the The maximum repository capacity of "6.2 million cubic feet of transuranic waste" is specified in the WIPP Land Withdrawal Act (Pub. L. 102-579, as amended) is not exceeded.

³ The final volume of TRU mixed waste emplaced in each panel shall be maintained in the operating record.

IV.B. PERMITTED AND PROHIBITED WASTE IDENTIFICATION

IV.B.1. Permitted Waste

The Permittees may dispose TRU mixed waste in the Underground HWDUs, provided the Permittees comply with the following conditions:

- IV.B.1.a. Waste analysis plan - the TRU mixed waste shall be characterized to comply with the waste analysis plan specified in Permit Condition II.C.1.
- IV.B.1.b. TSDF Waste acceptance criteria - the TRU mixed waste shall comply with the treatment, storage, and disposal facility (TSDF) waste acceptance criteria specified in Permit Condition II.C.3.
- IV.B.1.c. Hazardous waste numbers - the TRU mixed waste shall contain only hazardous waste numbers specified in Permit Condition II.C.4.

Derived waste may be disposed in the Underground HWDUs as specified in Permit Condition II.C.5.

IV.B.2. Prohibited Waste

- IV.B.2.a. General prohibition - the Permittees shall not dispose any TRU mixed waste that fails to comply with Permit Condition [IV.B.1](#).
- IV.B.2.b. Specific prohibition - after this Permit becomes effective, the Permittees shall not dispose non-mixed TRU waste in any Underground HWDU unless such waste is characterized in accordance with the requirements of the WAP specified in Permit Condition II.C.1. The Permittees shall not dispose TRU mixed waste in any Underground HWDU if the Underground HWDU contains non-mixed TRU waste which was disposed of after this Permit became effective and was not characterized in accordance with the requirements of the WAP.

IV.C. DISPOSAL CONTAINERS

IV.C.1. Acceptable Disposal Containers

The Permittees shall use containers that comply with the requirements for U.S. Department of Transportation shipping container regulations (49 CFR §173 - Shippers - General Requirements for Shipment and Packaging, and 49 CFR §178 - Specifications for Packaging) for disposal of TRU mixed waste at WIPP. The Permittees are prohibited from disposing TRU mixed waste in any container not specified in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1b, as set forth below:

- IV.C.1.a. Standard 55-gallon (208-liter) drum - configured as a 7-pack or as an individual unit.
- IV.C.1.b. Standard waste box (SWB) - as an individual unit.
- IV.C.1.c. Ten-drum overpack (TDOP) - as an individual unit.
- IV.C.1.d. 85-gallon (322-liter) drum - configured as a 4-pack or as an individual unit.
- IV.C.1.e. 100 gallon (379-liter) drum - configured as a 3-pack or as an individual unit.
- IV.C.1.f. RH TRU canister or RH TRU facility canister - as an individual units.

IV.F.1.b. Reporting requirements - the Permittees shall submit to the Secretary an annual report, beginning twelve (12) months after issuance of this Permit, evaluating the geomechanical monitoring program and shall include geomechanical data collected from each Underground HWDU during the previous year, as specified in Permit Attachment M2, Section M2-5b(2), "Geomechanical Monitoring", and shall also include a map showing the current status of HWDU mining.

IV.F.1.c. Notification of adverse conditions - when evaluation of the geomechanical monitoring system data identifies a trend towards unstable conditions which requires a decision whether to terminate waste disposal activities in any Underground HWDU, the Permittees shall provide the Secretary with the same report provided to the WIPP Operations Manager within five (5) working days of its issuance, as specified in Permit Attachment M2, Section M2-5b(2)(a), "Description of the Geomechanical Monitoring System".

IV.F.2. Repository Volatile Organic Compound Monitoring

IV.F.2.a. Implementation of repository VOC monitoring - the Permittees shall implement repository VOC monitoring as specified in Permit Attachment N (Volatile Organic Compound Monitoring Plan) and as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.602 and §264.601(c)). The Permittees shall implement repository VOC monitoring within thirty (30) calendar days of issuance of this Permit until the certified closure of all Underground HWDUs.

IV.F.2.b. Reporting requirements - the Permittees shall ~~submit report~~ to the Secretary ~~an semi-annually report~~, beginning twelve (12) months after issuance of this Permit, ~~describing the implementation and presenting~~ the data and analysis of the VOC Monitoring Plan.

IV.F.2.c. Notification requirements - the Permittees shall notify the Secretary in writing, within five (5) working days of obtaining validated analytical results, whenever the concentration of any VOC specified in Table [IV.D.1](#) exceeds the concentration of concern specified in Table [IV.F.2.c](#) below.

The Permittees shall notify the Secretary in writing, within five (5) working days of obtaining validated analytical results, whenever the running

once per week. The once per week sampling will continue either until the concentrations in the closed room(s) fall below the "50% Action Level" in Table [IV.D.1](#), or until closure of Room 1 of the panel, whichever occurs first. If one or more of the VOCs in Table [IV.D.1](#) in the active open room or immediately adjacent closed room reaches the "95% Action Level" in Table [IV.F.3.b](#), another sample will be taken to confirm the existence of such a condition. If the second sample confirms that one or more of VOCs in the immediately adjacent closed room have reached the "95% Action Level" in Table [IV.F.3.b](#), the active open room will be abandoned, ventilation barriers will be installed as specified in Permit Condition [IV.E.3.c](#), waste emplacement will proceed in the next open room, and monitoring of the subject closed room will continue at a frequency of once per week until commencement of panel closure.

IV.F.4. Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring

- IV.F.4.a. Implementation of Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Plan - the Permittees shall implement the Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Plan specified in Permit Attachment Q (Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Plan) and as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.602 and §264.601(c)). The Permittees shall implement this plan within thirty (30) calendar days of approval by the Secretary until the certified closure of all Underground HWDUs.
- IV.F.4.b. Reporting requirements ~~--as part of the Permittees shall annual~~ report to the Secretary ~~annually, beginning twelve (12) months after issuance of this Permit, required under Permit Condition [IV.F.2.b](#),~~ the Permittees shall describe the implementation ~~and present~~ the results of the data and analysis of the Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Plan.
- IV.F.4.c. Notification requirements - the Permittees shall calculate the running annual average mine ventilation exhaust rate on a monthly basis. In addition, the Permittees shall evaluate compliance with the minimum active room ventilation rate specified in Permit Condition [IV.E.3.b](#) on a monthly basis. Whenever the evaluation of the mine ventilation monitoring program data identifies that the ventilation rates specified in Permit Condition [IV.E.3.b](#) have not been achieved, the Permittees

ATTACHMENT A

GENERAL FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND PROCESS INFORMATION

1 A-1 Facility Description

2 **Abstract**

3 NAME OF FACILITY: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

4 OWNER and CO-OPERATOR: U.S. Department of Energy
5 P.O. Box 3090
6 Carlsbad, NM 88221

7 CO-OPERATOR: Washington TRU Solutions LLC
8 P.O. Box 2078
9 Carlsbad, NM 88221

10 RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS: ~~Lloyd L. Piper, Acting~~ **David C. Moody**, Manager
11 DOE/Carlsbad Field Office
12 Richard D. Raaz, General Manager
13 Washington TRU Solutions LLC

14 FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS: U.S. Department of Energy
15 P.O. Box 3090
16 Carlsbad, NM 88221

17 FACILITY LOCATION: 30 miles east of Carlsbad on the Jal Highway, in
18 Eddy County.

19 TELEPHONE NUMBER: 505/234-7300

20 U.S. EPA I.D. NUMBER: NM4890139088

21 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: 32° 22' 30" N
22 103° 47' 30" W

23 DATE OPERATIONS BEGAN: November 26, 1999

List of Tables

Table	Title
B-1	Summary of Hazardous Waste Characterization Requirements for Transuranic Mixed Waste
B-2	Headspace Target Analyte List and Methods
B-3	Required Organic Analyses and Test Methods Organized by Organic Analytical Groups
B-4	Summary of Sample Preparation and Analytical Methods for Metals
B-5	Summary of Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Transuranic Mixed Waste (Stored Waste, Newly Generated Waste)
B-6	Required Program Records Maintained in Generator/Storage Site Project Files
B-7	WIPP Waste Information System Data Fields
B-8	Waste Tanks Subject to Exclusion
B-9	Listing of Permitted Hazardous Waste Numbers

List of Figures

Figure	Title
B-1	WIPP Waste Stream Profile Form
B-2	Waste Characterization Process
B-3	TRU Mixed Waste Screening and Verification Flow Diagram

1 TRU mixed waste contains both TRU radioactive and hazardous components, as defined in
2 20.4.1.800 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR, §268.35(d)), and in the Federal Facility Compliance
3 Act, Public Law 102- 386, Title 1, §3021(d). It is designated and separately packaged as either
4 contact-handled (**CH**) or remote-handled (**RH**), based on the radiological dose rate at the
5 surface of the waste container.

6 The hazardous components of the TRU mixed waste to be managed at the WIPP facility are
7 designated in Table B-9. Some of the waste may also be identified by unique state hazardous
8 waste codes or numbers. These wastes are acceptable at WIPP as long as the Treatment,
9 Storage, and Disposal Facility Waste Acceptance Criteria (**TSDF-WAC**) in Module II are met.
10 This WAP describes the measures that will be taken to ensure that the TRU mixed wastes
11 received at the WIPP facility are within the scope of Table B-9 as established by 20.4.1.500
12 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264), and that they comply with unit-specific requirements of
13 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.600), Miscellaneous Units.

14 Some TRU mixed waste is retrievably stored at the DOE generator/storage sites. Additional
15 TRU mixed waste will be generated and packaged into containers at these generator/storage
16 sites in the future. TRU mixed waste will be retrieved from storage areas at a DOE
17 generator/storage site. Retrievably stored waste is defined as TRU mixed waste generated after
18 1970 and before the New Mexico Environment Department (**NMED**) notifies the Permittees, by
19 approval of the final audit report, that the characterization requirements of the WAP at a
20 generator/storage site have been implemented. Newly generated waste is defined as TRU
21 mixed waste generated after NMED approves the final audit report for a generator/storage site.
22 Acceptable knowledge (**AK**) information is assembled for both retrievably stored and newly
23 generated waste. Waste characterization of retrievably stored TRU mixed waste will be
24 performed on an ongoing basis, as the waste is retrieved. Waste characterization of newly
25 generated TRU mixed waste is typically performed as it is generated, although some
26 characterization occurs post-generation. Waste characterization requirements for retrievably
27 stored and newly generated TRU mixed wastes differ, as discussed in Sections B-3d(1) and B-
28 3d(2).

29 Waste characterization is defined in Module I as the activities performed by the waste generator
30 to satisfy the general waste analysis requirements of 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR
31 §264.13(a)) before waste containers have been certified for disposal at WIPP. The
32 characterization process for WIPP waste is presented in Figure B-2. Generator site waste
33 characterization programs are first audited by the Permittees, with NMED approving the final
34 audit report. After this, generator sites determine whether AK alone is sufficient for
35 characterization, or whether a sampling and analysis program in conjunction with AK is
36 necessary to adequately characterize wastes. If an AK Sufficiency Determination is sought,
37 information is provided to the Permittees for their review and provisional approval; NMED
38 determination of adequacy of the AK information is required before final approval by the
39 Permittees. If the sampling and analysis route is chosen, sites proceed to sample and analyze
40 waste in conjunction with AK and in accordance with this WAP. Once an AK Sufficiency
41 Determination is obtained, or when required sampling and analysis data are obtained, sites
42 would then prepare and submit the Waste Stream Profile Report Form for the Permittees'
43 approval. Once the WSPF is approved, a site may ship waste to WIPP. The Permittees will
44 perform waste confirmation **prior to shipment of the waste from the generator/storage site to**
45 **WIPP** as specified in Permit Attachment B7, ~~through non-destructive examination (**NDE**) by~~

1 performing radiography or visual examination of a representative subpopulation of certified
2 waste containers, to ensure that the wastes meet the applicable requirements of the TSDF-
3 WAC.

4 B-0a Waste Characterization

5 Characterization requirements for individual containers of TRU mixed waste are specified on a
6 waste stream basis. A waste stream is defined as waste material generated from a single
7 process or from an activity that is similar in material, physical form, and hazardous constituents.
8 Waste streams are grouped by Waste Matrix Code Groups related to the physical and chemical
9 properties of the waste. Generator/storage sites shall use the characterization techniques
10 described in this WAP to assign appropriate Waste Matrix Code Groups to waste streams for
11 WIPP disposal. The Waste Matrix Code Groups are solidified inorganics, solidified organics, salt
12 waste, soils, lead/cadmium metal, inorganic nonmetal waste, combustible waste, graphite,
13 filters, heterogeneous debris waste, and uncategorized metal. Waste Matrix Code Groups can
14 be grouped into three Summary Category groups: Homogeneous Solids (Summary Category
15 S3000), Soil/Gravel (Summary Category S4000), and Debris Waste (Summary Category
16 S5000).

17 TRU mixed wastes are initially categorized into the three broad Summary Category Groups that
18 are related to the final physical form of the wastes. Waste characterization requirements for
19 these groups are specified separately in Section B-2 of this WAP. Each of the three groups is
20 described below.

21 S3000 - Homogeneous Solids

22 Homogeneous solids are defined as solid materials, excluding soil, that do not meet the
23 NMED criteria for classification as debris (20.4.1.800 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR
24 §268.2[g] and [h])). Included in the series of homogeneous solids are inorganic process
25 residues, inorganic sludges, salt waste, and pyrochemical salt waste. Other waste
26 streams are included in this Summary Category Group based on the specific waste
27 stream types and final waste form. This Summary Category Group is expected to
28 contain toxic metals and spent solvents. This category includes wastes that are at least
29 50 percent by volume homogeneous solids.

30 S4000 - Soils/Gravel

31 This Summary Category Group includes S4000 waste streams that are at least 50
32 percent by volume soil/gravel. This Summary Category Group is expected to contain
33 toxic metals.

34 S5000 - Debris Wastes

35 This Summary Category Group includes heterogeneous waste that is at least 50 percent
36 by volume materials that meet the criteria specified in 20.4.1.800 NMAC (incorporating
37 40 CFR §268.2 (g)). Debris means solid material exceeding a 2.36 inch (in.) (60
38 millimeter) particle size that is intended for disposal and that is:

- 39 1. a manufactured object, or
- 40 2. plant or animal matter, or
- 41 3. natural geologic material.

1 The generator/storage sites shall characterize their waste in accordance with this WAP and
2 associated Permit Attachments, and ensure that waste proposed for storage and disposal at
3 WIPP meets the **applicable requirements of the** TSDF-WAC in Module II. The generator/storage
4 site shall assemble the Acceptable Knowledge (**AK**) information into an auditable record¹ for the
5 waste stream as described in Permit Attachment B4. For those waste streams with an approved
6 AK Sufficiency Determination (see below), sampling and analysis per the methods described in
7 Permit Attachments B1 and B2 are not required.

8 All waste characterization activities specified in this WAP and associated Permit Attachments
9 shall be carried out at generator/storage sites and Permittee approved laboratories in
10 accordance with this WAP. The Permittees will audit generator/storage site waste
11 characterization programs and activities as described in Section B-3. Waste characterization
12 activities at the generator/storage sites include the following, although not all these techniques
13 will be used on each container, as discussed in Section B-3:

- 14 C Radiography, which is an x-ray technique to determine physical contents of
15 containers
- 16
- 17 C Visual examination of opened containers as an alternative way to determine their
18 physical contents
- 19 C Headspace-gas sampling to determine VOC content of gases in the void volume
20 of the containers
- 21 C Sampling and analysis of waste forms that are homogeneous and can be
22 representatively sampled to determine concentrations of hazardous waste
23 constituents and toxicity characteristic contaminants of waste in containers
- 24 C Compilation of AK documentation into an auditable record

25 B-0b AK Sufficiency Determination

26 ~~Generator/storage sites may identify waste streams that can be adequately characterized using~~
27 ~~AK alone, without the need to perform post packaging chemical or physical sampling and~~
28 ~~analysis on any containers in the waste stream. For those waste streams, the~~
29 ~~g~~Generator/storage sites may submit a request to the Permittees for an AK Sufficiency
30 Determination (**Determination Request**) **to meet all or part of the waste characterization**
31 **requirements.** The contents of the Determination Request are specified in Permit Attachment
32 B4, Section B4-3d. **The Determination Request may take one of the following forms:**
33

- 34 **Scenario 1 Radiography or visual examination (VE) of the waste stream is not**
35 **required, and chemical sampling and analysis is not required;**
- 36 **Scenario 2 Radiography or VE of the waste stream is not required, but chemical**
37 **sampling and analysis of a representative sample of the waste stream is**
38 **required; or**

¹ "Auditable records" mean those records which allow the Permittees to conduct a systematic assessment, analysis, and evaluation of the Permittees' compliance with the WAP and this Permit.

1 **Scenario 3 Chemical sampling and analysis is not required, but radiography or VE of**
2 **100% of the containers in the waste stream is required.**

3
4 The Permittees shall evaluate the Determination Request for completeness and technical
5 adequacy. This evaluation shall include, but not be limited to whether the Determination
6 Request is technically sufficient for the following:

- 7
8 C The Determination Request must include all information specified in Permit
9 Attachment B4, Section B4-3d
10 C The AK Summary must identify relevant hazardous constituents, and must
11 correctly identify all toxicity characteristic and listed hazardous waste numbers.
12 C All hazardous waste number assignments must be substantiated by supporting
13 data and, if not, whether this lack of substantiation compromises the
14 interpretation.
15 C Resolution of data discrepancies between different AK sources must be
16 technically correct and documented.
17 C The AK Summary must include all the identification of waste material parameter
18 weights by percentage of the material in the waste stream, and determinations
19 must be technically correct.
20 C All prohibited items specified in the TSDF-WAC should be addressed, and
21 conclusions drawn must be technically adequate and substantiated by supporting
22 information.
23 C If the AK record includes process control information specified in Permit
24 Attachment B4, Section B4-3b, the information should include procedures, waste
25 manifests, or other documentation demonstrating that the controls were
26 adequate and sufficient.
27 C The site must provide the supporting information necessary to substantiate
28 technical conclusions within the Determination Request, and this information
29 must be correctly interpreted.

30 The Permittees will review the Determination Request for technical adequacy and compliance
31 with the requirements of the Permit, using trained and qualified individuals in accordance with
32 standard operating procedures that shall, at a minimum address all of the technical and
33 procedural requirements listed above. The Permittees shall resolve comments with the
34 generator/storage site, **and the Permittees may change the scope of the Determination Request**
35 **to one of the three scenarios.** If the Permittees determine that the AK is sufficient, they will
36 provisionally approve the Determination Request and forward it along with all **relevant**
37 information submitted with the Determination Request to NMED for an evaluation that the
38 provisional approval made by the Permittees is adequate. ~~The Permittees will also post the~~
39 ~~transmittal letter to NMED through the WIPP Home Page.~~ **Within five (5) days of submitting a**
40 **Determination Request to NMED, the Permittees will post a link to the transmittal letter to NMED**
41 **on the WIPP Home Page and inform those on the e-mail notification list.** Based on the results of
42 NMED's evaluation, the Permittees will notify the generator/storage sites whether the AK
43 information is sufficient and the Determination Request is approved. The Permittees will not
44 approve an Determination Request that NMED has determined to be inadequate unless the
45 generator/storage site resolves the inadequacies and provides the resolution to NMED for
46 evaluation of adequacy. **Should the inadequacies not be resolved to NMED's satisfaction, the**
47 **Permittees shall not submit a Determination Request for the same waste stream at a later date.**

1 ~~At any time, NMED may decide that certain waste stream groupings no longer require NMED~~
2 ~~evaluation of adequacy of the Permittees' provisional approval of Determination Requests. If~~
3 ~~this arises, the Secretary will notify the Permittees in writing of this decision, and the Sufficiency~~
4 ~~Determinations for the specified waste stream groups would no longer require NMED evaluation~~
5 ~~of adequacy.~~

6 In the event the Permittees disagree, in whole or in part, with an evaluation performed by NMED
7 resulting in a determination by NMED that the Permittees' provisional approval for a particular
8 waste stream is inadequate, the Permittees may seek dispute resolution. The dispute resolution
9 process is specified in Module I.

10 **If a generator/storage site does not submit a Determination Request, or if the Permittees do not**
11 **approve a Determination Request, or if NMED finds that the Permittees' provisional approval of**
12 **a Determination Request is inadequate, the generator/storage site shall perform radiography or**
13 **VE on 100% of the containers in a waste stream and chemical sampling and analysis on a**
14 **representative sample of the waste stream using headspace gas sampling and analysis (for**
15 **debris waste) or solids sampling and analysis (for homogeneous solid or soil/gravel waste) as**
16 **specified in Permit Attachments B1 and B2.**

17 **If a generator/storage site submits a Determination Request, the Permittees provisionally**
18 **approve the Determination Request as Scenario 1, and NMED finds that the Permittees'**
19 **provisional approval is adequate, neither radiography or VE nor chemical sampling and analysis**
20 **of the waste stream is required.**

21 **If a generator/storage site submits a Determination Request, the Permittees provisionally**
22 **approve the Determination Request as Scenario 2, and NMED finds that the Permittees'**
23 **provisional approval is adequate, chemical sampling and analysis of a representative sample of**
24 **the waste stream is required, but radiography or VE is not required.**

25 **If a generator/storage site submits a Determination Request, the Permittees provisionally**
26 **approve the Determination Request as Scenario 3, and NMED finds that the Permittees'**
27 **provisional approval is adequate, radiography or VE of 100% of the containers in the waste**
28 **stream is required, but chemical sampling and analysis is not required.**

29 B-0c Waste Stream Profile Form Completion

30 After a complete AK record has been compiled and either a Determination Request has been
31 approved by the Permittees or the generator/storage site has completed the applicable
32 representative sampling and analysis requirements specified in Permit Attachments B1 and B2,
33 the generator/storage site will complete a Waste Stream Profile Form (**WSPF**) and
34 Characterization Information Summary (**CIS**). The requirements for the completion of a WSPF
35 and a CIS are specified in Permit Attachment B3, Sections B3-12b(1) and B3-12b(2)
36 respectively.

37 The WSPF and the CIS for the waste stream resulting from waste characterization activities
38 shall be transmitted to the Permittees, reviewed for completeness, and screened for acceptance
39 prior to loading any TRU mixed waste into the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packaging

1 at the generator facility, as described in Section B-4. The review and approval process will
2 ensure that the submitted waste analysis information is sufficient to meet the Data Quality
3 Objectives (**DQOs**) for AK in Section B-4a(1) and allow the Permittees to demonstrate
4 compliance with the requirements of this WAP. Only TRU mixed waste and TRU waste that has
5 been characterized in accordance with this WAP and that meets the **TSDF-WAC** specified in
6 this Permit will be accepted at the WIPP facility for disposal in a permitted Underground
7 Hazardous Waste Disposal Unit (**HWDU**). The Permittees will provide NMED with copies of the
8 approved WSPF and accompanying CIS prior to waste stream shipment. Upon notification of
9 approval of the WSPF by the Permittees, the generator/storage site may be authorized to ship
10 waste to WIPP.

11 In the event the Permittees request detailed information on a waste stream, the site will provide
12 a Waste Stream Characterization Package (Section B3-12b(2)). For each waste stream, this
13 package will include the WSPF, the CIS, and the complete AK summary. The Waste Stream
14 Characterization Package will also include specific Batch Data Reports (**BDRs**) and raw
15 analytical data associated with waste container characterization as requested by the
16 Permittees.

17 B-0d Waste Confirmation

18 The Permittees will perform waste confirmation on a representative subpopulation of each
19 waste stream shipment after certification and prior to shipment as described in Permit
20 Attachment B7. The Permittees will use radiography, **review of radiography audio/video**
21 **recordings**, ~~visual examination (VE)~~, or review of VE records (e.g., VE data sheets or packaging
22 logs) to examine **at least** 7 percent of each waste stream shipment to confirm that the waste
23 does not contain ignitable, corrosive, or reactive waste. Waste confirmation will be performed by
24 the Permittees **prior to shipment of the waste from** at the generator/storage site **to WIPP**.

25 B-1 Identification of TRU Mixed Waste to be Managed at the WIPP Facility

26 B-1a Waste Stream Identification

27 TRU mixed waste destined for disposal at WIPP will be characterized on a waste stream basis.
28 Generator/storage sites will delineate waste streams using acceptable knowledge. Required
29 acceptable knowledge is specified in Section B-3b and Permit Attachment B4.

30 All of the waste within a waste stream may not be ~~available~~ **accessible** for sampling and
31 analysis at one time. Permit Attachment B2 addresses the requirements for selecting waste
32 containers used for characterization of waste streams as they are generated or retrieved.

33 B-1b Waste Summary Category Groups and Hazardous Waste Accepted at the WIPP Facility

34 Once a waste stream has been delineated, generator/storage sites will assign a Waste Matrix
35 Code to the waste stream based on the physical form of the waste. Waste streams are then
36 assigned to one of three broad Summary Category Groups; S3000-Homogeneous Solids,
37 S4000-Soils/Gravel, and S5000-Debris Wastes. These Summary Category Groups are used to
38 determine further characterization requirements.

1 C any waste container from a waste stream which has not been preceded by an
2 appropriate, certified WSPF (see Section B-1d)

3 Before accepting a container holding TRU mixed waste, the Permittees will perform waste
4 confirmation activities on each waste stream shipment to confirm that the waste does not
5 contain ignitable, corrosive, or reactive waste and the assigned EPA hazardous waste numbers
6 are allowed for storage and disposal by this Permit. Waste confirmation activities will be
7 performed on **at least** 7 percent of each waste stream shipped, equating to examination of at
8 least one of fourteen containers in each waste stream shipment. If **a waste stream shipment**
9 **contains** fewer than fourteen containers ~~in a waste stream shipment are received~~, one container
10 will be examined to satisfy waste confirmation requirements. Section B-4 and Permit Attachment
11 B7 include descriptions of the waste confirmation processes that the Permittees will conduct
12 prior to receiving a shipment at the WIPP facility.

13 Containers are vented through filters, allowing any gases that are generated by radiolytic and
14 microbial processes within a waste container to escape, thereby preventing over pressurization
15 or development of conditions within the container that would lead to the development of
16 ignitable, corrosive, reactive, or other characteristic wastes.

17 To ensure the integrity of the WIPP facility, waste streams identified to contain incompatible
18 materials or materials incompatible with waste containers cannot be shipped to WIPP unless
19 they are treated to remove the incompatibility. Only those waste streams that are compatible or
20 have been treated to remove incompatibilities will be shipped to WIPP.

21 B-1d Control of Waste Acceptance

22 Every waste stream shipped to WIPP shall be preceded by a WSPF (Figure B-1) and a CIS.
23 The required WSPF information and the CIS elements are found in Section B3-12b(1) and
24 Section B3-12b(2).

25 Generator/storage sites will provide the WSPF to the Permittees for each waste stream prior to
26 its acceptance for disposal at WIPP. The WSPF and the CIS will be transmitted to the
27 Permittees for each waste stream from a generator/storage site. If continued waste
28 characterization reveals discrepancies that identify different hazardous waste numbers or
29 indicates that the waste belongs to a different waste stream, the waste will be redefined to a
30 separate waste stream and a new WSPF submitted.

31 The Permittees are responsible for the review of WSPFs and CISs to verify compliance with the
32 restrictions on TRU mixed wastes for WIPP disposal. The Permittees will submit completed
33 WSPFs to NMED prior to waste stream shipment. The Permittees will also be responsible for
34 the review of shipping records (Section B-5) to confirm that each waste container has been
35 prepared and characterized in accordance with applicable provisions of this WAP. Waste
36 characterization data shall ensure the absence of prohibited items specified in Section B-1c.

37 As stated in the Introduction of this WAP, any time the Permittees request additional information
38 concerning a waste stream, the generator/storage site will provide a Waste Stream
39 Characterization Package (Section B3-12b(2)). The option for the Permittees to request
40 additional information ensures that the waste being offered for disposal is adequately

1 characterized and accurately described on the WSPF.

2 B-1e Waste Generating Processes at the WIPP Facility

3 Waste generated as a result of the waste containers handling and processing activities at the
4 WIPP facility is termed “derived” waste. Because derived wastes can contain only those RCRA-
5 regulated materials present in the waste from which they were derived, no additional
6 characterization of the derived waste is required for disposal purposes. In other words, the
7 generator/storage site's characterization data and knowledge of the processes at the WIPP
8 facility will be used to identify and characterize hazardous waste and hazardous constituents in
9 derived waste. The management of derived waste is addressed in Permit Attachment M1.

10 B-2 Waste Characterization Program Requirements and Waste Characterization Parameters

11 The Permittees shall require the sites to develop the procedure(s) which specify their
12 programmatic waste characterization requirements. The Permittees will evaluate the procedures
13 during audits conducted under the Permittees’ Audit and Surveillance Program (Section B-
14 5a(3)) and may also evaluate the procedures as part of the review and approval of the WSPF.
15 Sites must notify the Permittees and obtain approval prior to making data-affecting modifications
16 to procedures (Permit Attachment B3, Section B3-15). Program procedures shall address the
17 following minimum elements:

- 18 C Waste characterization and certification procedures for retrievably stored and
19 newly generated wastes to be sent to the WIPP facility
- 20 C Methods used to ensure prohibited items are documented and managed. These
21 will include procedures for performing radiography, VE, or treatment, if these
22 methods are used to ensure prohibited items are not present in the waste prior to
23 shipment of the waste to WIPP.
- 24 C Procedures used to verify packaging configurations to determine the correct
25 drum age criteria (DAC) if headspace gas sampling and analysis is used to
26 collect waste characterization information per Section B1-1a(1) of the WAP.
- 27 C Identify the organization(s) responsible for compliance with waste
28 characterization and certification procedures.
- 29 C Identify the oversight procedures and frequency of actions to verify compliance
30 with waste characterization and certification procedures.
- 31 C Develop training specific to waste characterization and certification procedures.
- 32 C Ensure that personnel may stop work if noncompliance with waste
33 characterization or certification procedures is identified.
- 34 C Develop a nonconformance process that complies with the requirements in
35 Permit Attachment B3 of the WAP to document and establish corrective actions.

1 C As part of the corrective action process, assess the potential time frame of the
2 noncompliance, the potentially affected waste population(s), and the
3 reassessment and recertification of those wastes.

4 C A listing of all approved hazardous waste numbers which are acceptable at WIPP
5 are included in ~~the~~ Table B-8⁹.

6 For those waste streams or containers that are not amenable to radiography (e.g., RH TRU
7 mixed waste, direct loaded ten-drum overpacks (**TDOPs**)) for waste confirmation by the
8 Permittees as described in Permit Attachment B7, generator/storage site VE data may be used
9 for waste acceptance. In those cases, the Permittees will review the generator/storage site VE
10 procedures to ensure that data sufficient for the Permittees' waste acceptance activities as
11 described in Permit Attachment B7 will be obtained and the procedures meet the minimum
12 requirements for visual examination specified in Permit Attachment B1, Section B1-3.

13 The following waste characterization parameters shall be obtained from the generator/storage
14 sites:

15 C Determination whether TRU mixed waste streams comply with the applicable
16 provisions of the TSDF-WAC

17 C Determination whether TRU mixed wastes exhibit a hazardous characteristic
18 (20.4.1.200 NMAC, incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart C)

19 C Determination whether TRU mixed wastes are listed (20.4.1.200 NMAC,
20 incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart D)

21 C Estimation of waste material parameter weights

22 Tables B-1, B-2, B-3 and B-4 provide the parameters of interest for the various constituent
23 groupings and analytical methodologies. The following sections provide a description of the
24 acceptable methods to evaluate these parameters for each waste Summary Category Group.

25 B-3 Generator Waste Characterization Methods

26 The characterization techniques used by generator/storage sites includes acceptable
27 knowledge and may also include, as necessary,; headspace-gas sampling and analysis,
28 radiography, visual examination, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis. All
29 characterization activities are performed in accordance with the WAP. Table B-5 provides a
30 summary of the characterization requirements for TRU mixed waste.

1 B-3a Sampling and Analytical Methods

2 B-3a(1) Headspace Gas Sampling and Analysis

3 Representative headspace gas sampling and analysis shall be used by generator/storage sites
4 to determine the types and concentrations of VOCs in the void volume of randomly selected
5 waste containers in order to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers for those
6 debris waste streams for which an AK Sufficiency Determination Request has not been
7 approved by the Permittees. In addition, VOC constituents will be compared to those assigned
8 by acceptable knowledge, which may include an analysis of radiolytically derived VOCs. The
9 generator/storage sites may also consider radiolysis and packaging materials when assessing
10 the presence of hazardous constituents in the headspace gas results, and whether radiolysis
11 would generate wastes which exhibit the toxicity characteristic. Refer to Permit Attachment B4
12 for additional clarification regarding hazardous waste number assignment and headspace gas
13 results. The methods for random selection of containers for headspace gas sampling and
14 analysis are specified in Permit Attachment B2. Headspace gas sampling and analysis shall be
15 subject to the Permittees' Audit and Surveillance Program (Permit Attachment B6).

16 In accordance with EPA convention, identification of hazardous constituents detected by gas
17 chromatography/mass spectrometry methods that are not on the list of target analytes shall be
18 reported. These compounds are reported as tentatively identified compounds (**TICs**) in the
19 analytical BDR and shall be added to the target analyte list if detected in a given waste stream,
20 if they appear in the 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §261) Appendix VIII, and if they
21 are reported in 25% of the waste containers sampled from a given waste stream. The
22 headspace gas analysis method Quality Assurance Objectives (**QAOs**) are specified in Permit
23 Attachment B3.

24 B-3a(2) Homogeneous and Soil/Gravel Waste Sampling and Analysis

25 Representative homogeneous and soil/gravel waste sampling and analysis shall be used by
26 generator/storage sites to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers for
27 homogeneous and soil/gravel waste streams for which an AK Sufficiency Determination
28 Request has not been approved by the Permittees. Sampling of homogeneous and soil/gravel
29 wastes shall result in the collection of a sample that is used to ~~verify~~ resolve the assignment of
30 hazardous waste numbers ~~s-assignment by acceptable knowledge~~. Sampling is accomplished
31 through coring or other EPA approved sampling, which is described in Permit Attachment
32 B1. For those waste streams defined as Summary Category Groups S3000 or S4000 on page B-
33 3, debris that may also be present within these wastes need not be sampled. The waste
34 containers for sampling and analysis are to be selected randomly from the population of
35 containers for the waste stream. The random selection methodology is specified in Permit
36 Attachment B2. Homogeneous and soil/gravel sampling and analysis shall be subject to the
37 Permittees' Audit and Surveillance Program (Permit Attachment B6).

38 Totals or TCLP analyses for VOCs, SVOCs, and RCRA-regulated metals are used to determine
39 waste parameters in soils/gravels and solids that may be important to the performance within
40 the disposal system (Tables B-3 and B-4). To determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity
41 characteristic for compounds specified in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §261,
42 Subpart C), TCLP may be used instead of total analyses. The generator will use the results from

1 these analyses to determine if a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic. The mean concentration
2 of toxicity characteristic contaminants are calculated for each waste stream such that it can be
3 reported with an upper 90 percent confidence limit (**UCL₉₀**). The UCL₉₀ values for the mean
4 measured contaminant concentrations in a waste stream will be compared to the specified
5 regulatory levels in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart C), expressed as
6 total/TCLP values, to determine if the waste stream exhibits a toxicity characteristic. A
7 comparison of total analyses and TCLP analyses is presented in Appendix C3 of the WIPP
8 RCRA Part B Permit Application (DOE, 1997), and a discussion of the UCL₉₀ is included in
9 Permit Attachment B2. If toxicity characteristic (**TC**) wastes are identified, these will be
10 compared to those determined by acceptable knowledge and TC waste numbers will be revised,
11 as warranted. Refer to Permit Attachment B4 for additional clarification regarding hazardous
12 waste number assignment and homogeneous solid and soil/gravel analytical results.

13 B-3a(3) Laboratory Qualification

14 The Permittees will ensure that generator/storage sites conduct analyses using laboratories that
15 are qualified through participation in the Performance Demonstration Program (**PDP**) (DOE,
16 2003, 2005). Required QAOs are specified in Permit Attachment B3. In addition, methods and
17 supporting performance data demonstrating QAO compliance shall be ensured by the
18 Permittees during the annual certification audit of the laboratories.

19 Analytical methods used by the laboratories shall: 1) satisfy all of the appropriate QAOs, and
20 2) be implemented through laboratory-documented standard operating procedures. These
21 analytical QAOs are discussed in detail in Permit Attachment B3.

22 B-3b Acceptable Knowledge

23 Acceptable knowledge (**AK**) is used in TRU mixed waste characterization activities in five ways:

- 24 C To delineate TRU mixed waste streams
- 25 C To assess whether TRU mixed wastes comply with the TSDF-WAC
- 26 C To assess whether TRU mixed wastes exhibit a hazardous characteristic
27 (20.4.1.200 NMAC, incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart C)
- 28 C To assess whether TRU mixed wastes are listed (20.4.1.200 NMAC,
29 incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart D)
- 30 C To estimate waste material parameter weights

31 Acceptable knowledge is discussed in detail in Permit Attachment B4, which outlines the
32 minimum set of requirements and DQOs which shall be met by the generator/storage sites in
33 order to use acceptable knowledge. In addition, Section B-5a(3) of this permit attachment
34 describes the assessment of acceptable knowledge through the Permittees' Audit and
35 Surveillance Program.

1 B-3c Radiography and Visual Examination

2 Radiography is a nondestructive qualitative and quantitative technique that involves X-ray
3 scanning of waste containers to identify and verify waste container contents. Visual examination
4 (VE) constitutes opening a container and physically examining its contents. Generator/storage
5 sites shall perform radiography or VE on of 100 percent of CH TRU mixed waste containers in
6 waste streams, ~~where acceptable knowledge does not substantiate the absence of prohibited~~
7 ~~items~~ except for those waste streams for which the Permittees approve a Scenario 1 or
8 Scenario 2 Determination Request. No RH TRU mixed waste will be shipped to WIPP for
9 storage or disposal without documentation of radiography or VE of 100 percent of the
10 containers as specified in Permit Attachment B1. Radiography and/or visual examination will be
11 used, when necessary, to examine a waste container to verify its physical form. These
12 techniques can detect liquid wastes and containerized gases, which are prohibited for WIPP
13 disposal. The prohibition of liquids and containerized gases prevents the shipment of corrosive,
14 ignitable, or reactive wastes. Radiography and/or VE are also able to confirm that the physical
15 form of the waste matches its waste stream description (i.e. Homogeneous Solids, Soil/Gravel,
16 or Debris Waste [including uncategorized metals]). If the physical form does not match the
17 waste stream description, the waste will be designated as another waste stream and assigned
18 the preliminary hazardous waste codes associated with that new waste stream assignment.
19 That is, if radiography and/or VE indicates that the waste does not match the waste stream
20 description arrived at by acceptable knowledge characterization, a non-conformance report will
21 be completed and the inconsistency will be resolved as specified in Permit Attachment B4. The
22 proper waste stream assignment will be determined (including preparation of a new WSPF), the
23 correct hazardous waste codes will be assigned, and the resolution will be documented. Refer
24 to Permit Attachment B4 for a discussion of acceptable knowledge and its verification process.

25 Generator/storage sites may conduct visual examination of waste containers in lieu of
26 radiography. For generator/storage sites that choose to use visual examination in lieu of
27 radiography, the detection of any liquid waste in non-transparent inner containers, detected
28 from shaking the container, will be handled by assuming that the container is filled with liquid
29 and adding this volume to the total liquid in the payload container (e.g., 55 gallon drum or SWB).
30 The payload container would be rejected and/or repackaged to exclude the container if it is over
31 the TSDf-WAC limits. When radiography is used, or visual examination of transparent
32 containers is performed, if any liquid in inner containers is detected, the volume of liquid shall be
33 added to the total for the payload container. Radiography, or the equivalent, will be used as
34 necessary on the existing/stored waste containers to verify the physical characteristics of the
35 TRU mixed waste correspond with its waste stream identification/waste stream Waste Matrix
36 Code and to identify prohibited items. Radiographic examination protocols and QA/QC methods
37 are provided in Permit Attachment B1. Radiography and VE shall be subject to the Permittees'
38 Audit and Surveillance Program (Permit Attachment B6).

39 B-3d Characterization Techniques and Frequency for Newly Generated and Retrievably Stored
40 Waste

41 Generator/storage sites will use acceptable knowledge to delineate all TRU mixed waste
42 containers into waste streams for the purposes of grouping waste for further characterization.
43 The analyses performed may differ based on the waste stream and the physical form of the
44 waste (i.e., heterogeneous debris waste cannot be sampled for totals analyses). Both

1 retrievably stored and newly generated wastes will be delineated in this fashion, though the
2 types of acceptable knowledge used may differ. Section B-3b discusses the use of acceptable
3 knowledge, sampling, and analysis in more detail. Acceptable knowledge is discussed more
4 completely in Permit Attachment B4. Every TRU mixed waste stream will be assigned
5 hazardous waste numbers based upon acceptable knowledge, and the generator/storage sites
6 may ~~verify these designations~~ resolve the assignment of hazardous waste numbers using
7 headspace gas (all Summary Category Groups S5000 only) and solid sampling and analysis
8 (Summary Category Groups S3000 and S4000 only).

9 In the CIS for each waste stream, the generator/storage site will be required to document their
10 methods, and the findings from those methods, for determining the physical form of the waste
11 and the presence or absence of prohibited items for both retrievably stored and newly
12 generated waste. Radiography and/or VE may be used to verify the physical form of retrievably
13 stored TRU mixed waste. For newly generated waste, physical form and prohibited items may
14 either be documented during packaging (using the VE technique) or verified after packaging
15 using radiography (or VE in lieu of radiography).

16 For debris waste streams that do not have an AK Sufficiency Determination approved by the
17 Permittees, containers selected in accordance with Permit Attachment B2 from those waste
18 streams must be sampled and analyzed for VOCs in the headspace gas. Likewise, a statistically
19 selected portion of homogeneous solids and soil/gravel waste streams must be sampled and
20 analyzed for RCRA-regulated total VOCs, SVOCs, and metals when those waste streams do
21 not have an AK Sufficiency Determination approved by the Permittees. Sampling and analysis
22 methods used for waste characterization are discussed in Section B-3a.

23 In the process of performing organic headspace and solid sample analyses, nontarget
24 compounds may be identified. These compounds will be reported as TICs. TICs reported in
25 25% of the samples and listed in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §261) Appendix VIII,
26 will be compared with acceptable knowledge data to determine if the TIC is in a listed
27 hazardous waste in the waste stream. TICs identified through headspace gas analyses that
28 meet the Appendix VIII list criteria and the 25 percent reporting criteria for a waste stream will
29 be added to the headspace gas waste stream target list, regardless of the hazardous waste
30 listing associated with the waste stream. TICs subject to inclusion on the target analyte list that
31 are toxicity characteristic parameters shall be added to the target analyte list regardless of origin
32 because the hazardous waste designation for these numbers is not based on source. However,
33 for toxicity characteristic and non-toxic F003 constituents, the site may take concentration into
34 account when assessing whether to add a hazardous waste number. TICs reported from the
35 Totals VOC or SVOC analyses may be excluded from the target analyte list for a waste stream
36 if the TIC is a constituent in an F-listed waste whose presence is attributable to waste
37 packaging materials or radiolytic degradation from acceptable knowledge documentation. If the
38 TIC associated with a total VOC or SVOC analysis cannot be identified as a component of
39 waste packaging materials or as a product of radiolysis, the generator/storage site will add
40 these TICs to the list of hazardous constituents for the waste stream (and assign additional EPA
41 listed hazardous waste numbers, if appropriate). A permit modification will be submitted to
42 NMED for their approval to add these constituents (and waste numbers), if necessary. For
43 toxicity characteristic compounds and non-toxic F003 constituents, the generator/storage site
44 may consider waste concentration when determining whether to change a hazardous waste
45 number. Refer to Permit Attachment B3 for additional information on TIC identification.

1 Waste characterization solid sampling and analysis activities may differ for retrievably stored
2 waste and newly generated waste. The waste characterization processes used by the
3 generator/storage sites for both retrievably stored and newly generated waste streams will be
4 evaluated during the Permittees' audit of the site. The typical waste characterization data
5 collection design used by the generator/storage sites for each type of waste is described in the
6 following sections. Table B-1 provides a summary of hazardous waste characterization
7 requirements for all TRU mixed waste by waste characterization parameters.

8 Table B-5 summarizes the parameters, methods, and rationales for stored and newly generated
9 CH TRU mixed wastes according to their waste forms.

10 WIPP may accept TRU mixed waste that has been repackaged or treated. Treated waste shall
11 retain the original waste stream's listed hazardous waste number designation.

12 B-3d(1) Newly Generated Waste

13 The RCRA-regulated constituents in newly generated wastes will typically be documented at the
14 time of generation based on acceptable knowledge for the waste stream. Newly generated TRU
15 mixed waste characterization typically begins with verification that processes generating the
16 waste have operated within established written procedures. Waste containers are delineated
17 into waste streams using acceptable knowledge. The Permittees will require that the
18 generator/storage sites document the methods used to delineate waste streams in the
19 acceptable knowledge record and Acceptable Knowledge Summary Report. ~~Verification~~
20 **Determination** that the physical form of the waste (Summary Category Group) corresponds to
21 the physical form of the assigned waste stream may be accomplished either during packaging
22 or by performing radiography as specified in **Permit Attachment B1, Section B1-3** for retrievably
23 stored waste. Instead of using a video/audio tape as required with VE in lieu of radiography, the
24 VE method for newly generated waste (or repackaged retrievably stored waste) uses a second
25 operator, who is equally trained to the requirements stipulated in Permit Attachment B1, to
26 provide additional verification by reviewing the contents of the waste container to ensure correct
27 reporting. If the second operator cannot provide concurrence, corrective actions² will be taken
28 as specified in Permit Attachment B3. The subsequent waste characterization activities depend
29 on the assigned Summary Category Group, since waste within the Homogeneous Solids and
30 Soils/Gravel Summary Category Groups may be characterized using different techniques than
31 the waste in the Debris Waste Summary Category Group. The packaging configuration, type
32 and number of filters, and rigid liner vent hole presence and diameter necessary to determine
33 the appropriate drum age criteria (**DAC**) in accordance with Permit Attachment B1, Section B1-
34 1, may be documented as part of the characterization information collected during the
35 packaging of newly generated waste or repackaging of retrievably stored waste **for those**
36 **containers of debris waste that will undergo headspace gas sampling and analysis.**

37 B-3d(1)(a) Sampling of Newly Generated Homogeneous Solids and Soil/Gravel

38 When a Determination Request has not been approved by the Permittees, sampling and
39 analysis of newly generated homogeneous solid and soil/gravel waste streams shall be

² "Corrective action" as used in this WAP and its attachments does not mean corrective action as defined under HWA, RCRA, and their implementing regulations.

1 conducted in accordance with the requirements specified in Permit Attachment B1, Section B1-
2 2. The number of newly generated homogeneous solid and soil/gravel waste containers to be
3 sampled will be determined using the procedure specified in Section B2-1, wherein a
4 statistically selected portion of the waste will be sampled.

5 B-3d(2) Retrievably Stored Waste

6 All retrievably stored waste containers will first be delineated into waste streams using
7 acceptable knowledge. The Permittees will require that the generator/storage sites document
8 the methods used to delineate waste streams in the acceptable knowledge record and
9 Acceptable Knowledge Summary Report. Retrievably stored waste containers may be
10 examined using radiography or VE to ~~verify~~ **determine** the physical waste form (Summary
11 Category Group), to ~~verify~~ the absence of prohibited items, and to ~~determine~~ additional waste
12 characterization techniques that may be used based on the Summary Category Groups (i.e.,
13 S3000, S4000, S5000).

14 The headspace gas sampling method provided in Permit Attachment B1 will be used, when
15 necessary, to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers to debris waste
16 streams, as specified in Permit Attachment B4.

17 A statistically selected portion of retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes
18 will be sampled and analyzed for total VOCs, SVOCs, and metals, when necessary. The sample
19 location selection method is described in Permit Attachment B2. The sampling methods for
20 these wastes are provided in Permit Attachment B1.

21 The toxicity characteristic of retrievably stored homogeneous solids and soil/gravel wastes will
22 be determined using total analysis of toxicity characteristic parameters or TCLP. To determine if
23 a waste exhibits a toxicity characteristic for compounds specified in 20.4.1.200 NMAC
24 (incorporating 40 CFR §261, Subpart C), TCLP may be used instead of total analyses.
25 Appendix C3 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application (DOE, 1997) discusses
26 comparability of totals analytical results to those of the TCLP method.

27 Representativeness of containers selected for headspace gas sampling and waste subjected to
28 homogeneous solids and soil/gravel sampling and analysis will be validated by the
29 generator/storage site and by the Permittees during an audit (Permit Attachment B6) via
30 examination of documentation that shows that random samples were collected. (Because
31 representativeness is a quality characteristic that expresses the degree to which a sample or
32 group of samples represent the population being studied, the random sampling of waste
33 streams ensures representativeness.)

34 B-4 Data Verification and Quality Assurance

35 The Permittees will ensure that applicable waste characterization processes performed by
36 generator/storage sites sending TRU mixed waste to the WIPP for disposal meets WAP
37 requirements through data validation, usability and reporting controls. Verification occurs at
38 three levels: 1) the data generation level, 2) the project level, and 3) the Permittee level. The

1 validation and verification process and requirements for the data generation and project at each
2 level are described in **Permit Attachment B3**, Section B3-10. The validation and verification
3 process at the Permittee Level is **also** described in ~~Attachment B7~~ **Section B-5**.

4 B-4a Data Generation and Project Level Verification Requirements

5 B-4a(1) Data Quality Objectives

6 The waste characterization data obtained through WAP implementation will be used to ensure
7 that the Permittees meet regulatory requirements with regard to both regulatory compliance and
8 to ensure that all TRU mixed wastes are properly managed during the Disposal Phase. To
9 satisfy the RCRA regulatory compliance requirements, the following DQOs are established by
10 this WAP:

11 C Acceptable Knowledge

- 12 – To delineate TRU mixed waste streams.
- 13 – To assess whether TRU mixed wastes comply with the **applicable**
14 **requirements of the** TSDF-WAC.
- 15 – To assess whether TRU mixed wastes exhibit a hazardous characteristic
16 (20.4.1.200 NMAC, incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart C).
- 17 – To assess whether TRU mixed wastes are listed (20.4.1.200 NMAC,
18 incorporating 40 CFR §261, Subpart D).
- 19 – To estimate waste material parameter weights.

20 C Headspace-Gas Sampling and Analysis

- 21 – To identify VOCs and quantify the concentrations of VOC constituents in
22 waste containers to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste
23 numbers

24 C Homogeneous Waste Sampling and Analysis

- 25 – To compare UCL_{90} values for the mean measured contaminant
26 concentrations in a waste stream with specified toxicity characteristic
27 levels in 20.4.1.200 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §261), to determine if
28 the waste is hazardous, and to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous
29 waste numbers.

1 C Radiography

- 2 – To verify the TRU mixed waste streams by Waste Matrix Code for
3 purposes of physical waste form identification and determination of
4 sampling and analytical requirements, to identify prohibited items, and to
5 confirm the waste stream delineation by acceptable knowledge. to verify
6 determine the physical waste form, the absence of prohibited items, and
7 additional waste characterization techniques that may be used based on
8 the Summary Category Groups (i.e., S3000, S4000, S5000).

9 C Visual Examination

- 10 – To verify the TRU mixed waste streams by Waste Matrix Code for
11 purposes of physical waste form identification, determination of sampling
12 and analytical requirements, and to identify prohibited items determine
13 the physical waste form, the absence of prohibited items, and additional
14 waste characterization techniques that may be used based on the
15 Summary Category Groups (i.e., S3000, S4000, S5000).

16 Reconciliation of these DQOs by the Generator/Storage Site Project Manager or the Permittee
17 approved laboratories, as applicable, is addressed in Permit Attachment B3. Reconciliation
18 requires determining whether sufficient type, quality, and quantity of data have been collected to
19 ensure the DQO's cited above can be achieved.

20 B-4a(2) Quality Assurance Objectives

21 The generator/storage sites or the Permittee approved laboratories, as applicable, shall
22 demonstrate compliance with each QAO associated with the various characterization methods
23 as presented in Permit Attachment B3. Generator/Storage Site Project Managers or the
24 Permittee approved laboratories, as applicable, are further required to perform a reconciliation
25 of the data with the DQOs established in this WAP. The Generator/Storage Site Project
26 Manager or the Permittee approved laboratories, as applicable, shall conclude that all of the
27 DQOs have been met for the characterization of the waste stream prior to submitting a WSPF to
28 the Permittees for approval (Permit Attachment B3). The following QAO elements shall be
29 considered for each technique, as a minimum:

30 C Precision

- 31 – Precision is a measure of the mutual agreement among multiple
32 measurements.

33 C Accuracy

- 34 – Accuracy is the degree of agreement between a measurement result and
35 the true or known value.

1 **B-4a(5) Data Verification**

2 BDRs will document the testing, sampling, and analytical results from the required
3 characterization activities, and document required QA/QC activities. Data validation and
4 verification at both the data-generation level and the project level will be performed as required
5 by this Permit before the required data are transmitted to the Permittees (Permit Attachment
6 B3). NMED may request, through the Permittees, copies of any BDR, and/or the raw data
7 validated by the generator/storage sites, to check the Permittees' audit of the validation process.

8 **B-4a(6) Data Transmittal**

9 BDRs will include the information required by Section B3-10 and will be transmitted by hard
10 copy or electronically (provided a hard copy is available on demand) from the data generation
11 level to the project level.

12 The generator/storage site will transmit waste container information electronically via the WIPP
13 Waste Information System (**WWIS**). Data will be entered into the WWIS in the exact format
14 required by the database. Refer to Section B-5a(1) for WWIS reporting requirements and the
15 *WIPP Waste Information System User's Manual for Use by Shippers/Generators* (DOE, 2001)
16 for the WWIS data fields and format requirements.

17 Once a waste stream is fully-characterized, the Site Project Manager will also submit to the
18 Permittees a WSPF (Figure B-1) accompanied by the CIS for that waste stream which includes
19 reconciliation with DQOs (Section B3-12b(1)). The WSPF, the CIS, and information from the
20 WWIS will be used as the basis for acceptance of waste characterization information on TRU
21 mixed wastes to be disposed of at the WIPP.

22 **B-4a(7) Records Management**

23 Records related to waste characterization activities performed by the generator/storage sites
24 will be maintained in the testing, sampling, or analytical facility files or generator/storage site
25 project files. Permittee approved laboratories will forward testing, sampling, and analytical
26 records along with BDRs, to the generator/storage site project office for inclusion in the
27 generator/storage site's project files and to the Permittees for inclusion in the WIPP facility
28 operating record. Raw data obtained by testing, sampling, and analyzing TRU mixed waste in
29 support of this WAP will be identifiable, legible, and provide documentary evidence of quality.
30 TRU mixed waste characterization records submitted to the Permittees shall be maintained in
31 the WIPP facility operating record and be available for inspection by NMED.

32 Records inventory and disposition schedule (**RIDS**) or an equivalent system shall be prepared
33 and approved by generator/storage site personnel. All records relevant to an enforcement action
34 under this Permit, regardless of disposition, shall be maintained at the generator/storage site
35 until NMED determines they are no longer needed for enforcement action, and then
36 dispositioned as specified in the approved RIDS. All waste characterization data and related
37 QA/QC records in the generator/storage site project files for TRU mixed waste to be shipped to
38 the WIPP facility are designated as either Lifetime Records or Non-Permanent Records.
39 Records that are designated as Lifetime Records shall be maintained for the life of the waste
40 characterization program at a participating generator/storage site plus six years, then offered to

1 the Permittees for permanent archival of information of these records in the appropriate form, or
2 transferred to the appropriate Federal Records Center (**FRC**). Waste characterization records
3 designated as Non-Permanent Records shall be maintained for ten years from the date of
4 (record) generation and then dispositioned according to their approved RIDS. If a
5 generator/storage site ceases to operate, all records shall be transferred before closeout. Table
6 B-6 is a listing of records designated as Lifetime Records and Non-Permanent Records.
7 Classified information will not be transferred to WIPP. Notations will be provided to the
8 Permittees indicating the absence of classified information. The approved generator/storage site
9 RIDS will identify appropriate disposition of classified information. Nothing in this Permit is
10 intended to, nor should it be interpreted to, require the disclosure of any U.S. Department of
11 Energy classified information to persons without appropriate clearance to view such information.

12 B-5 Permittee Level Waste Screening and Verification of TRU Mixed Waste

13 Permittee waste screening is a two-phased process. Phase I will occur prior to configuring
14 shipments of TRU mixed waste. Phase II will occur after configuration of shipments of TRU
15 mixed waste ~~but before it is placed into storage or disposed at the WIPP facility.~~ Figure B-3
16 presents Phase I ~~and a portion of Phase II~~ of the TRU mixed waste screening process. Permit
17 Attachment B7 presents ~~the Permittees' TRU mixed waste confirmation portion of Phase II~~
18 ~~activities,~~ which are the Permittees TRU mixed waste confirmation processes.

19 B-5a Phase I Waste Stream Screening and Verification

20 The first phase of the waste screening and verification process will occur before TRU mixed
21 waste is shipped to the WIPP facility. Before the Permittees begin the process of accepting TRU
22 mixed waste from a generator/storage site, an initial audit of that generator/storage site will be
23 conducted as part of the Permittees' Audit and Surveillance Program (Permit Attachment B6).
24 The RCRA portion of the generator/storage site audit program will provide on-site verification of
25 characterization procedures; BDR preparation; and recordkeeping to ensure that all applicable
26 provisions of the WAP requirements are met. Another portion of the Phase I verification is the
27 WSPF approval process. At the WIPP facility, this process includes verification that all of the
28 required elements of the WSPF and the CIS are present (Permit Attachment B3) and that the
29 waste characterization information meet acceptance criteria required for compliance with the
30 WAP (Section B3-12b(1)).

31 A generator/storage site must first prepare a QAPjP, which includes applicable WAP
32 requirements, and submit it to the Permittees for review and approval (Permit Attachment B5).
33 Once approved, a copy of the QAPjP is provided to NMED for examination. The
34 generator/storage site will implement the specific parameters of the QAPjP after it is approved.
35 An initial audit will be performed after QAPjP implementation and prior to the generator/storage
36 site being certified for shipment of waste to WIPP. Additional audits, focusing on the results of
37 waste characterization, will be performed at least annually. The Permittees have the right to
38 conduct unannounced audits and to examine any records that are related to the scope of the
39 audit. See Section B-5a(3) and Permit Attachment B6 for further information regarding audits.

40 When the required waste stream characterization data have been collected by a
41 generator/storage site and the initial generator/storage site audit has been successfully
42 completed, the generator/storage Site Project Manager will verify that waste stream

1 made to resolve discrepancies by contacting the generator/storage site in order for the waste
2 stream to be eligible for shipment to the WIPP facility. If discrepancies in the waste stream are
3 detected at the generator/storage site, the generator/storage site will implement a non-
4 conformance program to identify, document, and report discrepancies (Permit Attachment B3).

5 The WSPF shall pass all verification checks by the Permittees in order for the waste stream to
6 be approved for shipment to the WIPP facility. The WSPF check against waste container data
7 will occur during the initial WSPF approval process (Section B-5a).

8 The EPA hazardous waste numbers for the wastes that appear on the Waste Stream Profile
9 Form will be compared to those in Table B-9 to ensure that only approved wastes are accepted
10 for management, storage, or disposal at WIPP. Some of the waste may also be identified by
11 unique state hazardous waste codes or numbers. These wastes are acceptable at WIPP as
12 long as the TSDf-WAC are met. The CIS will be reviewed by the Permittees to verify that the
13 waste has been classified correctly with respect to the assigned EPA hazardous waste
14 numbers. Any analytical method used will be compared to those listed in Tables B-2, B-3, and
15 B-4 to ~~assure~~ ensure that only approved analytical methods were used for analysis of the waste.
16 The Permittees will verify that **the applicable requirements of the** TSDf-WAC ~~compliance has~~
17 **have** been met by the generator/storage site.

18 The EPA hazardous waste numbers for the wastes that appear on the Waste Stream Profile
19 Form will be compared to those in the WIPP Hazardous Waste Permit Application Part A,
20 Permit Attachment O, to ensure that only approved wastes are accepted for storage or disposal
21 at WIPP. Some of the waste may also be identified by unique state hazardous waste numbers.
22 These wastes are acceptable at WIPP as long as the TSDf-WAC are met. The CIS will be
23 reviewed by the Permittees to verify that the waste has been classified correctly with respect to
24 the assigned EPA hazardous waste numbers. The Permittees will verify that **the applicable**
25 **requirements of the** TSDf-WAC ~~compliance has~~ **have** been met by the generator/storage site.

26 Waste data transferred via the WWIS after WSPF approval will be compared with the approved
27 WSPF. Any container from an approved hazardous waste stream with a description different
28 from its WSPF will not be managed, stored, or disposed at WIPP.

29 The Permittees will also verify that three different types of data specified below are available for
30 every container holding TRU mixed waste before that waste is managed, stored, or disposed at
31 WIPP: 1) an assignment of the waste stream's waste description (by Waste Matrix Codes) and
32 Waste Matrix Code Group; 2) a determination of ignitability, reactivity, and corrosivity; and 3) a
33 determination of compatibility. The verification of waste stream description will be performed by
34 reviewing the WWIS for consistency in the waste stream description and WSPF. The CIS will
35 indicate if the waste has been checked for the characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, and
36 reactivity. The final verification of waste compatibility will be performed using Appendix C1 of the
37 WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application (DOE, 1997), the compatibility study.

38 Any container with unresolved discrepancies associated with hazardous waste characterization
39 will not be managed, stored, or disposed at the WIPP facility until the discrepancies are
40 resolved. ~~All shipments of the subject waste stream will cease until the corrective action(s), as~~
41 ~~necessary, have been implemented and the discrepancy resolved. The Permittees will notify~~
42 ~~NMED when the certification status of a waste stream at a generator/storage site is revoked. If~~

1 the discrepancies cannot be resolved, the Permittees will revoke the approval status of the
2 waste stream, suspend shipments of the waste stream, and notify NMED. Waste stream
3 approval characterization and certification authority will not be reinstated until the
4 generator/storage site demonstrates all corrective actions have been implemented and the
5 generator/storage site waste characterization program is reassessed by the Permittees.

6 B-5a(3) Permittees' Audit and Surveillance Program

7 An important part of the Permittees' verification process is the Permittees' Audit and
8 Surveillance Program. The focus of this audit program is compliance with this WAP and the
9 Permit. This audit program addresses all AK implementation and waste sampling and analysis
10 activities, from waste stream classification assignment through waste container certification, and
11 ensures compliance with SOPs and the WAP. Audits will ensure that containers and their
12 associated documentation are adequately tracked throughout the waste handling process.
13 Operator qualifications will be verified, and implementation of QA/QC procedures will be
14 surveyed. A final report that includes generator/storage site or Permittee approved laboratory
15 audit results and applicable WAP-related corrective action report (CAR) resolution will be
16 provided to NMED for approval, and will be kept in the WIPP facility operating record until
17 closure of the WIPP facility.

18 An initial audit will be performed at each generator/storage site performing waste
19 characterization activities prior to the formal acceptance of the WSPFs and/or any waste
20 characterization data supplied by the generator/storage sites. Audits will be performed at least
21 annually thereafter, including the possibility of unannounced audits (i.e., not a regularly
22 scheduled audit). These audits will allow NMED to verify that the Permittees have implemented
23 the WAP and that generator/storage sites have implemented a QA program for the
24 characterization of waste and meet applicable WAP requirements. The Permittees will also audit
25 annually the Permittee approved laboratories performing waste sampling and/or analysis. The
26 accuracy of physical waste description and waste stream assignment provided by the
27 generator/storage site will be verified by review of the radiography results, and visual
28 examination of data records and radiography images (as necessary) during audits conducted by
29 the Permittees. More detail on this audit process is provided in Permit Attachment B6.

30 B-5b Phase II Waste Shipment Screening and Verification

31 As presented in Figure B-3, Phase II of the waste shipment screening and verification process
32 includes begins with confirmation of the waste as required by Permit Attachment B7 after waste
33 shipments are configured. examination of a waste shipment after After the waste shipment has
34 arrived. The Phase II, the Permittees will screen the shipment to determine: 1) the
35 completeness and accuracy of the EPA Hazardous Waste Manifest and the; 2) waste shipment
36 completeness and container defects; 3) land disposal restriction notice completeness. The
37 Permittees will verify there are no; and 4) waste shipment irregularities and the waste containers
38 are in good condition. In addition, as part of Phase II activities, the Permittees will perform
39 waste confirmation activities specified in Attachment B7. Only those waste containers that are
40 from shipments that have been confirmed as required by Permit Attachment B7 and that pass
41 all Phase II waste screening and verification determinations will be emplaced at WIPP. For each
42 container shipped, the Permittees shall ensure that the generator/storage sites provide the
43 following information:

1 Hazardous Waste Manifest Information:

- 2 C Generator/storage site name and EPA ID
- 3 C Generator/storage site contact name and phone number
- 4 C Quantity of waste
- 5 C List of the hazardous waste numbers in the shipment
- 6 C Listing of all shipping container IDs (Shipping Package serial number)
- 7 C Signature of authorized generator representative

8 Specific Waste Container information:

- 9 C Waste Stream Identification Number
- 10 C List of Hazardous-Hazardous Waste Numbers per Container
- 11 C Certification Data
- 12 C Shipping Data (Assembly numbers, ship date, shipping category, etc.)

13 This information shall also be supplied electronically to the WWIS. The container-specific
14 information will be supplied electronically as described in Section B-5a(1), and shall be supplied
15 prior to the Permittees' management, storage, or disposal of the waste.

16 The Permittees will verify each approved shipment upon receipt at WIPP against the data on the
17 WWIS shipment summary report to ensure containers have the required information. A Waste
18 Receipt Checklist will be used to document the verification.

19 B-5b(1) Examination of the EPA Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest and Associated Waste
20 Tracking Information

21 Upon receipt of a TRU mixed waste shipment, the Permittees will make a determination of EPA
22 Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest completeness and sign the manifest to allow the driver to
23 depart. ~~The~~ **For CH TRU mixed waste, the** Permittees will then make a determination of waste
24 shipment completeness by checking the unique, bar-coded identification number found on each
25 container holding TRU mixed waste against the WWIS database after opening the Shipping
26 Package.

27 The WWIS links the bar-coded identification numbers of all containers in a specific waste
28 shipment to the waste assembly (for 7-packs, 4-packs, ~~and~~ 3-packs, **and 5-drum carriages**) and
29 to the shipment identification number, which is also written on the EPA Hazardous Waste
30 Manifest.

1 For shipments in the RH-TRU 72B cask, ~~only one payload container is bar-coded~~ the
2 identification number of the single payload container is read during cask-to-cask transfer in the
3 Transfer Cell and then checked against the WWIS database. For shipments in the CNS 10-
4 160B cask, the Permittees will make a determination of waste shipment completeness by
5 checking the unique identification number found on each container holding TRU mixed waste in
6 the Hot Cell against the WWIS database after unloading the cask. ~~the WWIS links the bar-~~
7 ~~coded identification numbers of all containers in a specific waste shipment to the shipment~~
8 ~~identification number, which is also written on the EPA hazardous waste manifest.~~

9 Generators electronically transmit the waste shipment information to the WWIS before the TRU
10 mixed waste shipment is transported. Once a TRU mixed waste shipment arrives, the
11 Permittees verify the identity of each cask or container (or one container in a bound 7-pack, 4-
12 pack, or 3-pack) using the data already in the WWIS.

13 The WWIS will maintain waste container receipt and emplacement information provided by the
14 Permittees. It will include, among other items, the following information associated with each
15 container of TRU mixed waste:

- 16 C Package inner containment vessel or shipping cask closure date
- 17 C Package (container or canister) receipt date
- 18 C Overpack identification number (if appropriate)
- 19 C Package (container or canister) emplacement date
- 20 C Package (container or canister) emplacement location

21 ~~The WWIS links the bar-coded identification numbers of all containers in a specific TRU mixed~~
22 ~~waste shipment to the waste assembly (for 7-packs, 4-packs, and 3-packs) and to the shipment~~
23 ~~identification number, which is also written on the EPA Hazardous Waste Manifest. Generators~~
24 ~~electronically transmit the waste shipment information to the WWIS before the TRU mixed~~
25 ~~waste shipment is transported. Once a TRU mixed waste shipment arrives, the Permittees verify~~
26 ~~the identity of each container (or one container in a bound 7-pack, 4-pack, or 3-pack) using the~~
27 ~~data already in the WWIS.~~

28 Manifest discrepancies will be identified during manifest examination and container bar-code
29 WWIS data comparison. A manifest discrepancy is a difference between the quantity or type of
30 hazardous waste designated on the manifest and the quantity or type of hazardous waste the
31 WIPP facility actually receives. The generator/storage site technical contact (as listed on the
32 manifest) will be contacted to resolve the discrepancy. If the discrepancy is identified prior to the
33 containers being removed from the package or shipping cask, the waste will be retained in the
34 parking area. If the discrepancy is identified after the waste containers are removed from the
35 package or cask, the waste will be retained in the Waste Handling Building (**WHB**) until the
36 discrepancy is resolved. Errors on the manifest can be corrected by the WIPP facility with a
37 verbal (followed by a mandatory written) concurrence by the generator/storage site technical
38 contact. All discrepancies that are unresolved within fifteen (15) days of receiving the waste will
39 be immediately reported to NMED in writing. Notifications to NMED will consist of a letter
40 describing the discrepancies, discrepancy resolution, and a copy of the manifest. If the manifest
41 discrepancies have not been resolved within thirty (30) days of waste receipt, the shipment will
42 be returned to the generator/storage facility. If it becomes necessary to return waste containers
43 to the generator/storage site, a new EPA Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest may be prepared

1 information in the WWIS

2 C Whether there are any containers ~~are in good condition~~ defects

3 The Permittees will verify that the containers (as identified by their container ID numbers) are
4 the containers for which accepted data already exists in the WWIS. A check will be performed
5 by the Permittees comparing the data on the WWIS Shipment Summary Report for the
6 shipment to the actual shipping papers (including the EPA Hazardous Waste Manifest). This
7 check also verifies that the containers included in the shipment are those for which approved
8 shipping data already exist in the WWIS Transportation Data Module (Table B-7). For standard
9 waste boxes (**SWBs**) and ten drum overpacks (**TDOPs**), this check will include comparing the
10 barcode on the container with the container number on the shipping papers and the data on the
11 WWIS Shipment Summary Report. For 7-pack assemblies, one of the seven container barcodes
12 will be read by the barcode reader and compared to the assembly information for this container
13 on the WWIS Shipment Summary Report. This will automatically identify the remaining six
14 containers in the assembly. This process enables the Permittees to identify all of the containers
15 in the assembly with minimum radiological exposure. If all of the container IDs and the
16 information on the shipping papers agree with the WWIS Shipment Summary Report, and the
17 shipment was subject to waste confirmation by the Permittees ~~at an off-site facility~~ prior to
18 shipment to WIPP as specified in Permit Attachment B7, the containers will be approved for
19 storage and disposal at the WIPP facility.

20 B-6 Permittees' Waste Shipment Screening QA/QC

21 Waste shipment screening QA/QC ensures that TRU mixed waste received is that which has
22 been approved for shipment during the Phase I and Phase II screening. This is accomplished
23 by maintaining QA/QC control of the waste shipment screening process. The screening process
24 will be controlled by administrative processes which will generate records documenting waste
25 receipt that will become part of the waste receipt record. The waste receipt record documents
26 that container identifications correspond to shipping information and approved TRU mixed
27 waste streams. The Permittees will extend QA/QC practices to the management of all records
28 associated with waste shipment screening determinations.

29 B-7 Records Management and Reporting

30 As part of the WIPP facility's operating record, data and documents associated with waste
31 characterization and waste confirmation are managed in accordance with standard records
32 management practices.

33 All waste characterization data for each TRU mixed waste container transmitted to WIPP shall
34 be maintained by the Permittees for the active life of the WIPP facility plus two years. The active
35 life of the WIPP facility is defined as the period from the initial receipt of TRU mixed waste at the
36 facility until NMED receives certification of final closure of the facility. After their active life, the
37 records shall be retired to the FRC and maintained for 30 years. These records will then be
38 offered to the National Archives. However, this disposition requirement does not preclude the
39 inclusion of these records in the permanent marker system or other requirements for institutional
40 control.

1 The storage of the Permittees' copy of the manifest, LDR information, waste characterization
2 data, WSPFs, waste confirmation ~~activities~~ **activity records**, and other related records will be
3 identified on the appropriate records inventory and disposition schedule.

4 ~~Waste characterization and waste confirmation data and documents related to waste~~
5 ~~characterization that are part of the WIPP facility operating record are managed in accordance~~
6 ~~with the following guidelines:~~

7 **B-7a General Requirements**

- 8 ~~Records shall be legible~~
- 9 ~~Corrections shall be made with a single line through the incorrect information,~~
10 ~~and the date and initial of the person making the correction shall be added~~
- 11 ~~Black ink is encouraged, unless a copy test has been conducted to ensure the~~
12 ~~other color ink will copy~~
- 13 ~~Use of highlighters on records is discouraged~~
- 14 ~~Records shall be reviewed for completeness~~
- 15 ~~Records shall be validated by the cognizant manager or designee~~

16 **B-7b Records Storage**

- 17 ~~Active records shall be stored when not in use~~
- 18 ~~Quality records shall be kept in a one-hour (certified) fire-rated container or a~~
19 ~~copy of a record shall be stored separately (sufficiently remote from the original)~~
20 ~~in order to prevent destruction of both copies as a result of a single event such as~~
21 ~~fire or natural disaster~~
- 22 ~~Unauthorized access to the records is controlled by locking the storage container~~
23 ~~or controlling personnel access to the storage area~~

24 The following records will be maintained for waste characterization and waste confirmation
25 purposes as part of the WIPP facility operating record:

- 26 C Completed WIPP WSPFs and accompanying CIS, including individual container
27 data as transferred on the WWIS (or received as hard-copy) and any
28 discrepancy-related documentation as specified in Section B-5a
- 29 C Radiography and visual examination records (data sheets, packaging logs, and
30 video and audio recordings) of waste confirmation activities
- 31 C Completed Waste Receipt Checklists and discrepancy-related documentation as
32 specified in Section B-5b
- 33 C WIPP WWIS Waste Emplacement Report as specified in Section B-5a(1)
- 34 C Audit reports and corrective action reports from the Permittees' Audit and
35 Surveillance Program audits as specified in Section B-5a(3) and Permit
36 Attachment B6

- 1 C CARs and closure information for corrective actions taken due to nonconforming
2 waste being identified during waste confirmation by the Permittees

3 These records will be maintained for all TRU mixed waste managed at the WIPP facility.

4 Waste characterization and waste confirmation data and documents related to waste
5 characterization that are part of the WIPP facility operating record are managed in accordance
6 with the following guidelines:

7 **B-7a General Requirements**

- 8 C Records shall be legible
9 C Corrections shall be made with a single line through the incorrect information,
10 and the date and initial of the person making the correction shall be added
11 C Black ink is encouraged, unless a copy test has been conducted to ensure the
12 other color ink will copy
13 C Use of highlighters on records is discouraged
14 C Records shall be reviewed for completeness
15 C Records shall be validated by the cognizant manager or designee

16 **B-7b Records Storage**

- 17 C Active records shall be stored when not in use
18 C Quality records shall be kept in a one-hour (certified) fire-rated container or a
19 copy of a record shall be stored separately (sufficiently remote from the original)
20 in order to prevent destruction of both copies as a result of a single event such as
21 fire or natural disaster
22 C Unauthorized access to the records is controlled by locking the storage container
23 or controlling personnel access to the storage area

24 **B-8 Reporting**

25 The Permittees will provide a biennial report in accordance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC
26 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.75) to NMED that includes information on actual volume and waste
27 descriptions received for disposal during the time period covered by the report.

TABLE B-2
HEADSPACE TARGET ANALYTE LIST AND METHODS ^b

Parameter	EPA Specified Analytical Method
Benzene Bromoform Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform 1,1-Dichloroethane 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene (cis)-1,2-Dichloroethylene (trans)-1,2-Dichloroethylene Ethyl benzene Ethyl ether Formaldehyde ^b Hydrazine ^c Methylene chloride 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene Toluene 1,1,1-Trichloroethane Trichloroethylene 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane Xylenes	EPA: Modified TO-14 ^a ; Modified 8240/8260 EPA - Approved FTIRS
Acetone Butanol Methanol Methyl ethyl ketone Methyl isobutyl ketone	EPA: Modified TO-14 ^a ; Modified 8240/8260 Method 8015 EPA - Approved FTIRS

^a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1988, "Compendium Method TO-14, the Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) in Ambient Air Using SUMMA[®] Passivated Canister Sampling and Gas Chromatographic Analysis," in Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds on Ambient Air. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, Quality Assurance Division, Monitoring System Laboratory, U.S. EPA. The most current revision of the specified methods may be used.

^b Required only for debris waste when required to resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

TABLE B-5 (CONTINUED)
SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS, CHARACTERIZATION METHODS, AND RATIONALE
FOR TRANSURANIC MIXED WASTE (STORED WASTE)

Waste Matrix Code Summary Categories	Waste Matrix Code Groups	Characterization Parameter	Method	Rationale
S5000—Debris Waste	C Uncategorized metal (metal waste other than lead/cadmium)	Physical waste form	Acceptable knowledge, radiography, and/or visual examination	C Determine waste matrix
	C Lead/cadmium waste			C Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)
	C Inorganic nonmetal waste	Headspace gases Hazardous constituents C Gas VOCs Characteristic C Listed	Statistical gas sampling and analysis ^a (see Table B-2)	C Resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers
	C Combustible waste	Hazardous constituents	Acceptable knowledge	C Determine characteristic metals and organics
	C Graphite waste	C Characteristic		
	C Heterogeneous waste			
	C Composite filter waste			

TABLE B-5 (CONTINUED)
SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS, CHARACTERIZATION METHODS, AND RATIONALE
FOR TRANSURANIC MIXED WASTE (NEWLY GENERATED WASTE)

Waste Matrix Code Summary Categories	Waste Matrix Code Groups	Characterization Parameter	Method	Rationale
S5000–Debris Waste	C Uncategorized metal (metal waste other than lead/cadmium) C Lead/cadmium waste C Inorganic nonmetal waste C Combustible waste C Graphite waste C Heterogeneous waste C Composite filter waste	Physical waste form	Acceptable knowledge, radiography, and/or visual examination	C Determine waste matrix C Demonstrate compliance with waste acceptance (e.g., no free liquids, no incompatible wastes, no compressed gases)
		Headspace gases Hazardous constituents C Gas VOCs Characteristic C Listed	Statistical gas sampling and analysis ^a (see Table B-2)	C Resolve the assignment of EPA hazardous waste numbers
		Hazardous constituents C Characteristic	Acceptable knowledge	C Determine characteristic metals and organics C Determine total quantity of metals, VOCs, and semi-VOCs

^a Applies to waste streams that require sampling.

Figure B-2

~~Waste Data Collection Design for Characterization of Newly Generated Waste Process~~

Figure B-3
TRU Mixed Waste Screening and Verification Flow Diagram

Figure B-3
TRU Mixed Waste Screening and Verification (Continued)

1 Visual examination performed using two generator site personnel shall meet the following
2 minimum requirements:

- 3 C At least two generator site personnel shall approve the data forms or packaging
4 logs attesting to the contents of the waste container.
- 5 C The data forms or packaging logs shall contain an inventory of waste items in
6 sufficient detail that another trained visual examination expert can identify the
7 associated waste material parameters.
- 8 C The waste container identification number shall be recorded on the data forms or
9 packaging logs.

10 Visual examination video/audio media of containers which contain classified shapes shall be
11 considered classified information. Visual examination data forms or packaging logs will not be
12 considered classified information.

13 Visual examination records may be used for characterization of TRU mixed waste. The visual
14 examination records must meet the minimum requirements listed above and shall be reviewed
15 by operators trained and qualified to the requirements listed below. The operators will prepare
16 data forms based on the visual examination records. Visual examination batch data reports will
17 be prepared, reviewed, and approved as described in Permit Attachment B, Section B-4, and
18 Permit Attachment B3.

19 Standardized training for visual inspection shall be developed. Visual inspectors shall be
20 instructed in the specific waste generating processes, typical packaging configurations, and
21 expected waste material parameters expected to be found in each Waste Matrix Code at the
22 site. The training shall be site specific to include the various waste configurations
23 generated/stored at the site. For example, the particular physical forms and packaging
24 configurations at each site will vary so operators shall be trained on types of waste that are
25 generated, stored, and/or characterized at that particular site. Visual examination personnel
26 shall be requalified once every two years.

27
28 Each visual examination facility shall designate a visual examination expert. The visual
29 examination expert shall be familiar with the waste generating processes that have taken place
30 at that site and also be familiar with all of the types of waste being characterized at that site.
31 The visual examination expert shall be responsible for the overall direction and implementation
32 of the visual examination at that facility. The Permittees shall require site QAPjPs to specify the
33 selection, qualification, and training requirements of the visual examination expert.

34 B1-5 Custody of Samples

35 Chain-of-Custody on field samples (including field QC samples) will be initiated immediately
36 after sample collection or preparation. Sample custody will be maintained by ensuring that
37 samples are custody sealed during shipment to the laboratory. After samples are accepted by
38 the analytical laboratory, custody is maintained by assuring the samples are in the possession
39 of an authorized individual, in that individual's view, in a sealed or locked container controlled by
40 that individual, or in a secure controlled access location. Sample custody will be maintained until

1 and RCRA-toxicity determination of a waste stream, then, excludes contaminants associated
2 with F-numbers that have been assigned to the waste stream.

3 The sampling and analysis strategy is illustrated in Figure B2-1. Preliminary estimates of the
4 mean concentration and variance of each RCRA regulated contaminant in the waste will be
5 used to determine the number of waste containers to select for sampling and analysis.
6 Preliminary estimates will be based on five samples selected randomly from the waste stream. If
7 the entire waste stream is not available accessible for sampling then five preliminary samples
8 will be selected randomly from the available accessible population. As the rest of the waste
9 stream is retrieved or generated, additional selected containers will be sampled as provided
10 below and the analytical results will be reported to the Permittees. Samples collected to
11 establish preliminary estimates that are selected, sampled, and analyzed using a Permittee
12 approved laboratory in accordance with applicable provisions of the WAP may be used as part
13 of the required number of samples to be collected. The applicability of the preliminary estimates
14 to the waste stream to be sampled shall be justified and documented. The preliminary estimates
15 will be determined in accordance with the following equations:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i \quad (\text{B2-5})$$

$$s^2 = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2 \quad (\text{B2-6})$$

18 ~~where~~ Where:

19 ~~\bar{x} is = the calculated mean. and~~
20 ~~s^2 is = the calculated concentration variance.;~~
21 ~~n is = the number of samples analyzed.;~~
22 ~~x_i is = the concentration determined in the *ith* sample.;~~ and
23 ~~i is = an index from 1 to n.~~

24 Based upon the preliminary estimates of \bar{x} and s^2 for each chemical contaminant of concern,
25 estimate the appropriate number of samples (n) to be collected for each contaminant using the
26 following formulas from SW-846 (EPA 1996):

$$n = \frac{t_{\alpha, n_0-1}^2 s^2}{(RT - \bar{x})^2} \quad (\text{B2-7})$$

1 Where:

2 n_0 = the initial number of samples used to calculate the preliminary sample estimate.

3 n = the calculated number of samples in the preliminary estimate.

4 t^2 = the 90th percentile for a t distribution with n_0-1 degrees of freedom.

5 RT = Regulatory Threshold of the contaminant (TC limit for toxicity characteristic wastes, PRQL
6 for listed wastes)

7 The number of samples to be collected will be based upon the largest n calculated for each of
8 the contaminants of concern. The actual number of samples collected shall be adjusted as
9 necessary to ensure that an adequate number of samples are collected to allow for acceptable
10 levels of completeness.

11 All calculations should be rounded up to the nearest integer. A minimum of five containers shall
12 be sampled and analyzed in each waste stream. If there are fewer than the minimum or
13 required number of containers in a waste stream, one or more containers shall be sampled
14 more than once to obtain the samples of the waste. Otherwise any one container may be
15 selected for sampling only once.

16 The calculated total number of required waste containers will then be randomly sampled and
17 analyzed using a Permittee approved laboratory. Waste container samples from the preliminary
18 mean and variance estimates may be counted as part of the total number of calculated required
19 samples if and only if:

20 C There is documented evidence that the waste containers for the preliminary estimate
21 samples were selected in the same random manner as is chosen for the required
22 samples.

23 C There is documented evidence that the method of sample collection in the preliminary
24 estimate samples were identical to the methodology to be employed for the required
25 samples.

26 C There is documented evidence that the method of sample analysis in the preliminary
27 estimate samples were identical to the analytical methodology employed for the required
28 samples.

29 C There is documented evidence that the validation of the sample analyses in the
30 preliminary estimate samples were comparable to the validation employed for the
31 required samples. In addition, the validated samples results shall indicate that all sample
32 results were valid according to the analytical methodology.

33 If only a portion of a waste stream is ~~available~~ accessible for sampling (e.g., the remainder of
34 the waste stream will be recovered from storage at the generator/storage site, or only a portion
35 of the waste stream has been repackaged, treated, or generated), the calculated number of
36 samples will be randomly selected from the ~~available~~ accessible portion of the waste stream. A
37 minimum of five randomly selected samples will be obtained and analyzed from the ~~available~~
38 accessible portion of the waste stream. The Permittees may approve the WSPF and authorize
39 the generator/storage site to begin shipping the waste stream to WIPP once the analytical data

1 for the randomly selected samples from the ~~available~~ accessible portion of the waste stream
2 have been obtained.

3 The generator/storage site will also randomly select the calculated number of sample locations
4 from the waste stream as a whole, ~~both the available and unavailable portions~~. A minimum of
5 five randomly selected sample locations will be selected from the waste stream as a whole. As
6 those randomly selected locations (e.g., buried or newly generated waste containers) become
7 ~~available for sampling~~ accessible, samples will be obtained and analyzed.

8 For those waste streams where the population of the waste stream as a whole is indeterminate
9 (e.g., continually generated waste streams from ongoing processes) or to facilitate waste
10 processing, the generator/storage site may divide the waste stream into lots. In this case, five
11 randomly selected sample locations will be selected from within each subsequent lot. As those
12 randomly selected locations (e.g., buried or newly generated waste containers) become
13 ~~available for sampling~~ accessible, samples will be obtained and analyzed. As with sampling
14 from the waste stream as a whole, the generator/storage site may ship waste from the lot being
15 generated or retrieved prior to completing sampling and analysis of the lot.

16 The generator/storage site will use the data to update the UCL_{90} values for the waste stream as
17 described in Section B2-2a and assign EPA hazardous waste numbers as appropriate. The
18 generator/storage sites will submit the analytical data from subsequent sampling to the
19 Permittees for inclusion in the WIPP facility operating record **upon completion of project level**
20 **data validation in Permit Attachment B3, Section B3-10b**. If changes to EPA hazardous waste
21 numbers are required as a result of subsequent sampling, the generator/storage site will notify
22 the Permittees and shipments of the affected waste stream shall be suspended until the
23 Permittees approve a revised WSPF for the affected waste stream.

24 Upon collection and analysis of the preliminary samples, or at any time after the preliminary
25 samples have been analyzed, the generator/storage site may presumptively assign hazardous
26 waste numbers to a waste stream even if the calculated number of required samples is greater
27 than the preliminary number of samples collected. For waste streams with calculated upper
28 confidence limits below the regulatory threshold, the site shall collect the required number of
29 samples if the site intends to establish that the constituent is below the regulatory threshold.

30 B2-1b Statistical Selection of Containers for Headspace Gas Analysis

31 Headspace gas sampling of a waste stream may be done on a randomly selected portion of
32 containers in the waste stream. The minimum number of containers, n , that must be sampled is
33 determined by taking an initial VOC sample from ~~10~~ ten randomly selected containers. These
34 samples are analyzed for all the target analytes analytes using a Permittee approved laboratory.
35 The standard deviation, s , is calculated for each of the nine VOCs in Module IV, Table IV.D.1.
36 The value of n is determined as the largest number of samples (not to exceed the number of
37 containers in the waste stream or waste stream lot) calculated using the following equation:

$$38 \quad n_{\text{voc}_i} = \frac{t_{0.9, n-1}^2 s_{\text{voc}_i}^2}{E_{\text{voc}_i}^2} \quad (\text{B2-8})$$

1 Where:

2 n_{VOC_i} is = the number of samples needed to representatively sample the waste stream for the
3 VOC_i from Table IV.D.1

4 s_{evoc_i} is = the estimated standard deviation, based on the initial ~~40~~ ten samples, for VOC_i from
5 Table IV.D.1

6 E_{voc_i} is = the allowable error determined as 1 percent of the limiting concentration for VOC_i from
7 Table IV.D.1

8 All calculations should be rounded up to the next integer. A minimum of ten containers shall be
9 sampled and analyzed in each waste stream. If there are fewer than the minimum or required
10 number of containers in a waste stream, then each container should be sampled once.

11 The calculated total number of required waste containers will then be randomly sampled and
12 analyzed. Waste container samples from the preliminary mean and variance estimates may be
13 counted as part of the total number of calculated required samples if and only if:

14 C There is documented evidence that the waste containers for the preliminary estimate
15 samples were selected in the same random manner as is chosen for the required
16 samples.

17 C There is documented evidence that the method of sample collection in the preliminary
18 estimate samples were identical to the methodology to be employed for the required
19 samples.

20 C There is documented evidence that the method of sample analysis in the preliminary
21 estimate samples were identical to the analytical methodology employed for the required
22 samples.

23 C There is documented evidence that the validation of the sample analyses in the
24 preliminary estimate samples were comparable to the validation employed for the
25 required samples. In addition, the validated samples results shall indicate that all sample
26 results were valid according to the analytical methodology.

27 The mean and standard deviation calculated after sampling n containers can be used to
28 calculate a UCL_{90} for each of the headspace gas VOCs using the methodology presented in
29 Section B2-2b.

30 If only a portion of a waste stream is ~~available~~ accessible for sampling (e.g., the remainder of
31 the waste stream will be recovered from storage at the generator/storage site or only a portion
32 of the waste stream has been repackaged or treated), the calculated number of samples will be
33 randomly selected from the ~~available~~ accessible portion of the waste stream. A minimum of ten
34 randomly selected samples will be obtained and analyzed from the ~~available~~ accessible portion
35 of the waste stream. The Permittees may approve the WSPF and authorize the
36 generator/storage site to begin shipping the waste stream to WIPP once the analytical data for
37 the randomly selected samples from the ~~available~~ accessible portion of the waste stream has
38 been obtained.

1 The generator/storage site will also randomly select the calculated number of sample locations
2 from the waste stream as a whole, ~~both the available and unavailable portions~~. A minimum of
3 ten randomly selected sample locations will be selected from the waste stream as a whole. As
4 those randomly selected locations (e.g., buried or newly generated waste containers) become
5 ~~available for sampling~~ accessible, samples will be obtained and analyzed.

6 For those waste streams where the population of the waste stream as a whole is indeterminate
7 (e.g., continually generated waste streams from ongoing processes) or to facilitate waste
8 processing, the generator/storage site may divide the waste stream into lots. In this case, ten
9 randomly selected containers will be selected from within each subsequent lot. As those
10 randomly selected containers (e.g., buried or newly generated waste containers) become
11 ~~available for sampling~~ accessible, samples will be obtained and analyzed. As with sampling
12 from the waste stream as a whole, the generator/storage site may ship waste from the lot being
13 generated or retrieved prior to completing sampling and analysis of the lot.

14 The generator/storage site will use the data to update the UCL_{90} values for the waste stream as
15 described in Section B2-2b and assign EPA hazardous waste numbers as appropriate. The
16 generator/storage sites will submit the analytical data from subsequent sampling to the
17 Permittees for inclusion in the WIPP facility operating record **upon completion of project level**
18 **data validation in Permit Attachment B3, Section B3-10b**. If changes to EPA hazardous waste
19 numbers are required as a result of subsequent sampling, the generator/storage site will notify
20 the Permittees, and shipments of the affected waste stream shall be suspended until the
21 Permittees approve a revised WSPF for the affected waste stream.

22 Upon collection and analysis of the preliminary samples, or at any time after the preliminary
23 samples have been analyzed, the generator/storage site may presumptively assign hazardous
24 waste numbers to a waste stream even if the calculated number of required samples is greater
25 than the preliminary number of samples collected. For waste streams with calculated upper
26 confidence limits below the regulatory threshold, the site shall collect the required number of
27 samples if the site intends to establish that the constituent is below the regulatory threshold.

28 B2-2 Upper Confidence Limits for Statistical Sampling

29 B2-2a Upper Confidence Limit for Statistical Solid Sampling

30 Upon completion of the required sampling, final mean and variance estimates and the UCL_{90} for
31 the mean concentration for each contaminant shall be determined. The observed sample n^*
32 shall be checked against the preliminary estimate for the number of samples (n) to be collected
33 before proceeding, where n^* is:

$$34 \quad n^* = \frac{t_{\alpha, n-1}^2 S^2}{(RT - \bar{x})^2} \quad (B2-9)$$

Figure B2-1
Approach for Solid and Headspace Gas Sampling and Analysis to Obtain Additional Waste
Characterization Information

ATTACHMENT B3 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES AND DATA VALIDATION TECHNIQUES FOR WASTE CHARACTERIZATION SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL METHODS

B3-1 Validation Methods

The Permittees shall require the generator/storage sites (**sites**) to perform validation of all data (qualitative as well as quantitative) so that data used for Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (**WIPP**) compliance programs will be of known and acceptable quality. Validation includes a quantitative determination of precision, accuracy, completeness, and method detection limits (as appropriate) for analytical data (headspace Volatile Organic Compounds (**VOC**), total VOCs, Semivolatile Organic Compounds (**SVOC**), and metals data). Quantitative data validations shall be performed according to the conventional methods outlined below (equations B3-1 through B3-8). These quantitative determinations will be compared to the Quality Assurance Objectives (**QAOs**) specified in Sections B3-2 through B3-9. A qualitative determination of comparability and representativeness will also be performed.

The qualitative data or descriptive information generated by radiography and visual examination is not amenable to statistical data quality analysis. However, radiography and visual examination are complementary techniques yielding similar data for determining the waste matrix code and waste material parameter weights of waste present in a waste container. Therefore, visual examination results shall be used to verify the waste matrix code and waste material parameter weights determined by radiography. The waste matrix code is determined and waste material parameter weights are estimated to verify ensure that the container is properly included in the appropriate waste stream.

Data validation will be used to assess the quality of waste characterization data collected based upon project precision, accuracy, completeness, comparability, and representativeness objectives. These objectives are described below:

Precision

Precision is a measure of the mutual agreement among multiple measurements of a single analyte, either by the same method or by different methods. Precision is either expressed as the relative percent difference (**RPD**) for duplicate measurements or as the percent relative standard deviation (**%RSD**) for three or more replicate measurements. For duplicate measurements, the precision expressed as the RPD is calculated as follows:

$$RPD = \frac{C_1 - C_2}{\frac{(C_1 + C_2)}{2}} \times 100 \quad (B3-1)$$

where C_1 and C_2 are the two values obtained by analyzing the duplicate samples. C_1 is the larger of the two observed values.

1 Representativeness

2 Specific steps to ensure the representativeness of samples include the following for both waste
3 containers and smaller containers:

- 4 ● Coring tools and sampling equipment must be clean prior to sampling.
- 5 ● The entire depth of the waste minus a site defined approved safety factor must
6 be cored, and the core collected must have a length greater than or equal to 50
7 percent of the depth of the waste. This is called the core recovery and is
8 calculated as follows:

$$9 \quad \text{Core recovery (percent)} = \frac{y}{x} \times 100 \quad (\text{B3-10})$$

10 where

11 x = the depth of the waste in the container
12 y = the length of the core collected from the waste.

- 13 ● Coring operations and tool selection should be designed to minimize alteration of
14 the in-place waste characteristics. Minimal waste disturbance must be verified by
15 visually examining the core and describing the observation (e.g., undisturbed,
16 cracked, or pulverized) in the field logbook.

17 If core recovery is less than 50 percent of the depth of the waste, a second
18 coring location shall be randomly selected. The core with the best core recovery
19 shall be used for sample collection.

20 One randomly selected container within a container will be chosen if the container
21 contains individual waste containers.

22 B3-4 Non Destructive Examination Methods

23 B3-4a Radiography

24 Quality Assurance Objectives

25 The QAOs for ~~radiography~~ **non destructive examination (NDE)** are detailed in this section. **NDE**
26 **can be either radiography or visual examination (VE)**. If the QAOs described below are not met,
27 then corrective action shall be taken. It should be noted that ~~radiography~~ **NDE** does not have a
28 specific MDL because it is primarily a qualitative determination. The objective of ~~radiography~~
29 **NDE** for the program is to **determine the physical waste form, the absence of prohibited items,**
30 **and additional waste characterization techniques that may be used based on the Summary**
31 **Category Groups (i.e., S3000, S4000, S5000)** ~~verify the waste matrix code and identify~~
32 ~~prohibited items for each waste container~~. The Permittees shall require each site to describe all

1 activities required to achieve these objectives in the site quality assurance project plan (**QAPjP**)
2 and standard operating procedures (**SOP**).

3 **B3-4a** Radiography

4 Data to meet these objectives must be obtained from a video and audio recorded scan provided
5 by trained radiography operators at the sites. Results must also be recorded on a radiography
6 data form. The precision, accuracy, completeness, and comparability objectives for radiography
7 data are presented below.

8 Precision

9 Precision is maintained by reconciling any discrepancies between two radiography operators
10 with regard to identification of the waste matrix code, liquids in excess of TSDf-WAC limits, and
11 compressed gases through independent replicate scans and independent observations.
12 Additionally, the precision of radiography is verified prior to use by tuning precisely enough to
13 demonstrate compliance with QAOs through viewing an image test pattern.

14 Accuracy

15 Accuracy is obtained by using a target to tune the image for maximum sharpness and by
16 requiring operators to successfully identify 100 percent of the required items in a training
17 container during their initial qualification and subsequent requalification.

18 Completeness

19 A video and audio media recording of the radiography examination and a validated radiography
20 data form will be obtained for 100 percent of the waste containers subject to radiography. All
21 video and audio media recordings and radiography data forms will be subject to validation as
22 indicated in Section B3-10.

23 Comparability

24 The comparability of radiography data from different operators shall be enhanced by using
25 standardized radiography procedures and operator qualifications.

26 **B3-4b** Visual Examination

27 Results must be recorded on a VE data form. The precision, accuracy, completeness, and
28 comparability objectives for VE data are presented below.

29 Precision

30 Precision is maintained by reconciling any discrepancies between the operator and the
31 independent technical reviewer with regard to identification of waste matrix code, liquids in
32 excess of TSDf-WAC limits, and compressed gases.

- Representativeness - Representativeness expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent characteristics of a population. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that will be satisfied by ensuring that the process of obtaining, evaluating, and documenting acceptable knowledge information is performed in accordance with the minimum standards established in Permit Attachment B4. Sites also must assess and document the limitations of the acceptable knowledge information used to assign hazardous waste numbers (e.g., purpose and scope of information, date of publication, type and extent to which waste parameters are addressed).

The Permittees shall require each generator/storage site to comply with the nonconformance notification and reporting requirements of Section B3-13 if the results sampling and analysis specified in Permit Attachment B are inconsistent with acceptable knowledge documentation.

The Permittees shall require each site to address quality control by tracking its performance with regard to the use of acceptable knowledge by: 1) assessing the frequency of inconsistencies among information, and 2) documenting the results of acceptable knowledge verification inconsistencies identified through radiography, visual examination, headspace-gas analyses, and solidified waste analyses. In addition, the acceptable knowledge process and waste stream documentation must be evaluated through internal assessments by generator/storage site quality assurance organizations and assessments by auditors external to the organization (i.e., the Permittees).

B3-10 Data Review, Validation, and Verification Requirements

Procedures shall be developed for the review, validation, and verification of data at the data generation level; the validation and verification of data at the project level; and the verification of data at the Permittee level. Data review determines if raw data have been properly collected and ensures raw data are properly reduced. Data validation verifies that the data reported satisfy the requirements of this WAP and is accompanied by signature release. Data verification authenticates that data as presented represent the sampling and analysis activities as performed and have been subject to the appropriate levels of data review. The requirements presented in this section ensure that WAP records furnish documentary evidence of quality.

The Permittees shall require the sites to generate the following Batch Data Reports for data validation, verification, and quality assurance activities:

- A Testing Batch Data Report or equivalent includes all data pertaining to radiography or visual examination for up to 20 waste containers without regard to waste matrix. Table B3-11 lists all of the information required in Testing Batch Data Reports (identified with an "X") and other information that is necessary for data validation, but is optional in Testing Batch Data Reports (identified with an "O").
- A Sampling Batch Data Report or equivalent includes all sample collection data pertaining to a group of no more than 20 headspace gas or homogeneous waste samples that were collected for chemical analysis. Table B3-12 lists all of the information required in Sampling Batch Data Reports (identified with an "X") and other information

- 1 ● List of any AK Sufficiency Determinations requested for the waste stream.
- 2 ● Certification through acceptable knowledge or testing and/or analysis that any
- 3 waste assigned the hazardous waste number of U134 (hydrofluoric acid) no
- 4 longer exhibits the characteristic of corrosivity. This is verified by ensuring that no
- 5 liquid is present in U134 waste.

6 B3-12b(3) Waste Stream Characterization Package

7 The Waste Stream Characterization Package includes the following information:

- 8 ● Waste Stream Profile Form (WSPF, Section B3-12b(1))
- 9 ● Accompanying Characterization Information Summary (Section B3-12b(2))
- 10 ● Complete AK summary (Section B3-12b(2))
- 11 ● Batch Data Reports supporting the characterization of the waste stream and any
- 12 others requested by the Permittees
- 13 ● Raw analytical data requested by the Permittees

14 B3-12b(4) WIPP Waste Information System (WWIS) Data Reporting

15 The WWIS Data Dictionary includes all of the data fields, the field format and the limits
16 associated with the data as established by this WAP. These data will be subjected to edit and
17 limit checks that are performed automatically by the database, as defined in the *WIPP Waste*
18 *Information System User's Manual for Use by Shippers/Generators* (DOE, 2001). If a container
19 was part of a composite headspace gas sample, the analytical results from the composite
20 sample must be assigned as the container headspace gas data results, including associated
21 TICs, for every waste container associated with the composite sample.

22 B3-13 Nonconformances

23 The Permittees shall require the status of work and the WAP activities at participating
24 generator/storage sites to be monitored and controlled by the Site Project Manager. This
25 monitoring and control shall include nonconformance identification, documentation, and
26 reporting.

27 The nonconformances and corrective action processes specified in this section describe
28 procedures between the Permittees and the generator/storage sites.

29 Nonconformances

30 Nonconformances are uncontrolled and unapproved deviations from an approved plan or
31 procedure. Nonconforming items and activities are those that do not meet the WAP
32 requirements, procurement document criteria, or approved work procedures. Nonconforming

ATTACHMENT B4 TRU MIXED WASTE CHARACTERIZATION USING ACCEPTABLE KNOWLEDGE

1 B4-1 Introduction

2 The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (**RCRA**) regulations codified in 40 CFR Parts
3 260 through 265, 268, and 270, and the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management
4 Regulations in Title 20 New Mexico Administrative Code, Chapter 4, Part 1, (20.4.1 NMAC)
5 Subparts I through VI, Subpart VIII, and Subpart IX, authorize the use of acceptable knowledge
6 (**AK**) in appropriate circumstances by waste generators, or treatment, storage, or disposal
7 facilities to characterize hazardous waste. Acceptable knowledge is described in *Waste*
8 *Analysis: EPA Guidance Manual for Facilities That Generate, Treat, Store and Dispose of*
9 *Hazardous Waste* (EPA, 1994). Acceptable knowledge, as an alternative to sampling and
10 analysis, can be used to meet all or part of the waste characterization requirements under the
11 RCRA (EPA, 1994).

12 EPA's 1994 Waste Analysis Guidance Manual broadly defines the term "acceptable knowledge"
13 to include process knowledge, whereby detailed information on the wastes is obtained from
14 existing published or documented waste analysis data or studies conducted on hazardous
15 waste generated by processes similar to that which generated the waste; facility records of
16 analysis performed before the effective date of RCRA; and waste analysis data obtained from
17 generators of similar wastes that send their wastes off-site for treatment, storage, or disposal
18 (EPA, 1994). If a generator/storage site determines that AK alone is insufficient to accurately
19 characterize a waste, the site may use radiography and/or visual examination, headspace gas
20 sampling and analysis, and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis (specified in Permit
21 Attachment B1) to complete the waste characterization process and satisfy the requirements of
22 the Waste Analysis Plan (**WAP**) specified in Permit Attachment B. Acceptable knowledge is
23 used in TRU mixed waste characterization activities in five ways:

- 24 ● To delineate TRU mixed waste streams
- 25 ● To assess whether TRU mixed wastes comply with the **applicable requirements**
26 **of the** Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility Waste Acceptance Criteria
27 **(TSDF-WAC)**
- 28 ● To assess whether TRU mixed wastes exhibit a hazardous characteristic
29 (20.4.1.200 NMAC, incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart C)
- 30 ● To assess whether TRU mixed wastes are listed (20.4.1.200 NMAC,
31 incorporating 40 CFR §261 Subpart D)
- 32 ● To estimate waste material parameter weights

33 Sampling and analysis may be performed ~~after waste packaging~~ to augment the
34 characterization of wastes based on acceptable knowledge when an AK Sufficiency
35 Determination has not been requested by the generator/storage site or, if requested, has not

1 been granted by the Permittees (see Section B4-3d).- Sampling and analysis consists of
2 radiography, visual examination, headspace gas, and homogeneous waste sampling and
3 analysis. TRU mixed waste streams shall undergo applicable provisions of the acceptable
4 knowledge process prior to management, storage, or disposal by the Permittees at WIPP.

5 B4-2 Acceptable Knowledge Documentation

6 The Permittees shall obtain from each Department of Energy (**DOE**) TRU mixed waste
7 generator/storage site (**site**) a logical sequence of acceptable knowledge information that
8 progresses from general facility information (TRU Mixed Waste Management Program
9 Information) to more detailed waste-specific information (TRU Mixed Waste Stream
10 Information). Traceability of acceptable knowledge information for a selected container in the
11 audited Waste Summary Category Group(s) will be examined during the Permittees' audit of a
12 site (Section B4-3f). The consistent presentation of acceptable knowledge documentation
13 among sites in auditable records¹ will allow the Permittees to verify the completeness and
14 adequacy of acceptable knowledge for TRU mixed waste characterization during the audit
15 process. The Permittees shall implement the acceptable knowledge process as specified in this
16 Permit to characterize TRU mixed wastes and obtain sufficient waste characterization data to
17 demonstrate compliance with the Permit. The New Mexico Environment Department (**NMED**)
18 may independently validate the implementation of and compliance with applicable provisions of
19 the WAP at each generator/storage site by participation in the Permittees' Audit and
20 Surveillance Program (Permit Attachment B6). The Permittees shall provide NMED with current
21 audit schedules and notify NMED in writing no later than thirty (30) calendar days prior to each
22 audit. NMED may choose to accompany the Permittees on any audit of the WAP
23 implementation.

24 The following sections include the information the Permittees will require for each site to
25 characterize TRU mixed waste using acceptable knowledge. Because waste generating
26 processes are site-specific, sites shall, as necessary, augment the required acceptable
27 knowledge records with additional supporting information (see Section B4-2c, Supporting
28 Acceptable Knowledge Information). If the required information is not available for a particular
29 waste stream, the waste stream will not be eligible for an AK Sufficiency Determination as
30 specified in Section B4-3d.

31 B4-2a Required TRU Mixed Waste Management Program Information

32 TRU mixed waste management program information shall clearly define waste categorization
33 schemes and terminology, provide a breakdown of the types and quantities of TRU mixed waste
34 that are generated and stored at the site, and describe how waste is tracked and managed at
35 the site, including historical and current operations. Information related to TRU mixed waste
36 certification procedures and the types of documentation (e.g., waste profile forms) used to
37 summarize acceptable knowledge shall also be provided. The following information shall be
38 included as part of the acceptable knowledge written record:

¹ "Auditable records" mean those records which allow the Permittees to conduct a systematic assessment, analysis, and evaluation of the Permittees compliance with the WAP and this Permit.

1 included if this modification is justified and the justification is placed in the
2 auditable record

- 3 ● Material inputs or other information that identifies the chemical content of the
4 waste stream and the physical waste form (e.g., glove box materials and
5 chemicals handled during glove box operations; **events or processes that may**
6 **have modified the chemical or physical properties of the waste stream after**
7 **generation**; data obtained through visual examination of newly generated waste
8 that later undergoes radiography; information demonstrating neutralization of
9 U134 [hydrofluoric acid] and waste compatibility, etc.)

10 The acceptable knowledge written record shall include a summary that identifies all sources of
11 waste characterization information used to delineate the waste stream. The basis and rationale
12 for delineating each waste stream, based on the parameters of interest, shall be clearly
13 summarized and traceable to referenced documents. Assumptions made in delineating each
14 waste stream also shall be identified and justified. If discrepancies exist between required
15 information, then sites shall apply all hazardous waste numbers indicated by the information to
16 the subject waste stream unless the sites choose to justify an alternative assignment and
17 document the justification in the auditable record. The Permittees shall obtain from each site, at
18 a minimum, procedures that comply with the following acceptable knowledge requirements:

- 19 ● Procedures for identifying and assigning the physical waste form of the waste
- 20 ● Procedures for delineating waste streams and assigning Waste Matrix Codes
- 21 ● Procedures for resolving inconsistencies in acceptable knowledge documentation
- 22 ● ~~If an AK Sufficiency Determination is not being sought, procedures for~~
23 ~~augmenting acceptable knowledge information through~~ **Procedures for**
24 **headspace gas sampling and analysis, visual examination and/or radiography,**
25 **and homogeneous waste sampling and analysis, if applicable**
- 26 ● For newly generated waste, procedures describing process controls used to
27 ensure prohibited items (specified in the WAP, Permit Attachment B) are
28 documented and managed
- 29 ● ~~If an AK Sufficiency Determination is not being sought, procedures~~ **Procedures** to
30 ensure radiography and visual examination include a list of prohibited items that
31 the operator shall verify are not present in each container of waste (e.g., liquids
32 exceeding TSDF-WAC limits, corrosives, ignitables, reactives, and incompatible
33 wastes)
- 34 ● Procedures to document how changes to Waste Matrix Codes, waste stream
35 assignment, and associated Environmental Protection Agency (**EPA**) hazardous
36 waste numbers based on material composition are documented for any waste
- 37 ● Procedures for assigning EPA hazardous waste numbers to TRU mixed waste
38 streams

1 B4-3d AK Sufficiency Determination Request Contents

2 Generator/storage sites may elect to submit an AK Sufficiency Determination Request
3 **(Determination Request)** for those waste streams that can be adequately characterized
4 through acceptable knowledge alone, without the need to perform post packaging chemical or
5 physical sampling and analysis on any containers in the waste stream to meet all or part of the
6 waste characterization requirements. The Determination Request shall include, at a minimum:

- 7 ● Identification of the scenario for which the approval is sought (Permit Attachment
8 B, Section B-0b).
- 9 ● A complete AK Summary that addresses the following technical requirements:
 - 10 - Executive Summary;
 - 11 - Waste Stream Identification Summary, including a demonstration that the
12 waste stream has been properly delineated and meets the Permit
13 definition of waste stream (Permit Attachment B, Introduction);;
 - 14 - Mandatory Program Information (including, but not limited to, facility
15 location and description, mission, defense waste assessment, spent
16 nuclear fuel and high-level waste assessment, description of waste
17 generating processes, research/development [as necessary], facility
18 support operations [as applicable], types and quantities of TRU waste
19 generated, correlation of waste streams to buildings/processes, waste
20 identification and categorization, physical form identifiers);
 - 21 - Mandatory Waste Stream Information (including, but not limited to, Area
22 and Building of Generation, waste stream volume/period of generation
23 (including, for newly generated waste, the rate and quantity of waste to be
24 generated), waste generating activities, types of waste generated,
25 material input related to physical form and identification of percentage of
26 each waste material parameter in the waste stream, chemical content
27 information including hazardous constituents and hazardous waste
28 identification, prohibited item content (including documented evidence
29 that the waste meets the TSDF-WAC Permit Conditions II.C.3.a-h), waste
30 packaging, presence of filter vents, number of layers of confinement);
 - 31 - Types of supporting information gathered;
 - 32 - Container specific data (if available and relevant); and
 - 33 - A complete reference list including all mandatory and supporting
34 information.
- 35 ● An AK roadmap (defined as a cross reference between mandatory programmatic
36 and mandatory waste stream information, with references supporting these
37 requirements).
- 38 ● A complete reference list including all mandatory and supporting documentation.
- 39 ● Relevant supporting information for the required programmatic and waste stream
40 data addressed in the AK Summary, examples of which are presented in Permit
41 Attachment B4, Section B4-2c.
- 42 ● Identification of any mandatory requirements supported only by upper tier
43 documents (i.e., there is insufficient supporting data).
- 44 ● Description or other means of demonstrating that the AK process described in
45 the Permit was followed (for example, AK personnel were appropriately trained;
46 discrepancies were documented, etc).

- 1 ● Information showing that the generator/storage site has developed a written
2 procedure for compiling the AK information and assigning hazardous waste
3 numbers as required in Permit Attachment B4-3b~~;~~.
- 4 ● Information showing that the generator/storage site has assessed the AK
5 process (e.g. internal audits, Permit Attachment B4-3b).

6 The Permittees shall evaluate the Determination Request for completeness and technical
7 adequacy as specified in Permit Attachment B. ~~If the Permittees provisionally approve the~~
8 ~~Determination Request, they will forward it along with all information submitted with the~~
9 ~~Determination Request to NMED for an evaluation of adequacy.~~

10 B4-3e Requirements for Re-evaluating Acceptable Knowledge Information

11 Acceptable knowledge includes information regarding the physical form of the waste, the base
12 materials composing the waste, and the process that generates the waste. Waste sampling and
13 analysis (i.e., radiography or visual examination, headspace-gas sampling and analysis, and
14 homogeneous waste sampling and analysis) may be used to augment acceptable knowledge
15 information.

16 The Waste Stream Profile Form (**WSPF**) and Characterization Information Summary (including
17 the acceptable knowledge summary) will be reviewed for each waste stream prior to Permittee
18 approval of the WSPF. The Permittees review will ensure that the submitted AK information was
19 collected under procedures that ensure implementation of the WAP, provides data sufficient to
20 meet the DQOs in Section B-4a(1), and allow the Permittees to demonstrate compliance with
21 the waste analysis requirements of the Permit. A detailed discussion of the Permittees' waste
22 stream review and approval process is provided in Section B -1d.

23 The Permittees shall require sites to establish procedures for reevaluating acceptable
24 knowledge if the results of waste confirmation indicate that the waste to be shipped does not
25 match the approved waste stream, or if data obtained from radiography or visual examination
26 for waste streams without an AK Sufficiency Determination exhibit this discrepancy. Site
27 procedures shall describe how the waste is reassigned, acceptable knowledge reevaluated, and
28 appropriate hazardous waste numbers assigned. If the reevaluation requires that the Waste
29 Matrix Code be changed for the waste stream or the waste does not match the approved waste
30 stream, the following minimum steps shall be taken to reevaluate acceptable knowledge:

- 31 ● Review existing information based on the container identification number and
32 document all differences in hazardous waste number assignments
- 33 ● If differences exist in the hazardous waste numbers that were assigned,
34 reassess and document all required acceptable knowledge information (Section
35 B4-3b) associated with the new designation
- 36 ● Reassess and document all sampling and analytical data associated with the
37 waste
- 38 ● Verify and document that the reassigned Waste Matrix Code was generated
39 within the specified time period, area and buildings, waste generating process,

1 If the site determines that the source of the F-listed constituent is a spent solvent used in the
2 process or is determined to be the result of mixing a listed waste with a solid waste during
3 waste packaging, or applicable toxicity characteristic or non-toxic F003 wastes are present in
4 excess of regulatory levels, then the site will either: 1) assign the applicable listed hazardous
5 waste number to the entire waste stream, or 2) segregate the drums containing detectable
6 concentrations of the solvent into a separate waste stream and assign applicable hazardous
7 waste numbers. Each site shall document, justify, and consistently delineate waste streams and
8 assign hazardous waste numbers based on site-specific permit requirements and other state-
9 enforced agreements.

10 To determine the mean concentration of solvent VOCs, all headspace-gas data or
11 homogeneous waste data for a waste stream or waste stream lot (i.e., the portion of the waste
12 stream that is characterized as a unit) will be used, including data qualified with a 'J' flag (i.e.,
13 less than the PRQL but greater than the method detection limit [**MDL**]) or qualified with a 'U' flag
14 (i.e., undetected). For data qualified with a 'U' flag, sites shall use one-half the MDL in
15 calculating the mean concentration. Because listed wastes are not defined based on
16 concentration, sites may not remove hazardous waste numbers assigned using acceptable
17 knowledge if hazardous constituents are not detected in the headspace gas or solids/soil
18 analysis.

19 TRU mixed headspace gases and homogeneous waste matrices may contain one or two
20 constituents (e.g., carbon tetrachloride and 1,1,1-trichloroethane) at concentrations that are
21 orders of magnitude higher than the other target analytes. In these cases, samples shall be
22 diluted to remain within the instrument calibration range for the elevated constituents. Sample
23 dilution results in elevated MDLs for the constituents with elevated concentrations. Only the
24 concentrations of detected constituents will be used to calculate the mean for the purpose of
25 assigning F-listed hazardous waste numbers. Because the presence or absence of F-listed
26 solvents can not be assigned based on the artificially high MDLs that are caused by sample
27 dilution, data flagged as 'U' and showing an elevated MDL will not be used in calculating the
28 mean concentration.

29 B4-3f Acceptable Knowledge Data Quality Requirements

30 The data quality objectives for sampling and analysis techniques are provided in Permit
31 Attachment B3. Analytical results will be used to augment the characterization of wastes based
32 on acceptable knowledge. To ensure that the acceptable knowledge process is consistently
33 applied, the Permittees shall require sites to comply with the data quality requirements for
34 acceptable knowledge documentation in Permit Attachment B3.

35 Each site shall address quality control by tracking its performance with regard to the use of
36 acceptable knowledge by: 1) assessing the frequency of inconsistencies among information,
37 and 2) documenting the results of waste discrepancies identified by **the generator/storage site**
38 **during waste characterization or the Permittees during waste-examination confirmation** using
39 radiography, **review of radiography audio/video recordings**, visual examination, or review of
40 visual examination records. In addition, the acceptable knowledge process and waste stream
41 documentation shall be evaluated through internal assessments by generator/storage site
42 quality assurance organizations.

1 (Permit Attachment B). Audit team members will be independent of all TRU mixed waste
2 management operations at the site being audited.

3 Auditors will evaluate acceptable knowledge documentation for at least one waste stream from
4 the Summary Category Group(s) being audited, and will audit acceptable knowledge traceability
5 for at least one container from the audited Summary Category Group(s). For these waste
6 streams, auditors will review all procedures and associated processes developed by the site for
7 documenting the process of compiling acceptable knowledge documentation; correlating
8 information to specific waste inventories; assigning hazardous waste numbers; and identifying,
9 resolving, and documenting discrepancies in acceptable knowledge records. The adequacy of
10 acceptable knowledge procedures and processes will be assessed and any deficiencies in
11 procedures documented in the audit report.

12 Auditors will review the acceptable knowledge documentation for selected waste streams for
13 logic, completeness, and defensibility. The criteria that will be used by auditors to evaluate the
14 logic and defensibility of the acceptable knowledge documentation include completeness and
15 traceability of the information, consistency of application of information, clarity of presentation,
16 degree of compliance with this Permit Attachment with regard to acceptable knowledge data,
17 nonconformance procedures, and oversight procedures. Auditors will evaluate compliance with
18 written site procedures for developing the acceptable knowledge record. A completeness review
19 will evaluate the availability of all required TRU mixed waste management program information
20 and TRU mixed waste stream information (Section B4-2). Records will be reviewed for
21 correlation to specific waste streams and the basis for characterizing hazardous waste. Auditors
22 will verify that sites include all required information and conservatively include all potential
23 hazardous waste numbers indicated by the acceptable knowledge records. All deficiencies in
24 the acceptable knowledge documentation will be included in the audit report.

25 Auditors will verify and document that sites use administrative controls and follow written
26 procedures to characterize hazardous waste for newly-generated and retrievably stored wastes.
27 Procedures to document changes in acceptable knowledge documentation and changes to
28 hazardous waste number assignments to specific waste streams also will be evaluated for
29 compliance with the WAP (Permit Attachment B).

30 After the audit is complete, the Permittees will provide the site with preliminary results at a
31 close-out meeting. The Permittees will prepare a final audit report that includes all observations
32 and findings identified during the audit. Sites shall respond to all audit findings and identify
33 corrective actions. Audit results will be included in the final audit report (Permit Attachment B6).
34 If acceptable knowledge procedures do not exist, the required information is not available, or
35 corrective actions (i.e., CARs) are identified associated with acceptable knowledge compilation,
36 and/or hazardous waste characterization, the Permittees will not manage, store, or dispose TRU
37 mixed waste for the subject waste summary category. Management, storage, or disposal of the
38 subject waste summary category at WIPP will not resume until the Permittees find that all
39 corrective actions have been implemented and the site complies with all applicable
40 requirements of the WAP.

41 The National TRU Program disseminates information regarding TRU mixed waste
42 characterization requirements and program status through the WIPP Home Page-at
43 <<http://www.wipp.ws>>. The Permittees will use this web page to disseminate information

Figure B4-1
Compilation of Acceptable Knowledge Documentation

Figure B4-2
Acceptable Knowledge Auditing

1 pages need to be reissued. Changes to documents, other than those defined as editorial
2 changes or minor changes, shall be reviewed and approved by the same functional
3 organizations that performed the original review and approval, unless other organizations are
4 specifically designated in accordance with approved procedures. Editorial or minor changes
5 may be made without the same level of review and approval as the original or otherwise
6 changed document. The following items are considered editorial or minor changes:

- 7 ● Correcting grammar or spelling (the meaning has not changed)
- 8 ● Renumbering sections or attachments
- 9 ● Updating organizational titles
- 10 ● Changes to nonquality-affecting schedules
- 11 ● Revised or reformatted forms, providing the original intent of the form has not
12 been altered
- 13 ● Attachments marked "Example," "Sample," or exhibits that are clearly intended to
14 be representative only

15 A change in an organizational title accompanied by a change in the responsibilities is not
16 considered an editorial change. Changes to the text shall be clearly indicated in the document.
17 **The Permittees shall provide the QAPjP for each site and all revisions to NMED upon approval**
18 **by the Permittees.**

19 The Permittees shall ensure that QAPjPs include a detailed description of the reporting and
20 approval requirements for changes to approved QA documents and SOPs, including procedures
21 for implementing changes to these documents. All members of the site project staff are
22 responsible for reporting any obsolete or superseded information to the site project manager. All
23 site-specific changes shall be evaluated and approved by the site project manager and the site
24 project QA officer before implementation. The site project manager shall notify the appropriate
25 personnel and the affected documents shall be revised as necessary. The site project manager
26 shall also be responsible for notifying the DOE field office of the changes. The Permittees shall
27 ensure that changes that affect performance criteria or data quality, such as sample handling
28 and custody requirements, sampling and analytical procedures, quality assurance objectives,
29 calibration requirements, or QC sample acceptance criteria comply with the WAP (Permit
30 Attachment B) and shall not be made without prior approval of the Permittees. ~~Prior to shipment~~
31 ~~of TRU mixed waste, the Permittees shall provide the approved QAPjP for each site, and all~~
32 ~~approved revisions, to the New Mexico Environment Department.~~

1 ~~For waste characterization processes performed for multiple sites by a single entity (e.g., mobile~~
2 ~~waste characterization vendors, Permittee approved laboratories), the procedures and~~
3 ~~processes used by these single entities will be audited at least annually for at least one site.~~
4 ~~Upon approval, these procedures and processes may be used at any site without requiring an~~
5 ~~additional audit. At a minimum, the waste characterization processes performed for multiple~~
6 ~~sites by a single entity will be audited for each site once every three years. In any case, the~~
7 ~~acceptable knowledge process will be audited at least annually for each site involved in the~~
8 ~~waste characterization program.~~

9 B6-4 Audit Conduct

10 The conduct of the audit shall commence with an entrance meeting, conducted by the audit
11 team leader, with site or Permittee approved laboratory management. At this meeting, the audit
12 objectives and scope, the specific areas to be audited, the processes or functions to be
13 observed, and the site or Permittee approved laboratory-participation required, including site
14 interfaces, will be identified. The purpose of this meeting is to confirm the audit scope, discuss
15 the audit sequence, establish channels of communication, and confirm the daily and exit
16 meeting. Audits shall be performed using approved audit checklists that include the checklists in
17 Tables B6-1 to B6-6 for the summary category groups undergoing audit. Consistency of
18 evaluation shall be ensured before the audit through site or Permittee approved laboratory
19 QAPJP approval (see Permit Attachment B5). QAPJPs for each site or Permittee approved
20 laboratory shall incorporate the same requirements from the WAP. Objective evidence shall be
21 examined (to the depth necessary) to determine if the identified activities, procedures, or QAOs
22 are adequate and are being effectively implemented.

23 Audits may not include all waste summary category groups, and thus some audit checklists or
24 portions of checklists (Tables B6-1 through B6-6) may not be applicable to some sites or
25 Permittee approved laboratory (e.g., headspace gas sampling and analysis is not used because
26 debris waste is not being analyzed by the site). In these instances, the Permittees shall indicate
27 nonapplicability in the appropriate checklist row, and justify the exclusion under the "Comment"
28 column. In addition, in cases where discrepancies exist between the audit checklists in Tables
29 B6-1 through B6-6 and the Permit, Permit requirements take precedence. The Permittees may
30 add to the checklists as necessary to clarify Permit requirements, but any additions will be
31 clearly designated on the checklists (i.e., redline the additions).

32 Audits shall include site personnel interviews, document and record reviews, observations of
33 operations, and any other activities deemed necessary by the auditors to meet the objectives of
34 the audit. Observations or deficiencies identified during the audit will be investigated or
35 evaluated, as necessary, to determine if they are isolated conditions or represent a general
36 breakdown of the waste characterization quality assurance program. During audit interviews or
37 audit meetings, site or Permittee approved laboratory personnel may be advised of deficiencies
38 identified within their areas of responsibility to establish a clear understanding of the identified
39 condition.

40 The site or Permittee approved laboratory personnel will be given the opportunity to correct any
41 deficiency that can be corrected during the audit period. Deficiencies and observations will be
42 documented and included as part of the final audit report. Those items that have been resolved
43 during the audit (isolated deficiencies that do not require a root cause determination or actions

1 ~~For waste characterization processes performed for multiple sites by a single entity (e.g., mobile~~
2 ~~waste characterization vendors, Permittee approved laboratories), the procedures and~~
3 ~~processes used by these single entities will be audited at least annually for at least one site.~~
4 ~~Upon approval, these procedures and processes may be used at any site without requiring an~~
5 ~~additional audit. At a minimum, the waste characterization processes performed for multiple~~
6 ~~sites by a single entity will be audited for each site once every three years. In any case, the~~
7 ~~acceptable knowledge process will be audited at least annually for each site involved in the~~
8 ~~waste characterization program.~~

9 B6-4 Audit Conduct

10 The conduct of the audit shall commence with an entrance meeting, conducted by the audit
11 team leader, with site or Permittee approved laboratory management. At this meeting, the audit
12 objectives and scope, the specific areas to be audited, the processes or functions to be
13 observed, and the site or Permittee approved laboratory-participation required, including site
14 interfaces, will be identified. The purpose of this meeting is to confirm the audit scope, discuss
15 the audit sequence, establish channels of communication, and confirm the daily and exit
16 meeting. Audits shall be performed using approved audit checklists that include the checklists in
17 Tables B6-1 to B6-6 for the summary category groups undergoing audit. Consistency of
18 evaluation shall be ensured before the audit through site or Permittee approved laboratory
19 QAPJP approval (see Permit Attachment B5). QAPJPs for each site or Permittee approved
20 laboratory shall incorporate the same requirements from the WAP. Objective evidence shall be
21 examined (to the depth necessary) to determine if the identified activities, procedures, or QAOs
22 are adequate and are being effectively implemented.

23 Audits may not include all waste summary category groups, and thus some audit checklists or
24 portions of checklists (Tables B6-1 through B6-6) may not be applicable to some sites or
25 Permittee approved laboratory (e.g., headspace gas sampling and analysis is not used because
26 debris waste is not being analyzed by the site). In these instances, the Permittees shall indicate
27 nonapplicability in the appropriate checklist row, and justify the exclusion under the "Comment"
28 column. In addition, in cases where discrepancies exist between the audit checklists in Tables
29 B6-1 through B6-6 and the Permit, Permit requirements take precedence. The Permittees may
30 add to the checklists as necessary to clarify Permit requirements, but any additions will be
31 clearly designated on the checklists (i.e., redline the additions).

32 Audits shall include site personnel interviews, document and record reviews, observations of
33 operations, and any other activities deemed necessary by the auditors to meet the objectives of
34 the audit. Observations or deficiencies identified during the audit will be investigated or
35 evaluated, as necessary, to determine if they are isolated conditions or represent a general
36 breakdown of the waste characterization quality assurance program. During audit interviews or
37 audit meetings, site or Permittee approved laboratory personnel may be advised of deficiencies
38 identified within their areas of responsibility to establish a clear understanding of the identified
39 condition.

40 The site or Permittee approved laboratory personnel will be given the opportunity to correct any
41 deficiency that can be corrected during the audit period. Deficiencies and observations will be
42 documented and included as part of the final audit report. Those items that have been resolved
43 during the audit (isolated deficiencies that do not require a root cause determination or actions

List of Figures

Figure	Title
B7-1	Overview of Waste Confirmation Process
B7-2	Waste Confirmation at an Off-Site Facility

ATTACHMENT B7

PERMITTEE LEVEL TRU WASTE CONFIRMATION PROCESSES

1 Introduction

2 This part of the Waste Analysis Plan (**WAP**) describes the actions that the Permittees will take
3 to approve and accept waste for storage and disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (**WIPP**),
4 including waste confirmation activities.

5 The Permittees demonstrate compliance with the Permit by ensuring that the waste
6 characterization processes performed by generator/storage sites (**sites**) produce data compliant
7 with the WAP and through the waste screening and verification processes. Verification occurs at
8 three levels: 1) the data generation level, 2) the project level, and 3) the Permittee level. The
9 Permittees also examine a representative subpopulation of waste prior to ~~disposal~~ **shipment** to
10 confirm that the waste contains no ignitable, corrosive or reactive waste; and that assigned
11 Environmental Protection Agency (**EPA**) hazardous waste numbers are allowed by the Permit.
12 The waste confirmation activities described herein occur **prior to shipment of the waste from** ~~at~~
13 the generator/storage site **to WIPP**.

14 B7-1 Permittee Confirmation of TRU Mixed Waste

15 Waste confirmation is defined in Module I as the activities performed by the Permittees to satisfy
16 the requirements specified in Section ~~344~~ **310** of Pub. L. 108-~~437~~ **447**. Waste confirmation
17 occurs after waste containers have been certified for disposal at WIPP. The general
18 confirmation process for WIPP waste is presented in Figure B7-1.

19 B7-1a Permittees' Confirmation of a Representative Subpopulation of the Waste

20 The Permittees shall confirm that the waste contains no ignitable, corrosive, or reactive waste
21 through radiography (Section B7-1b) or the use of visual examination (Section B7-1c) of a
22 statistically representative subpopulation of the waste. ~~Waste~~ **Prior to shipment to WIPP, waste**
23 confirmation will be performed on randomly selected containers from each **CH and RH TRU**
24 **mixed** waste stream ~~shipment of TRU mixed waste prior to storage or disposal at WIPP. Both~~
25 ~~CH and RH TRU mixed waste will be verified and confirmed at a generator/storage site before~~
26 ~~shipment to WIPP. Figure B7-1 presents the overall waste verification and confirmation process.~~
27 ~~Figure B7-2 presents the waste examination process at the generator/storage sites (or off-site~~
28 ~~facilities).~~

29 The Permittees' waste confirmation encompasses ensuring that the physical characteristics of
30 the TRU mixed waste correspond with its waste stream description and that the waste does not
31 contain liquids in excess of TSDF-WAC limits or compressed gases. These techniques can
32 detect liquids that exceed 1 percent volume of the container and containerized gases, which are
33 prohibited from storage or disposal at the WIPP facility. The prohibition of liquids and
34 containerized gases prevents the storage or disposal of ignitable, corrosive, or reactive wastes.
35 Radiography and/or visual examination will ensure that the physical form of the waste matches
36 its waste stream description (i.e., Homogeneous Solids, Soil/Gravel, or Debris Waste). The

1 results of the Permittees' waste confirmation activities, including radiography and visual
2 examination records (data sheets, packaging logs, and/or video and audio recordings) will be
3 maintained in the WIPP facility operating record. Noncompliant waste identified during waste
4 confirmation will be managed as described in Section B7-2.

5 The Permittees shall randomly select **at least** 7 percent of each waste stream shipment for
6 waste confirmation. This equates to a minimum of one container from each fourteen containers
7 in each waste stream in each designated shipment. If there are less than fourteen containers
8 from a waste stream in a particular shipment, a minimum of one container from the waste
9 stream shipped will be selected. If the random selection of containers in a shipment occurs prior
10 to loading the waste containers into the Shipping Package, the randomly selected containers
11 may be consolidated into a single Type B package consistent with transportation requirements.
12 Documentation of the random selection of containers for waste confirmation will be placed in the
13 WIPP facility operating record.

14 B7-1b Radiography Methods Requirements

15 Radiography has been developed by the Permittees specifically to aid in the examination and
16 identification of containerized waste. The Permittees shall describe all activities required to
17 achieve the radiography objectives in standard operating procedures (**SOPs**). These SOPs shall
18 include instructions specific to the radiography system(s) used by the Permittees at an off-site
19 facility (e.g., the generator/storage site). For example, to detect liquids, some systems require
20 the container to be rotated back and forth while other systems require the container to be tilted.

21 A radiography system (e.g., real time radiography, digital radiography/computed tomography)
22 normally consists of an X-ray-producing device, an imaging system, an enclosure for radiation
23 protection, a waste container handling system, a video and audio recording system, and an
24 operator control and data acquisition station. Although these six components are required, it is
25 expected there will be some variation within a given component between radiography systems.
26 The radiography system shall have controls or an equivalent process which allow the operator
27 to control image quality. On some radiography systems, it should be possible to vary the
28 voltage, typically between 150 to 400 kilovolts (**kV**), to provide an optimum degree of
29 penetration through the waste. For example, high-density material should be examined with the
30 X-ray device set on the maximum voltage. This ensures maximum penetration through the
31 waste container. Low-density material should be examined at lower voltage settings to improve
32 contrast and image definition. The imaging system typically utilizes either a fluorescent screen
33 and a low-light television camera or x-ray detectors to generate the image.

34 To perform radiography, the waste container is scanned while the operator views the television
35 screen. A video and audio recording is made of the waste container scan and is maintained in
36 the WIPP facility operating record as a non-permanent record. A radiography data form is also
37 used to document the Waste Matrix Code, ensure that the waste container contains no
38 ignitable, corrosive, or reactive waste by documenting the absence of liquids in excess of
39 TSDF-WAC limits or compressed gases, and verify that the physical form of the waste is
40 consistent with the waste stream description documented on the WSPF. Containers whose
41 contents prevent full examination of the remaining contents shall be subject to visual
42 examination unless the Permittees certify that visual examination would provide no additional

1 relevant information for that container based on the acceptable knowledge information for the
2 waste stream. Such certification shall be documented in the WIPP facility operating record.

3 **For containers that have been characterized using radiography by the generator/storage sites in**
4 **accordance with the method in Attachment B1, Section B1-3, the Permittees may perform**
5 **confirmation by review of the generator/storage site's radiography audio/video recordings.**

6 For containers which contain classified shapes and undergo radiography, the radiography will
7 occur at a facility with appropriate security provisions and the video and audio recording will be
8 considered classified. The radiography data forms will not be considered classified.

9 B7-1b(1) Radiography Training

10 The radiography system involves qualitative and semiquantitative evaluations of visual displays.
11 Operator training and experience are the most important considerations for ensuring quality
12 controls in regard to the operation of the radiography system and for interpretation and
13 disposition of radiography results. Only trained personnel shall be allowed to operate
14 radiography equipment.

15 The Permittee radiography operators performing waste confirmation shall be trained in
16 accordance with the requirements of Permit Attachment H1.

17 B7-1b(2) Radiography Oversight

18 **The Permittees shall be responsible for monitoring the quality of the radiography data and**
19 **calling for corrective action, when necessary.**

20 A training drum with internal containers of various sizes shall be scanned biannually by each
21 operator. The video and audio media shall then be reviewed by a ~~supervisor~~ **radiography**
22 **subject matter expert** to ensure that operators' interpretations remain consistent and accurate.
23 Imaging system characteristics shall be verified on a routine basis.

24 Independent replicate scans and replicate observations of the video output of the radiography
25 process shall be performed under uniform conditions and procedures. Independent replicate
26 scans shall be performed on one waste container per day or once per shipment, whichever is
27 less frequent. Independent observations of one scan (not the replicate scan) shall also be made
28 once per day or once per shipment, whichever is less frequent, by a qualified radiography
29 operator other than the individual who performed the first examination. **When confirmation is**
30 **performed by review of audio/video recorded scans produced by the generator/storage site as**
31 **specified in Permit Attachment B1, Section B1-3, independent observations shall be performed**
32 **on two waste containers per shipment or two containers per day, whichever is less frequent.**

33 ~~The Permittees shall be responsible for monitoring the quality of the radiography data and~~
34 ~~calling for corrective action, when necessary.~~

1 B7-1c Visual Examination Methods Requirements

2 Visual examination (VE) may also be used as a waste confirmation method by the Permittees.
3 VE shall be conducted by the Permittees in accordance with written SOPs to describe the
4 contents of a waste container. The description shall clearly identify all discernible waste items,
5 residual materials, packaging materials, or waste material parameters. VE may be used by the
6 Permittees to examine a statistically representative subpopulation of the waste ~~received at the~~
7 **certified for shipment to** WIPP to confirm that the waste contains no ignitable, corrosive, or
8 reactive waste. This is achieved by confirming that the waste contains no residual liquids in
9 excess of TSDF-WAC limits or compressed gases, and that the physical form of the waste
10 matches the waste stream description documented on the WSPF. A VE data form is used to
11 document this information. During packaging, the waste container contents are directly
12 examined by trained personnel. This form of waste confirmation may be performed by the
13 Permittees at a generator/storage site. The VE may be recorded on video and audio media, or
14 alternatively, by using a second operator to provide additional verification by reviewing the
15 contents of the waste container to ensure correct reporting.

16 In order to keep radiation doses as low as reasonably achievable at generator/storage sites, the
17 Permittees may use their own trained VE operators to perform VE for waste confirmation by
18 reviewing video media prepared by the generator/storage site during their VE of the waste. If the
19 Permittees perform waste confirmation by review of video media, the video record of the VE
20 must be sufficiently complete for the Permittees to confirm the Waste Matrix Code and waste
21 stream description, and verify the waste contains no residual liquids in excess of TSDF-WAC
22 limits or compressed gases. Generator/storage site VE video/audio media subject to review by
23 the Permittees shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 24 C The video/audio media shall record the waste packaging event for the container
25 such that all waste items placed into the container are recorded in sufficient
26 detail that a trained Permittee VE expert can determine what the waste items are
27 and their associated waste material parameter.
- 28 C The video/audio media shall capture the waste container identification number.
- 29 C The personnel loading the waste container shall be identified on the video/audio
30 media or on packaging records traceable to the loading of the waste container.
- 31 C The date of loading of the waste container will be recorded on the video/audio
32 media or on packaging records traceable to the loading of the waste container.

33 The Permittees may also use their own trained VE operators to perform VE for waste
34 confirmation by reviewing VE data forms or packaging logs prepared by the generator during
35 their packaging of the waste. To be acceptable, the generator/storage site VE data must be
36 signed by two generator/storage site personnel who witnessed the packaging of the waste and
37 must provide sufficient information for the Permittees to determine that the waste container
38 contents match the waste stream description on the WSPF and the waste contains no liquids in
39 excess of TSDF-WAC limits or compressed gases. The Permittees will document their review of
40 generator/storage site VE data on Permittee VE data forms. Generator/storage site VE forms or

1 packaging logs subject to review by the Permittees shall meet the following minimum
2 requirements:

3 C At least two generator site personnel shall approve the data forms or packaging
4 logs attesting to the contents of the waste container.

5 C The data forms or packaging logs shall contain an inventory of waste items in
6 sufficient detail that a trained Permittee VE expert can identify the associated
7 waste material parameters.

8 C The waste container identification number shall be recorded on the data forms or
9 packaging logs.

10 VE video media of containers which contain classified shapes shall be considered classified
11 information. VE data forms will not be considered classified information.

12 B7-1c(1) Visual Examination Training

13 The Permittees' VE operators performing waste confirmation shall be trained in accordance with
14 the requirements of Permit Attachment H1.

15 B7-1c(2) Visual Examination Oversight

16 The Permittees shall designate **at least one** VE expert. The VE expert shall be familiar with the
17 ~~waste generating processes that have taken place at each site and with all of the types of waste~~
18 ~~being characterized at each site where~~ **that generated the** waste streams ~~will be~~ **ing** confirmed
19 using VE. The VE expert shall be responsible for the overall direction and implementation of the
20 Permittees' VE program. The Permittees shall specify the selection, qualification, and training
21 requirements of the visual examination expert in an SOP.

22 B7-1d Quality Assurance Objectives (QAOs) for Radiography and Visual Examination

23 The QAOs the Permittees must meet for radiography and visual examination are detailed in this
24 section. If the QAOs described below are not met, then corrective action as specified in Permit
25 Attachment B3, Section B3-13 shall be taken.

26 B7-1d(1) Radiography QAOs

27 The QAOs for radiography are detailed in this section. If the QAOs described below are not met,
28 then corrective action shall be taken.

29 Data to meet these objectives must be obtained from a video and audio recorded scan provided
30 by trained radiography operators. Results must also be recorded on a radiography data form.
31 The precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability objectives for
32 radiography data are presented below.

1 Representativeness

2 Representativeness is ensured by performing VE on a random sample of waste containers
3 within each waste stream in each shipment.

4 Completeness

5 A validated VE data form will be obtained for 100 percent of the waste containers subject to VE.

6 Comparability

7 The comparability of VE data from different operators shall be enhanced by using standardized
8 VE procedures and operator qualifications.

9 B7-1e Review and Validation of Radiography and Visual Examination Data Used for Waste
10 Examination

11 This section describes the requirements for review and validation of radiography and VE data by
12 the Permittees.

13 B7-1e(1) Independent Technical Review

14 The radiography and/or VE confirmation data for each shipment shall receive an independent
15 technical review. This review will be performed before the affected waste shipment is shipped to
16 the WIPP facility. The review shall be performed by an individual other than the data generator
17 who is qualified to have performed the work. The review will be performed in accordance with
18 approved Permittee SOPs and will be documented on a review checklist. The reviewer(s) must
19 approve the data as evidenced by signature, and as a consequence, ensure the following:

- 20 ● Data generation and reduction were conducted in a technically correct manner in
21 accordance with the methods used (procedure with revision). Data were reported
22 in the proper units and correct number of significant figures.
- 23 ● The data have been reviewed for transcription errors.
- 24 ● Radiography video and audio media recordings have been reviewed
25 (independent observation) on a waste container basis at a minimum of once per
26 shipment or once per day of operation, whichever is less frequent. The
27 radiography video/audio recording will be reviewed against the data reported on
28 the **Permittees'** radiography form to ensure that the data are correct and
29 complete. **If review of radiography scans recorded by the generator/storage site**
30 **was used to perform confirmation, two observations must be performed for each**
31 **shipment or two observations per day, whichever is less frequent.**

1 B7-1e(2) Permittee Management Review

2 The radiography and/or visual examination data for each shipment shall receive a Permittee
3 management review. This review will be performed before the affected waste shipment is
4 disposed of at the WIPP. The review shall be performed by a designated member of Permittee
5 management. The review will be performed in accordance with approved Permittee SOPs and
6 will be documented on a review checklist. The reviewer(s) must approve the data as evidenced
7 by signature, and as a consequence, ensure the following:

- 8 ● The data are technically reasonable based on the technique used.
- 9 ● The data have received independent technical review.
- 10 ● The data indicate that the waste examined contained no ignitable, corrosive, or
11 reactive waste and that the physical form of the waste was consistent with the
12 waste stream description in the WSPF.
- 13 ● QC checks have been performed (e.g., replicate scans, image quality checks).
- 14 ● The data meet the established QAOs

15 Upon completion of the Permittee management review, the waste confirmation data for the
16 shipment shall be submitted to the WIPP facility operating record. Waste confirmation data
17 includes radiography and VE data forms, video/audio media, and review checklists.

18 B7-2 Noncompliant Waste Identified During Waste Confirmation

19 If the Permittees identify noncompliant waste during waste confirmation at a generator/storage
20 site (i.e., the waste does not match the waste stream description documented in the WSPF or
21 there are liquids in excess of TSDf-WAC limits or compressed gases) the waste will not be
22 shipped. The Permittees will suspend further shipments of the affected waste stream and issue
23 a CAR to the generator/storage site. Shipments of the affected waste streams shall not resume
24 until the CAR has been closed. NMED will be notified within 24 hours of any suspension of
25 waste stream shipments due to the identification of ~~nonconforming~~ **noncompliant** waste during
26 waste confirmation.

27 As part of the corrective action plan in response to the CAR, the generator/storage site will
28 evaluate whether the waste characterization information documented in the Characterization
29 Information Summary and/or WSPF for the waste stream must be updated because the results
30 of waste confirmation for the waste stream indicated that the TRU mixed waste being examined
31 did not match the waste stream description. **The generator/storage site will thoroughly evaluate
32 the potential impacts on waste that has been shipped to WIPP. The Permittees will evaluate the
33 potential that prohibited items were shipped to WIPP and what remedial actions should occur, if
34 any. The results of these evaluations will be provided to NMED before shipments of affected
35 waste streams resume.** If the Characterization Information Summary and/or WSPF requires
36 revision, shipments of the affected waste stream shall not resume until the revised waste stream
37 waste characterization information has been reviewed and approved by the Permittees.

1 **If a generator/storage site certifies noncompliant waste more than once during a running 90-day**
2 **period, the Permittees will suspend acceptance of that site's waste** ~~Repeated nonconformances~~
3 ~~by a site in implementing WAP requirements (Permit Attachment B) will result in the termination~~
4 ~~of storage or disposal of the site's waste, waste stream(s), or summary category group(s), as~~
5 ~~applicable. Management, storage, or disposal of the subject waste summary category at WIPP~~
6 ~~will not resume until the Permittees find that all corrective actions have been implemented and~~
7 ~~the site complies with all applicable requirements of the WAP.~~

Figure B7-1
Overview of Waste Confirmation Process

Figure B7-2
~~Waste Confirmation at an Offsite Facility~~

1 transfer vehicle, the trailer jockey, and the push-pull attachment. RH TRU mixed waste
2 equipment that is controlled by a logbook includes the 140/25-ton RH Bay overhead bridge
3 crane, cask transfer cars, 25-ton cask unloading room crane, transfer cell shuttle car, RH Bay
4 cask lifting yoke, facility grapple, 6.2-ton overhead hoist, facility cask rotating device, hot cell
5 overhead powered manipulator, 15-ton hot cell crane, facility cask transfer car, 41-ton forklift,
6 facility cask, and horizontal emplacement and retrieval equipment. Inspections of the Cask
7 Unloading Room, Hot Cell, Transfer Cell, Facility Cask Loading Room, RH Bay and radiation
8 monitoring equipment will be recorded on data sheets. In addition to the inspections listed in
9 Tables D-1 and D-1a, many pieces of equipment are subject to regular preventive maintenance.
10 This includes more in-depth inspections of mechanical systems, load testing of lifting systems,
11 calibration of measurement equipment and other actions as recommended by the equipment
12 manufacturer or as required by DOE Orders. These preventive maintenance activities along
13 with the inspections in Tables D-1 and D-1a make mechanical failure of waste handling
14 equipment unlikely. The WIPP Safety Analysis Report (DOE, 1999) and the WIPP Remote-
15 Handled Waste Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (RH PSAR) (DOE, 2000) contain the results
16 of a systematic analysis of waste handling equipment and the hazards associated with potential
17 mechanical failures. Equipment subject to failures that cannot practically be mitigated is
18 retained for analysis and is the basis for contingency planning. The inspection procedures
19 maintained in the Operating Record for operational and preventive maintenance are
20 implemented to assure the equipment is maintained. An example equipment inspection
21 checklist and a typical logbook form are shown as Figures D-1 and D-2. Actual checklists or
22 forms are maintained within the Operating Record.

23 D-1a General Inspection Requirements

24 Tables D-1, D-1a, and D-2 of this Permit Attachment list the major categories of monitoring
25 equipment, safety and emergency systems, security devices, and operating and structural
26 equipment that are important to the prevention or detection of, or the response to,
27 environmental or human health hazards caused by hazardous waste. These systems may
28 include numerous subsystems. These systems are inspected according to the frequency listed
29 in Tables D-1 and D-1a, a copy of which is maintained at the WIPP facility. The frequency of
30 inspections is based on the nature of the equipment or the hazard and regulatory requirements.
31 When in use, daily inspections are made of areas subject to spills, such as TRU mixed waste
32 loading and unloading areas in the WHB Unit, looking for deterioration in structures, mechanical
33 items, floor coatings, equipment, malfunctions, etc., in accordance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC
34 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.15(b)(4)).

35 As required in 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.33), the WIPP facility inspection
36 procedures for communication and alarm systems, fire-protection equipment, and spill control
37 and decontamination equipment include provisions for testing and maintenance to ensure that
38 the equipment will be operable in an emergency.

39 D-1a(1) Types of Problems

40 The inspections for the systems, equipment, structures, etc., listed in Tables D-1 and D-1a,
41 include the types of problems (e.g., malfunctions, **visible** cracks in coatings or welds, and
42 deterioration) to be looked for during the inspection of each item or system, if applicable, and
43 are in compliance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.15(b)(3)).

1 **As described in Permit Attachment M1, Section M1-1d(3)**, RH TRU mixed waste will arrive in
2 containers inside Nuclear Regulatory Commission (**NRC**)-certified casks designed to provide
3 shielding and facilitate safe handling. Canisters, will be loaded singly into an RH-TRU 72-B
4 cask. Drums will be loaded into a CNS 10-160B cask. The cask will be visually inspected upon
5 arrival. Because RH TRU mixed waste is stored in the Parking Area Unit in sealed casks, there
6 are no additional requirements for engineered secondary containment systems. Following
7 removal of the canisters and drums, the interior of the cask will be inspected and surveyed for
8 evidence of contamination that may have occurred during transport.

9 RH TRU mixed waste is handled and stored in the RH Complex of the WHB. The RH Complex
10 includes the following: RH Bay, the Cask Unloading Room, the Hot Cell, the Transfer Cell, and
11 the Facility Cask Loading Room. As RH TRU mixed waste is held in canisters within a canister
12 rack the physical inspection of the drum or canister is not possible. Inspections of RH TRU
13 mixed waste in these areas occurs remotely via closed-circuit camera a minimum of once
14 weekly when stored waste is present. Because RH TRU mixed waste is in sealed casks, there
15 are no additional requirements for engineered secondary containment systems. However, the
16 floors in the RH Complex (including the RH Bay, Facility Cask Loading Room and Cask
17 Unloading Room) are coated concrete and during normal operations (i.e., when waste is
18 present), the floor of the RH Complex is inspected visually or by using close-circuit cameras on
19 a weekly basis to verify that it is in good condition and free of ~~obvious~~ **visible** cracks and gaps.

20 Inspections of RH TRU mixed waste containers stored in the Hot Cell and Transfer Cell are
21 conducted using remotely operated cameras. RH TRU mixed waste in the Hot Cell is stored in
22 either drums or canisters. The containers in the Hot Cell are inspected to ensure that they are in
23 acceptable condition. RH TRU mixed waste in the Transfer Cell is stored in the RH-TRU 72-B
24 cask or shielded insert; therefore, inspections in this area focus on the integrity of the cask or
25 shielded insert. RH TRU mixed waste in the Facility Cask Loading Room is stored in the facility
26 cask; therefore, inspections in this area focus on the integrity of the facility cask.

27 Inspections will be conducted in the Parking Area Unit at a frequency not less than once weekly
28 when waste is present. These inspections are applicable to loaded Contact-Handled and
29 Remote-Handled Packages. The perimeter fence located at the lateral limit of the Parking Area
30 Unit, coupled with personnel access restrictions into the WHB Unit, will provide the needed
31 security. The perimeter fence and the southern border of the WHB shall mark the lateral limit of
32 the Parking Area Unit. Radiologically controlled areas can be established temporarily with
33 barricades. More permanent structures can be installed. The western boundary can be
34 established with temporary barricades since this area is within the perimeter fence. Access to
35 radiologically controlled areas will only be permitted to personnel who have completed General
36 Employee Radiological Training (**GERT**), a program defined by the Permittees, or escorted by
37 personnel who have completed GERT. This program ensures that personnel have adequate
38 knowledge to understand radiological posting they may encounter at the WIPP site. The fence
39 of the Radiologically Controlled Area, south from the WHB airlocks, was moved to provide more
40 maneuvering space for the trucks delivering waste. Since TRU mixed waste to be stored in the
41 Parking Area Unit will be in sealed Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages, there will be
42 no additional requirements for engineered secondary containment systems. Inspections of the
43 Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled Packages stored in the Parking Area Unit shall be
44 conducted at a frequency no less than once weekly and will focus on the inventory and integrity

**TABLE D-1
 INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES**

	System/Equipment Name	Responsible Organization	Inspection ^a Frequency and Job Title of Personnel Normally Making Inspection	Procedure Number and Inspection Criteria
1	Uninterruptible Power Supply (Central UPS)	Facility Operations	Daily See List 3	WP 04-ED1542 Inspecting for Mechanical Operability ^m and Deterioration ^b with no malfunction alarms. Results of this inspection are logged in accordance with WP 04-AD3008.
2	TDOP Upender	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	WP 05-WH1010 Inspecting for Mechanical Operability ^m and Deterioration ^b
3	Vehicle Siren	Emergency Services	Weekly See List 11	Functional Test included with inspection of the Ambulances, Fire Trucks, and Rescue Trucks
4	Ventilation Exhaust	Maintenance Operations	Quarterly See List 10	IC041098 Check for Deterioration ^b and Calibration of Mine Ventilation Rate Monitoring Equipment
5	Waste Handling Cranes	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	WP 05-WH1407 Inspecting for Mechanical Operability ^m , Deterioration ^b , and Leaks/Spills
6	Waste Hoist	Underground Operations	Preoperational See List 1b and c	WP 04-HO1003 Inspecting for Deterioration ^b , Safety Equipment, Communication Systems, and Mechanical Operability ^m , Leaks/Spills, in accordance with MSHA requirements
7	Water Tank Level	Facility Operations	Daily See List 3	SDD-WD00 Inspecting for Deterioration ^b , and water levels. Results of this inspection are logged in accordance with WP 04-AD3008.
8	Push-Pull Attachment	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	WP 05-WH1401 Inspecting for Damage and Deterioration ^b
9	Trailer Jockey	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	WP 05-WH1405 Inspecting for Mechanical Operability ^m and Deterioration ^b
10	Facility Grapple	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	To Be Determined (RH equipment)
11	15-Ton Bridge Crane	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	To Be Determined (RH equipment)
12	Hook and Rope on 50/25-Ton Bridge Crane	Waste Handling	Preoperational See List 8	To Be Determined (RH equipment)
13				
14				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

TABLE D-1 (CONTINUED)
INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES NOTES

- ^a Inspection may be accomplished as part of or in addition to regularly scheduled preventive maintenance inspections for each item or system. Certain structural systems of the WHB, Waist Hoist and Station A are also subject to inspection following severe natural events including earthquakes, tornados, and severe storms. Structural systems include columns, beams, girders, anchor bolts and concrete walls.
- ^b Deterioration includes: ~~obvious~~ visible cracks, erosion, salt build-up, damage, corrosion, loose or missing parts, malfunctions, and structural deterioration.
- ^c "Preoperational" signifies that inspections are required prior to the first use during a calendar day. For calendar days in which the equipment is not in use, no inspections are required. For an area this includes: area is clean and free of obstructions (for emergency equipment); adequate aisle space; emergency and communications equipment is readily available, properly located and sign-posted, visible, and operational. For equipment, this includes: checking fluid levels, pressures, valve and switch positions, battery charge levels, pressures, general cleanliness, and that all functional components and emergency equipment is present and operational.
- ^e These weekly inspections apply to container storage areas when containers of waste are present for a week or more.
- ^g In addition, the water tank levels are maintained by the CMR and level readouts are available at any time.
- ^h This organization is responsible for obtaining licenses for radios and frequency assignments. They do periodic checks of frequencies and handle repairs which are performed by a vendor.
- ⁱ Radios are not routinely "inspected." They are operated daily and many are used in day-to-day operations. They are used until they fail, at which time they are replaced and repaired. Radios are used routinely by Emergency Services, Security, Environmental Monitoring, and Facility Operations.
- ^j Fire extinguisher inspection is paperless. Information is recorded into a database using barcodes. The database is then printed out.
- ^k Surface CH TRU mixed waste handling areas include the Parking Area Unit, the WHB unit, and unloading areas.
- ^l No log forms are used for daily readings. However, readings that are out of tolerance are reported to the CMR and logged by CMR operator. Inspection includes daily functional checks of portable equipment.
- ^m Mechanical Operability means that the equipment has been checked and is operating in accordance with site safety requirements (e.g. proper fluid levels and tire pressure; functioning lights, alarms, sirens, and power/battery units; and belts, cables, nuts/bolts, and gears in good condition), as appropriate.
- ⁿ Required Equipment means that the equipment identified in Table F-6 is available and usable (i.e. not expired/depleted and works as designed).
- * Positions are not considered RCRA positions (i.e., personnel do not manage TRU mixed waste).

TABLE D-1Aa
RH TRU MIXED WASTE INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES

System/ Equipment Name	Responsible Organization	Inspection ^a Frequency and Job Title of Personnel Normally Making Inspection	Procedure Number (Latest Revision)	Inspection Criteria		
				Deterioration ^b	Leaks/ Spills	Other
Cask Transfer Car(s)	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1701 PM041186 (Semi-Annual)	Yes	NA	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication
RH Bay Overhead Bridge Crane	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1741 PM041232 (Quarterly & Annual) PM041117 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication
Facility Cask	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1753 PM041201 (Annual) PM041203 (Annual)	Yes	NA	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication. Electrical PM.
RH Bay Cask Lifting Yoke	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1741 PM041233 (Annual)	Yes	NA	Pre-operational Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication
Facility Cask Transfer Car	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1704 PM041186 (Quarterly) PM041195 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication Electrical Inspection
Facility Cask Rotating Device	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1713 PM041175 (Annual) PM041176 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication Electrical Inspection
Facility Grapple	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1721 PM041172 (Quarterly) PM041177 (Annual)	Yes	NA	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear. Non-Destructive Examination
6.25-Ton Grapple Hoist	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1721 PM041173 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication

TABLE D-1Aa
RH TRU MIXED WASTE INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES

	System/ Equipment Name	Responsible Organization	Inspection ^a Frequency and Job Title of Personnel Normally Making Inspection	Procedure Number (Latest Revision)	Inspection Criteria		
					Deterioration ^b	Leaks/ Spills	Other
1 2	Transfer Cell Shuttle Car	Waste Operations	Preoperational- Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1705 PM041184 (Semi-Annual) PM041222 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational- Pre- evolution Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication. Electrical Inspection.
3 4 5	Cask Unloading Room	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,f,h,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1744	Yes	NA	Floor-coating integrity
6	Hot Cell	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,f,g,h,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1744	Yes	NA	Floor-coating integrity
7 8 9 10	Hot Cell Overhead Powered Manipulator	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1743 PM041215 (Annual) PM041216 (Annual) IC411037 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication. Electrical Inspection. Load Cell Calibration
11 12	Hot Cell Bridge Crane	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1742 PM041217 (Annual) PM041209 (Annual) IC411038 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication. Electrical Inspection. Load Cell Calibration.
13	Transfer Cell	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,f,h,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1744	Yes	NA	Floor-coating integrity
14 15 16	Facility Cask Loading Room	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,f,h,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1744	Yes	NA	Floor-coating integrity
17 18 19	Closed Circuit Television Camera	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1757	NA	NA	Operability
20 21 22	Radiation Monitoring Equipment	Radiation Safety Control	Preoperational ^{c,d,e} See list 2	WP12-HP1302 PM411015 IC411039 & IC411040 IC411036 WP12-HP124 IC240010 WP12-HP130 IC240007 WP12-HP131 (Annual)	Yes	NA	Operability Checks, Functional Checks, Instrumen calibrations, Flow Calibration, Efficiency Checks.

TABLE D-1Aa
RH TRU MIXED WASTE INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES

1
2
3

4
5
6
7

8
9

10

11
12
13
14
15

System/ Equipment Name	Responsible Organization	Inspection ^a Frequency and Job Title of Personnel Normally Making Inspection	Procedure Number (Latest Revision)	Inspection Criteria		
				Deterioration ^b	Leaks/ Spills	Other
Cask Unloading Room Crane	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1719 PM041190 (Quarterly & Annual) PM041191 (Annual) PM041192 (Annual) IC411035 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-operational Checks and Operating Instructions. Mechanical Inspection for Wear and Lubrication. Electrical Inspection. Load Cell Calibration.
Horizontal Emplacement and Retrieval Equipment	Waste Operations	Preoperational Pre- evolution ^{c,d,e,f} See list 1	WP05-WH1700 PM052010 (Monthly) PM052011 (Annual) PM052013 PM052012 PM052014 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Assembly and Operating Instructions. Electrical Inspection. Position Transducer Calibration. Tilt Sensor Calibration.
41-Ton Forklift	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1602 PM074061 PM052003 (Hours of Use) PM074027 (Quarterly) PM074029 &PM074051 (Annual)	Yes	Yes	Pre-Operational Checks. PM performed every 100 hours of operation, every 500 hours of operation or every 5 Years. Quarterly Engine Emission Test. Annual Electrical Inspection. Annual NDE.
RH Bay	Waste Operations	Preoperational ^{c,d,e,h,i} See list 1	WP05-WH1744	Yes	NA	Floor-coating integrity
Surface RH TRU Mixed Waste Handling Area	Waste Operations	Preoperational ⁱ See List 1	WP- 05 WH1744	Yes	Yes	Posted Warning, Communications

1 **TABLE D-1Aa (CONTINUED)**
2 **RH TRU MIXED WASTE INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES LISTS**

3 List 1: Waste Operations

4 ~~Manager~~, RH Waste Handling **Engineer**
5 Qualified TRU-Waste Handler, ~~Level II or III~~

6 List 2: ~~Radiation Safety~~ **Radiological Control**

7 Radiological Control Technician

1 **TABLE D-1Aa (CONTINUED)**
2 **RH TRU MIXED WASTE INSPECTION SCHEDULE/PROCEDURES NOTES**

- 3 ^a Inspection may be accomplished as part of or in addition to regularly scheduled preventive maintenance inspections for each
4 item or system. Certain structural systems of the WHB are also subject to inspection following severe natural events including
5 earthquakes, tornados, and severe storms. Structural systems include columns, beams, girders, anchor bolts, and concrete
6 walls.
- 7 ^b Deterioration includes: ~~obvious~~ **visible** cracks, erosion, salt build-up, damage, corrosion, loose or missing parts, malfunctions,
8 and structural deterioration.
- 9 ^c ~~"Preoperational" signifies that inspections are required prior to the waste handling evolution. (The "Pre-evolution" signifies that~~
10 **inspections are required prior to equipment use in the waste handling process. (An evolution is considered to be from the receipt**
11 **of a cask into the RH Bay through canister emplacement in the underground.)** For an area, preoperational inspection includes:
12 area is clean and free of obstructions (for emergency equipment); adequate aisle space; emergency and communications
13 equipment is readily available, properly located and sign-posted, visible, and operational. For equipment, this includes: checking
14 fluid levels, pressures, valve and switch positions, battery charge levels, pressures, general cleanliness, and that functional
15 components and emergency equipment are present and operational. When the equipment is not in use, no inspections are
16 required.
- 17 ^d When equipment needs to be inspected while handling waste (i.e., during waste unloading or transfer operations), general
18 cleanliness and functional components will be inspected to detect any problem that may harm human health or the environment.
19 The inspection will verify that emergency equipment is present.
- 20 ^e Inspection of RH TRU mixed waste equipment and areas in the RH Complex applies only after RH TRU mixed waste receipt
21 begins.
- 22 ^f The inspection/maintenance activities associated with these pieces of equipment are performed when the RH Complex is empty
23 of RH TRU mixed waste. If contamination is present, a radiation work permit may be needed.
- 24 ^g For the Hot Cell and Transfer Cell, if RH TRU mixed waste is present, camera inspections will be performed in lieu of physical
25 inspection.
- 26 ^h The integrity of the floor coating will be inspected weekly if RH TRU mixed waste is present.
- 27 ⁱ **"Preoperational" signifies that inspections are required prior to the first use in a calendar day.**

1 The RH Complex is included in the WHB. The Central UPS supplies power to the WHB which
2 includes the RH Complex. The RH Bay, Hot Cell and Transfer Cell equipment are serviced by
3 dual 1,300 KW diesel powered generators located between the exhaust shaft and the WHB.
4 The generators provide backup power to both CH and RH waste handling operations. The RH
5 waste handling equipment is designed to stop as a result of loss of power in a fail-safe
6 condition. Power from the back-up generators may be utilized to place RH TRU mixed waste
7 containers in process into a safe configuration. During a total power outage condition selected
8 RH loads can be powered by the Central UPS. Within a short time selected RH loads at 480
9 volts and below can be powered by the Backup Diesel Generators. The backup central UPS for
10 the WHB would also supply backup power to the RH Complex.

11 E-2e Personnel Protection

12 The following description of procedures, structures, or equipment used at the facility to prevent
13 undue exposure of personnel to hazardous waste is required by 20.4.1.900 NMAC
14 (incorporating 40 CFR §270.14(b)(8)(v)).

15 Procedures used at the WIPP facility to prevent undue exposure of personnel to hazardous
16 waste and the sections in this permit application where these procedures are discussed in detail
17 are listed below.

- 18 ● The TSDF-WAC are criteria designed to prevent the shipment or acceptance of
19 TRU mixed waste exhibiting the characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, or
20 reactivity.
- 21 ● Written procedures to prevent the addition of materials to the TRU mixed waste
22 that could exhibit incompatibility or the characteristics of reactivity and/or
23 ignitability are discussed in Section E-3 of this Permit Attachment.
- 24 ~~● The shipping containers, forklifts, unloading dock, crane, facility pallets,
25 containment pallets, facility transfer vehicle, waste hoist cage, and underground
26 waste transporter were designed or selected for use in order to minimize the
27 need for CH TRU mixed waste handling personnel to come into contact with CH
28 TRU mixed waste. Each of these items are discussed in detail in Permit
29 Attachments M1 and M2. Section E-2a of this Permit Attachment discusses
30 prevention of hazards to personnel during unloading operations.~~
- 31 ~~● The shipping containers, forklifts, cranes, cask shuttle, transfer cars,
32 manipulators, Hot Cell, waste hoist cage, and HERE were designed or selected
33 for use in order to minimize the need for RH TRU mixed waste handling
34 personnel to come into contact with RH TRU mixed waste. These items are
35 discussed in Permit Attachments M1 and M2. Section E-2a of this Permit
36 Attachment discusses in detail prevention of hazards to personnel during
37 unloading operations.~~
- 38 ● TRU mixed waste handling operations are conducted so that the need for TRU
39 mixed waste handling personnel to touch the TRU mixed waste containers during
40 unloading, overpacking (if necessary), and emplacement operations is

1 minimized. Appropriate personal protective equipment (**PPE**) will be used
2 depending on locations and operations (e.g., steel-toed shoes, hard hat, safety
3 glasses inside a crane operating envelope; steel-toed shoes, hard hat, mine
4 lamp, self rescuer, and safety glasses in the Underground).

- 5 ● Tagout/Lockout and work authorization procedures, discussed in Section D-1,
6 prohibit WIPP facility personnel from utilizing TRU mixed waste handling
7 equipment that is temporarily out of service and prevent inappropriate use of
8 TRU mixed waste handling equipment that is not operational for all uses.
- 9 ● A system for monitoring and inspecting monitoring equipment, safety and
10 emergency systems, security devices, and operating and structural equipment is
11 in place to prevent, detect, or respond to environmental or human health hazards
12 caused by hazardous waste. The inspection/monitoring requirements are
13 described in Permit Attachment D.
- 14 ● Adequate aisle space is maintained for emergency response purposes, as
15 discussed in Section E-1b of this Permit Attachment.
- 16 ● Procedures to protect personnel from hazardous and/or TRU mixed waste during
17 nonroutine events are detailed in Permit Attachment F.

18 The following discusses the structures and equipment that prevent undue exposures of
19 personnel at the WIPP facility to hazardous constituents:

- 20 ● The WIPP facility was sited and designed to be protective of human health and
21 ensure safe operations during the Disposal Phase.
- 22 ● TRU mixed waste containers are required to meet shipping/structural
23 requirements.
- 24 ● The shipping container, forklifts, unloading dock, crane, facility pallets,
25 containment pallets, facility transfer vehicle, waste hoist cage, and underground
26 waste transporter were designed or selected for use in order to minimize the
27 need for **CH** TRU mixed waste handling personnel to come into contact with **CH**
28 TRU mixed waste. Each of these items is discussed in detail in Permit
29 Attachments M1 and M2; Section E-2a of this Permit Attachment discusses
30 prevention of hazards to personnel during unloading operations.
- 31 ● The shipping containers, forklifts, cranes, cask shuttle, transfer cars,
32 manipulators, Hot Cell, waste hoist cage, and HERE were designed or selected
33 for use in order to minimize the need for RH TRU mixed waste handling
34 personnel to come into contact with RH TRU mixed waste. These items are
35 discussed in Permit Attachments M1 and M2. Section E-2a of this Permit
36 Attachment discusses in detail prevention of hazards to personnel during
37 unloading operations.

- 1 ● The hood ventilation system, used during the initial opening of Contact Handled
2 Packages, is used to vent any potential release of radioactive contaminants into
3 the ventilation system of the WHB Unit (Permit Attachment M1).

- 4 ● Differential air pressure between the RH TRU mixed waste handling locations in
5 the RH Complex protects workers and prevents potential spread of
6 contamination during handling of RH TRU mixed waste. Airflow between key
7 rooms in the WHB are controlled by maintaining differential pressures between
8 the rooms. The CH Receiving Bay is maintained with a negative pressure relative
9 to outside atmosphere. The RH Receiving Bay is maintained with a requirement
10 to be positive pressure relative to the CH Receiving Bay. The RH Hot Cell is
11 maintained with a negative differential pressure relative to the RH Receiving Bay.
12 The Hot Cell ventilation is exhausted through high-efficiency particulate air filters
13 prior to venting through the WHB **filtered** exhaust.

- 14 ● The WIPP facility has internal and external communications and alarm systems
15 to notify personnel of emergency situations and provide instructions for response,
16 evacuation, etc. as discussed in this Permit Attachment and Permit Attachment
17 F.

- 18 ● The WIPP facility is well equipped with spill-response equipment, transport
19 vehicles, emergency medical equipment and rescue vehicles, fire detection, fire-
20 suppression and firefighting equipment (including water for fire control), PPE,
21 emergency lighting and backup power, and showers and eye-wash fountains.
22 These are discussed in Sections E-1a, E-2Gc and E-2d of this Permit Attachment
23 and are listed in Permit Attachment F.

- 24 ● The surface and underground ventilation systems, discussed in Permit
25 Attachment M2, are designed to provide personnel with a suitable environment
26 during routine operations.

27 E-2f Releases to Atmosphere

28 The following description of procedures, structures, or equipment used at the facility to prevent
29 releases to the atmosphere is required by 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR
30 §270.14(b)(8)(vi)).

31 All TRU mixed waste will be contained. TRU mixed waste container vents employ particulate
32 filters that prevent particulate releases to the atmosphere. The nature of the waste itself also
33 mitigates potential releases to the atmosphere. Lead and other heavy metals, which could
34 exhibit the characteristic of toxicity, may be present in some TRU mixed waste forms. The metal
35 in the TRU mixed waste, most of which is lead in monolithic form, is present in bricks and
36 shielding rather than in particulate form. The primary sources of other metals are sheets, rods,
37 plating, equipment parts, or solidified sludges.

38 A release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to the air that may have adverse
39 effects on human health or the environment is unlikely. Although VOCs could be present in the
40 TRU mixed waste emplaced within the unit and could potentially be a source of release to the

1 air, the ~~confirmatory~~ volatile organic compound monitoring plan described in Permit Attachment
2 N will be used to confirm that there is no adverse effects on human health and the environment.

3 E-2g Flammable Gas Concentration Control

4 Gas concentrations in the mine and around the underground HWDUs are controlled by
5 mechanically induced ventilation. There are two primary ventilation fans and three filtration fans.
6 If only one primary ventilation fan is ventilating the mine, it typically will be set to draw 260,000
7 ft³ (7,358 m³) per minute of air through the mine, which is sufficient to adequately ventilate all
8 active areas in the mine. If both primary fans are operating, they will typically be set to draw
9 425,000 ft³ (12,028 m³) per minute of air through the mine. The filtration fans are interlocked so
10 that only one filtration fan can operate at any time in the filtration mode. One filtration fan is
11 normally set to draw 60,000 ft³ (1,698 m³) per minute of air through the mine. The air is routed
12 through the underground facility with bulkhead doors and dampers to achieve the most efficient
13 use of the air in ventilating for possible gases and maintaining required differential pressures in
14 the underground facility.

15 The WIPP Mine Ventilation Plan are updated a least once a year or more often to accommodate
16 changing underground conditions. Dead end drifts are fairly common in underground mines.
17 Ventilation to accessible dead end drifts is provided by auxiliary fans and ducts to the extent
18 necessary. Minimum requirements for air quantity, quality, and air flow velocity depend on the
19 level of activity in a given area and are governed by Federal (30 CFR §57, Subpart G) and State
20 regulations. Compliance with those regulations is monitored by facility personnel and through
21 frequent inspections by regulatory authorities.

22 The WIPP Industrial Hygienist is responsible for monitoring and/or testing the air in the
23 underground. The tests are on an as needed basis, in areas where chemicals are stored, and in
24 areas where people are working that may contain hazardous concentrations of airborne fumes,
25 mists, or vapors. All surveys are recorded; records contain location, time, job description, or
26 occurrences associated with the contaminants, and the identification of instruments used.

27 Underground Facility Operations checks the underground air quality on a daily basis in all open
28 drifts utilizing instrumentation which indicates Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, and Flammable Gas
29 concentration. The results of the monitoring are entered in the Shift Log Daily. If conditions are
30 found that exceed established criteria, additional notification is made to the CMR. Appropriate
31 actions are taken to determine the type of gases and impact on mine activities. The readings
32 taken during specific tests for unusual conditions are recorded in the Daily Shift Log. All the
33 monitoring performed by Underground Facility Operations is in accordance with MSHA (30 CFR
34 §57).

35 Portable air monitoring equipment is used to assure access to all areas where air quality may be
36 of concern. Two types of measuring systems are used at the WIPP: Draeger Pump Systems
37 and Portable Air Monitoring Instruments. Prior to use, all instruments must have certification of
38 current calibration and check gases must also be certified as accurate within one percent of the
39 label concentration. Instruments are used within the guidelines established by the
40 manufacturers and are accompanied with suitable temperature, barometric and relative humidity
41 measurements (as required). Functional testing of instruments must be done before each use
42 and the results must fall within the ranges specified in air monitoring procedures. Gases that are

1 F-1d Description of Containers

2 CH TRU mixed waste containers will be either 55-gallon (gal) (208-liter (L)) drums singly or
3 arranged into seven (7)-packs, 85-gal (321-L) drums (used as singly or arranged into four (4)-
4 packs, 100-gal (379 L) drums singly or arranged into three (3)-packs, ten-drum overpacks
5 (**TDOP**), or 66.3 ft³ (1.88 m³) SWBs.

6 RH TRU mixed waste containers are either canisters or drums. Canisters will be loaded singly in
7 an RH-TRU 72-B cask and drums will be loaded in a CNS 10-160B cask. Drums in the CNS 10-
8 160B cask will be arranged singly or in drum carriage units containing up to five drums each.
9 Canisters and drums are described in Permit Attachment M1.

10 F-1e Description of Surface Hazardous Waste Management Units

11 The WHB is the surface facility where waste handling activities will take place. The WHB has a
12 total area of approximately 84,000 square feet (ft²) (7,804 square meters [m²]) of which
13 ~~43,053~~ **43,554** ft² (~~4,000~~ **4,047** m²) are designated as the WHB Unit for TRU mixed waste
14 management. Within the WHB Unit, ~~25,650~~ **26,151** ft² (~~2,383~~ **2,430** m²) are designated for the
15 waste handling and container storage of CH TRU mixed waste and 17,403 ft² (1,617 m²) are
16 designated for the handling and storage of RH TRU mixed waste. These areas are being
17 permitted as container storage units. The concrete floors within the WHB Unit are sealed with
18 an impermeable coating that has excellent resistance to the chemicals in TRU mixed waste and,
19 consequently, provide secondary containment for TRU mixed waste. In addition, a Parking Area
20 Unit south of the WHB will be used for storage of waste in sealed shipping containers awaiting
21 unloading. This area is also being permitted as a container storage unit. The sealed shipping
22 containers provide secondary containment in this hazardous waste management unit (**HWMU**).

23 F-1e(1) CH Bay Operations

24 Once unloaded from the Contact-Handled Package, CH TRU mixed waste containers (7-packs
25 of 55-gal drums, 3-packs of 100-gal drums, 4-packs of 85-gal drums, SWBs, or TDOPs) are
26 placed in one of two positions on the facility pallet. The waste containers are stacked on the
27 facility pallets (one- or two-high, depending on weight considerations). The use of facility pallets
28 will elevate the waste at least 6 inches (in.) (15 centimeters [cm]) from the floor surface. Pallets
29 of waste will then be relocated to the northeast area of the CH bay for normal storage. This
30 storage area will be clearly marked to indicate the lateral limits of the storage area. This storage
31 area will have a maximum capacity of seven facility pallets of waste during normal operations.
32 These pallets will typically be staged in this area for a period of up to five days.

33 In addition, four Contact-Handled Packages, containing up to 640 ft³ of CH TRU waste in
34 containers, may occupy the staging positions at the TRUPACT-II Unloading Docks
35 (**TRUDOCK**).

36 Aisle space shall be maintained in all CH Bay waste storage areas. The aisle space shall be
37 adequate to allow unobstructed movement of fire response personnel, spill-control equipment,
38 and decontamination equipment that would be used in the event of an off-normal event. An aisle
39 space between facility and containment pallets will be maintained in all CH TRU mixed waste
40 storage areas.

1 F-1e(2) RH Complex Operations

2 Loaded RH TRU casks are received in the RH Bay of the WHB. The RH Bay is served by an
3 overhead bridge crane used for cask handling and maintenance operations. Storage in the RH
4 Bay occurs in the RH-TRU 72-B or CNS 10-160B casks. A maximum of two loaded casks may
5 be stored in the RH Bay and a maximum of one cask in the Cask Unloading Room may be
6 stored at one time. A minimum of 44 inches (1.1 m) will be maintained between loaded casks in
7 the RH Bay. The cask serves as secondary containment in the RH Bay for the RH TRU mixed
8 waste payload container. In addition, the RH Bay has a concrete floor.

9 Single RH TRU mixed waste canisters are unloaded from the RH-TRU 72-B casks in the
10 Transfer Cell of the RH Complex where they are transferred to facility casks. Drums of RH TRU
11 mixed waste will be transferred remotely from the CNS 10-160B cask, into the Hot Cell, and
12 loaded into a canister. Storage in the Hot Cell occurs in either drums or canisters. A maximum
13 of ~~10~~ 12 55-gallon drums of RH TRU mixed waste and one 55-gallon drum of derived waste
14 and ~~6~~ loaded canisters (262 94.9 ft³ (7.4 2.7 m³)) may be stored in the Hot Cell. Except for the
15 derived waste drum, individual 55-gallon drums may not be stored in the Hot Cell for more than
16 25 days. The Transfer Cell houses the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car, which is used to facilitate
17 transferring the canister to the facility cask. Storage in this area typically occurs at the end of a
18 shift or in an off-normal event that results in the suspension of waste handling. A maximum of
19 one canister (31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³)) may be stored in the Transfer Cell in a shielded insert in the
20 Transfer Cell Shuttle Car or in a RH-TRU 72-B cask.

21 The Facility Cask Loading Room provides for transfer of a canister to the facility cask for
22 subsequent transfer to the waste hoist and to the Underground Hazardous Waste Disposal Unit.
23 The Facility Cask Loading Room also functions as an air lock between the waste shaft and the
24 Transfer Cell. Storage in this area typically occurs at the end of a shift or in an off-normal event
25 that results in the suspension of waste handling-. A maximum of one canister (31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³))
26 may be stored in the Facility Cask in the Facility Cask Loading Room.

27 Derived waste will be stored in the RH Bay and in the Hot Cell.

28 F-1e(3) Parking Area Container Storage Unit (Parking Area Unit)

29 The area extending south from the WHB within the fenced enclosure identified as the Controlled
30 Area on Figure M1-2 is defined as the Parking Area Container Storage Unit. This area provides
31 storage for up to ~~7,160~~ 6,734 ft³ (~~203~~ 191 m³) of CH and/or RH TRU mixed waste contained in
32 up to ~~50~~ 40 loaded Contact-Handled Packages and ~~14~~ 8 Remote-Handled Packages.
33 Secondary containment and protection of the waste containers from standing rainwater are
34 provided by the transportation containers. Up to 12 additional Contact-Handled Packages and
35 four additional Remote-Handled Packages may be stored in the Parking Area Surge Area so
36 long as the requirements of Permit Conditions III.A.2.c and III.A.2.d are met. No more than 50
37 Contact-Handled and 12 Remote-Handled Packages may be stored in the Parking Area Storage
38 Unit.

39 The safety criteria for Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled Packages require that they be
40 opened and vented at a frequency of at least once every 60 days. During normal operations,
41 Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled Packages will not require venting while located in the

- 1 G. Vapor Suppression refers to the reduction or elimination of vapors
2 emanating from a spilled or released material through the most efficient
3 method or application of specially designed agents such as an aqueous
4 foam blanket.
- 5 2. Chemical Methods of Mitigation
- 6 A. Neutralization is the process of applying acids or bases to a spill to form a
7 neutral salt. The application of solids for neutralizing can often result in
8 confinement of the spilled material. This would include using the
9 neutralizing adsorbents.
- 10 B. Solidification is the process whereby a hazardous liquid is added to
11 material such as an absorbent so that a solid material results.

12 The established procedures are based upon the incident level and a graded approach for
13 nonradioactive or CH TRU waste emergencies and initiated to:

- 14 1. Minimize contamination or contact (through PPE, etc.)
15 2. Limit migration of contaminants
16 3. Properly dispose of contaminated materials

17 For RH TRU mixed waste, the detection of contamination on **or damage to** a RH TRU mixed
18 waste canister **or a facility canister** may occur outside the Hot Cell-Complex during cask to cask
19 transfer of the canister **or during loading of the Shielded Insert in the Transfer Cell.**
20 ~~Contamination may also be detected within the Hot Cell-Complex during the unloading of the~~
21 ~~CNS 10-160B shipping cask. When such contamination or damage is found, in either case, the~~
22 ~~Permittees may have the option to decontaminate or return the shipment canister to the~~
23 ~~generator/storage site or another site for remediation. In the case of a damaged facility canister,~~
24 ~~the Shielded Insert may be used as an overpack to facilitate further management.~~
25 **Contamination may also be detected within the Hot Cell during the unloading of the CNS 10-**
26 **160B shipping cask. In this case, the Permittees may decontaminate the 55-gallon drums or**
27 **return them to the generator/storage site or another site for remediation.** Spills or releases that
28 occur within **the** RH Complex or the underground as the result of RH TRU mixed waste handling
29 will be mitigated by using appropriate measures which may include the items above.

30 F-4d(2) Fire

31 The incident level emergency response identified in Section F-3 includes fire/explosion
32 potential. WIPP fire response includes incipient, exterior structure fires, and internal structure
33 fires. The RCRA Emergency Coordinator can implement the Memoranda of Understanding
34 **(MOU)** for additional support.

35 The first option in mine fire response will be to apply mechanical methods to stop fires (e.g., cut
36 electrical power). The last option in mine fire response will be to reconfigure ventilation using
37 control doors associated with the underground ventilation system. The following actions are
38 implemented in the event of a fire:

1 would be removed and packaged as site-derived waste using applicable site procedures for
2 decontaminating surfaces.

3 The decontamination methods will initially involve wiping down structures, equipment, and other
4 containers in the area with absorbent cloths moistened with tepid water. Surveys of these
5 structures will take place and the need to continue decontamination activities will be
6 established. If further decontamination is required, nonhazardous decontaminating agents, such
7 as Liquinox®, Simple Green®, Windex®, citric acid, Bartlett Strip Coat®, and high pressure CO₂
8 will be used to prevent generating CH TRU mixed waste.

9 RWPs and other administrative controls provide protective measures to help ensure that new
10 hazardous constituents will not be added during decontamination activities.

11 Certain structures and/or equipment may be disassembled to facilitate decontamination or may
12 be placed directly into a derived waste container. Items used in the spill cleanup and
13 decontamination operations (e.g., swipes, tools, PPE, etc.) may also be placed into a derived
14 waste container.

15 When decontamination is deemed by the recovery team to be complete, RC personnel will
16 conduct one final, intensive radcon survey of the area and components in the area to release it
17 for uncontrolled use. The free release criteria for items, equipment, and areas is < 20 dpm/100
18 cm² for alpha radioactivity and < 200 dpm/100 cm² for beta-gamma radioactivity. Personnel will
19 then perform hazardous material sampling after decontamination efforts are complete to verify
20 the removal of hazardous waste substances. After cleanup is complete, facility personnel will
21 complete an inspection and include the details of the spill and cleanup in the log.

22 RH TRU Mixed Waste

23 For RH TRU mixed waste, the detection of contamination on **or damage to** a RH TRU mixed
24 waste canister **or a facility canister** may occur outside the Hot Cell-Complex during cask to cask
25 transfer of the canister **or during loading of the Shielded Insert in the Transfer Cell**.
26 Contamination may also be detected within the Hot Cell-Complex during the unloading of the
27 ~~GNS 10-160B shipping cask~~. **When such contamination or damage is found, in either case, the**
28 ~~Permittees may~~ **have the option to** decontaminate or return the ~~shipment~~ **canister** to the
29 generator/storage site or another site for remediation. **In the case of a damaged facility canister,**
30 **the Shielded Insert may be used as an overpack to facilitate further management.**
31 **Contamination may also be detected within the Hot Cell during the unloading of the CNS 10-**
32 **160B shipping cask. In this case, the Permittees may decontaminate the 55-gallon drums or**
33 **return them to the generator/storage site or another site for remediation.** Spills or releases that
34 occur within **the** RH Complex or the underground as the result of RH TRU mixed waste handling
35 will be mitigated by using the following measures, as appropriate:

36 During the re-entry phase, an evaluation of the incident, including the nature of the release,
37 amount, location, and other appropriate factors, will be performed. A RWP will be written and
38 approved prior to personnel entering the Hot Cell-Complex with the appropriate PPE to further
39 assess the situation, perform surveys and take samples, and, if possible, mitigate problems that
40 could compound the hazards in the area. Based on the results of the evaluation, a
41 determination will be made by the RCRA Emergency Coordinator, with input from the cognizant

1 managers, radiological control personnel, and ~~As Low As Reasonably Achievable~~ ALARA
2 Committee representatives whether to implement the Contingency Plan and to determine the
3 appropriate course of action to recover from the event. An action response plan to
4 decontaminate and recover affected areas and equipment, together with an RWP establishing
5 the radiological controls required for the recovery will be developed and approved.

6 Should a breach of a RH TRU mixed waste container occur in the Hot Cell ~~Complex~~ that results
7 in removable contamination exceeding the small area "spot" decontamination levels, the
8 affected container(s) (e.g., breached and contaminated) will be placed into ~~an available~~
9 ~~container~~ a canister and processed for disposal. The decontamination of equipment, cleanup of
10 spilled material and the overpacking of contaminated/damaged waste containers will be
11 performed in the vicinity of the incident. For example, under normal operations RH TRU mixed
12 waste in 55-gallon drums will be handled only in the Hot Cell ~~Complex~~. Therefore, it is within this
13 area that decontamination and/or overpacking operations would occur. By eliminating the
14 transport of contaminated equipment to other areas for decontamination or overpacking, the risk
15 of spreading contamination is reduced. Contaminated materials for the cleanup and
16 overpacking of a breached RH TRU mixed waste container may be managed as CH TRU mixed
17 waste, depending on the surface dose rate.

18 Equipment used during a spill cleanup or RH TRU mixed waste overpacking operation could
19 include: cloths, brushes, scoops, absorbents, squeegees, tape, bags, pails, slings, hand tools,
20 and other equipment as needed for a given incident.

21 The decontamination methods may initially involve wiping down structures, equipment, and
22 other containers in the area with absorbent cloths moistened with tepid water. Surveys of these
23 structures will take place and the need to continue decontamination activities will be
24 established. If further decontamination is required, nonhazardous decontaminating agents, such
25 as Liquinox®, Simple Green®, Windex®, citric acid, Bartlett Strip Coat®, and high pressure CO₂
26 will be used to prevent generating CH TRU mixed waste.

27 RWPs and other administrative controls provide protective measures to help ensure that new
28 hazardous constituents will not be added during decontamination activities.

29 Certain structures and/or equipment within the Hot Cell ~~Complex~~ may be disassembled to
30 facilitate decontamination or may be placed directly into a derived waste container. Items used in
31 the spill cleanup and decontamination operations (e.g., swipes, tools, PPE, etc.) may also be
32 placed into a derived waste container.

33 When decontamination of the Hot Cell ~~Complex~~ is deemed by the recovery team to be
34 complete, RC personnel will conduct one final, intensive radcon survey of the area and
35 components in the area to release it for continued use. **The free release criteria for items and**
36 **equipment that will be released for uncontrolled use are < 20 dpm/100 cm² for alpha**
37 **radioactivity and < 200 dpm/100 cm² for beta-gamma radioactivity.** Personnel will then perform
38 hazardous material sampling after decontamination efforts are complete to confirm the removal
39 of hazardous waste substances. After cleanup is complete, facility personnel will complete an
40 inspection and include the details of the spill and cleanup in the log. The recovery phase must
41 be completed before the affected area and/or equipment are returned to service.

1 map is shown in Figure F-6. The underground fuel area fire-protection system is shown in
2 Figure F-7.

3 F-6 Coordination Agreements

4 The Permittees have established MOUs with off-site emergency response agencies for
5 firefighting, medical assistance, hazardous materials response, and law enforcement. In the
6 event that on-site response resources are unable to provide all the needed response actions
7 during either a medical, fire, hazardous materials, or security emergency, the RCRA Emergency
8 Coordinator will notify appropriate off-site response agencies and request assistance. Once on
9 site, off-site emergency response agency personnel will be under the direction of the RCRA
10 Emergency Coordinator.

11 The MOUs with off-site cooperating agencies are available from the Permittees. A listing and
12 description of the MOUs with state and local agencies and mining operations in the vicinity of
13 the WIPP facility, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.37 and
14 §264.52(c)), are:

- 15 ● An agreement among the Permittees, ~~Mississippi Potash Inc. and IMC Kalium~~
16 ~~Intrepid Potash NM LLC and Mosaic Potash Carlsbad Inc.~~, provides for the
17 mutual aid and assistance, in the form of MRTs, in the event of a mine disaster or
18 other circumstance at either of the two facilities. This provision ensures that the
19 WIPP MOC will have two MRTs available at all times when miners are
20 underground.
- 21 ● A joint powers agreement among the DOE; the City of Carlsbad, New Mexico;
22 Eddy County, New Mexico; and the New Mexico Energy, Minerals, and Natural
23 Resources Department provides for the coordination of emergency plans,
24 including the DOE emergency radiological response plans; provides for
25 participation in periodic exercises, drills, and training; and assigns responsibilities
26 to the participants.
- 27 ● A memorandum of agreement between the City of Carlsbad, New Mexico, and
28 the WIPP MOC for ambulance service assistance provides that, upon notification
29 by the WIPP MOC, the Carlsbad Fire Department/~~Ambulance Service~~ will be
30 dispatched from Carlsbad toward the WIPP site by a designated route and will
31 accept the transfer of patient(s) being transported by the WIPP facility ambulance
32 at the point both ambulances meet. If the patient(s) is not transferrable, the
33 Carlsbad ~~Fire Department~~/~~Ambulance Service~~ will provide equipment and
34 personnel to the WIPP facility ambulance, as necessary.
- 35 ● A MOU between the DOE and the Carlsbad Medical Center ~~Emergency~~
36 ~~Radiological Treatment Center for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant~~ provides for the
37 treatment of radiologically contaminated personnel who have incurred injuries
38 beyond the treatment capabilities at the WIPP facility. The DOE will provide
39 transport of the patient(s) to the Carlsbad Medical Center ~~Emergency~~
40 ~~Radiological Treatment Center~~ for decontamination and medical treatment.

- 1 ● A MOU between the DOE and the Lea Regional ~~Medical Center Hospital~~
2 Emergency Radiological Treatment Center for the WIPP provides for the
3 treatment of radiologically contaminated personnel who have incurred injuries
4 beyond the treatment capabilities at the WIPP facility. The DOE will provide
5 transport of the patient(s) to the Lea Regional ~~Medical Center Hospital~~
6 Emergency Radiological Treatment Center for the WIPP for decontamination and
7 medical treatment.
- 8 ● A MOU between the DOE and the U.S. Department of Interior (**DOI**), represented
9 by the Bureau of Land Management (**BLM**), Roswell District, provides for a fire-
10 management program that will ensure a timely, well-coordinated, and cost-
11 effective response to suppress wild fire within the withdrawal area using the
12 WIPP incident commander for fire-management activities. The DOI will provide
13 firefighting support if requested. In addition, the MOU provides for responsibilities
14 concerning cultural resources, grazing, wildlife, mining, gas and oil production,
15 reality/lands/rights-of-way, and reclamation.
- 16 ● A mutual-aid firefighting agreement between the Eddy County Commission and
17 the DOE provides for the assistance of the Otis and Joel Fire Departments (a
18 volunteer fire district created under the Eddy County Commission and the New
19 Mexico State Fire Marshall's Office), including equipment and personnel, at any
20 location within the WIPP Fire Protection Area upon request by an authorized
21 representative of the WIPP Project. These responsibilities are reciprocal.
- 22 ● A mutual-aid agreement between the City of Hobbs and the DOE provides for
23 mutual ambulance, medical, fire, rescue, and hazardous material response
24 services; provides for joint annual exercises; provides for use of WIPP facility
25 radio frequencies by the City of Hobbs during emergencies; and provides for
26 mutual security and law enforcement services, within the appropriate jurisdiction
27 limits of each party.
- 28 ● A mutual-aid agreement between the City of Carlsbad and the DOE provides for
29 mutual ambulance, medical, fire, rescue, and hazardous material response
30 services; provides for joint annual exercises; provides for use of WIPP facility
31 radio frequencies by the City of Carlsbad during emergencies; and provides for
32 mutual security and law enforcement services, within the appropriate jurisdiction
33 limits of each party.
- 34 ● A MOU between the DOE and the New Mexico Department of Public Safety
35 (**DPS**) concerning Mutual Assistance and Emergency Management applies to
36 any actual or potential emergency or incident that: 1) involves a significant threat
37 to employees of the Permittees or general public; 2) involves property under the
38 control or jurisdiction of either the DOE or the State; 3) involves a threat to the
39 environment which is reportable to an off-site agency; 4) requires the combined
40 resources of the DOE and the state; 5) requires a resource that the DOE has
41 which the State does not have, or a resource the State has which DOE does not
42 have; or 6) involves any other incident for which a joint determination has been
43 made by the DOE and the State that the provisions of this MOU will apply. The

1 In addition to the above report, the Permittees will ensure that the ES&H Manager, or designee,
2 submits reports to the appropriate agencies as listed in Tables F-8 and F-9.

3 In accordance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.56(i)), the Permittees will
4 notify the Secretary of the NMED and EPA Region VI Administrator that the WIPP facility is in
5 compliance with requirements for the cleanup of areas affected by the emergency and that
6 emergency equipment used in the emergency response has been cleaned, repaired, or
7 replaced and is fit for its intended use prior to the resumption of waste management operations
8 in affected areas. The means the WIPP facility will use to meet these requirements are
9 described in Sections F-4e, F-4f, F-4g, and F-4h.

10 The WIPP requires the EST/FPT to initiate the "WIPP Hazardous Materials Incident Report" if
11 the Contingency Plan is implemented. A form is attached as Figure F-12. The form is initiated by
12 the EST/FPT. The RCRA Emergency Coordinator, CMRO, and Environmental Compliance
13 representatives complete their respective sections.

14 F-9 Location of the Contingency Plan and Plan Revision

15 The owner/operator of the WIPP facility will ensure that copies of this Contingency Plan are
16 available through the WIPP electronic controlled-document distribution system or in appropriate
17 controlled-document locations throughout the facility, ~~at and the alternate Emergency~~
18 ~~Operations Center and at the Joint Information Center at the Skeen-Whitlock Building~~, and are,
19 consequently, available to all emergency personnel and organizations described in Section F-2.
20 In addition, the owner/operator will make copies available to the following outside agencies:

- 21 ● ~~Mississippi Potash Inc. and IMC Kalium~~ **Intrepid Potash NM LLC and Mosaic**
22 **Potash Carlsbad Inc.**
- 23 ● ~~New Mexico Energy, Minerals, and Natural Resources Department~~
- 24 ● Carlsbad Fire Department, Carlsbad
- 25 ● Carlsbad Medical Center, Carlsbad
- 26 ● Lea Regional **Medical Center** ~~Hospital~~, Hobbs
- 27 ● Otis Fire Department, Otis
- 28 ● Hobbs Fire Department, Hobbs
- 29 ● Joel Fire Department, Carlsbad
- 30 ● BLM, Carlsbad
- 31 ● New Mexico State Police

RCRA Hazardous Waste Management Job Descriptions

Position Title: Visual Examination Expert (VE Independent Technical Reviewer)

Duties:

- Performs confirmation of waste using visual examination or review of visual examination records
- Reviews visual examination or visual examination record review performed by another Visual Examination Expert.

Requisite Skills, Experience and Education:

Academic or vocational high school diploma or equivalent, ~~plus two years of college-level technical study with courses in nuclear waste management and health physics, or equivalent.~~

Training (Type/Amount):

- General Employee Training (GET-19X/GET-20X)
- General Employee Training Refresher (GET-20XA)
- Radworker II (RAD-201)
- Hazardous Waste Worker (HWW-101/102)
- Respiratory Protection (SAF-630/631)
- Conduct of Shift Operations (OPS 115) (Once)
- Technical Safety Requirements (OPS 122) (Once)
- Subject Matter Expert/On the Job Trainer (TRG 293/298) (Biennial)
- Waste Handling Systems (STC-003) (Once)
- Visual Examination

- 1 **COURSE:** RAD-101 - Radiological Worker I
- 2 **DURATION:** . 16 hours
- 3 **PREREQUISITES:** None **Radiation Manager Approval**
- 4 **SCOPE:** The instructor will present radiological theory and practical information
5 necessary to allow unescorted entry into a controlled area, radioactive
6 materials area, radiological buffer area, and radiation area as required by
7 the WIPP Radiation Safety Manual.
- 8 **TYPE:** Classroom And Practical
- 9 **OBJECTIVES:** Upon completion of this course, the student will have the knowledge to
10 work safely in areas controlled for radiological purposes.
- 11 Mastery of the terminal objective will be demonstrated by scoring 80
12 percent or higher on the course examination and satisfactory
13 performance on the practical examination.
- 14 Completion of the course meets the training requirements necessary for
15 Radiological Worker -I (RWT-I).
- 16 **REFRESHER:** Retraining every two years with an alternate year refresher.

17 **COURSE DESCRIPTION** (by lesson)

- 18 1. Radiological Fundamentals a. Introduction
19 . 2 hours 1. DOE Safety Policy
20 2. Course Overview
21 3. Radiological Worker (core
22 academics)
23 a. Radiological Worker II
24 (RW II) training
25 b. Course outline
26 c. Successful completion
27 b. Atomic Structure
28 1. Basic Units of Matter
29 a. Protons
30 b. Neutrons
31 c. Electrons
32 2. Stable and Unstable atoms
33 3. Charge of the atom

- 1 **COURSE:** RAD-201 - Radiological Worker II
- 2 **DURATION:** . 8 hours
- 3 **PREREQUISITES:** None **Radiation Manager Approval**
- 4 **SCOPE:** The instructor will present an intensive course intended for the
5 radiological workers whose job assignments involve unescorted entry to
6 high and very high radiation areas, contamination areas, high
7 contamination areas, and airborne activity areas.
- 8 **TYPE:** Classroom And Practical
- 9 **OBJECTIVES:** Demonstrate the ability to work safely in radiologically controlled areas,
10 use ALARA techniques in accordance with WIPP radiation protection
11 procedures
- 12 Mastery of the terminal objective will be demonstrated by scoring 80
13 percent or higher on the course examination and satisfactory
14 performance on the practical examination
- 15 **REFRESHER:** Retraining every two years with an alternate year refresher

16 **COURSE DESCRIPTION** (by lesson)

- 17 1. Radioactive Contamination a. Plutonium
18 . 3 hours b. Comparison of ionizing radiation
19 1. Ionizing radiation and
20 radioactive contamination
21 2. Radioactive contamination
22 3. Radiation is energy,
23 contamination is material
24 c. Types of contamination
25 d. Sources of radioactive
26 contamination
27 1. Sources
28 2. Indicators of possible area
29 contamination
30 3. Employee response to a spill
31 e. Contamination control methods
32 1. Preventable methods
33 2. Engineering control methods
34 3. Personal protective measures
35 a. Protective clothing
36 f. Contamination monitoring equipment
37 1. Purpose
38 2. Types and uses
39 3. Frisking

TABLE I3-3
RADIOLOGICAL SURVEYS DURING RH TRU MIXED WASTE PROCESSING

Step in RH TRU Mixed Waste Processing	Surface Contamination Survey	Dose Rate Survey
Exterior of cask on arrival at WIPP	X	X
During removal of impact limiters on RH-TRU 72-B cask	X	X
During removal of outer lid closure from RH-TRU 72-B cask	X	X
During removal of inner lid closure from RH-TRU 72-B cask inner vessel	X	
During removal of upper impact limiter on the CNS 10-160B cask	X	X
After removal of upper impact limiter on the CNS 10-160B cask	X	X
After removal of the CNS 10-160B cask from the lower impact limiter	X	X
After transfer of the CNS 10-160B cask lid into the Hot Cell	X	
During transfer of waste drum carriages into the Hot Cell	X	
During transfer of waste drums in the Hot Cell into the disposal facility canister in the Hot Cell	X	
During transfer of the waste canister from the RH-TRU 72-B cask or shielded insert to the facility cask	X	
Interior of shipping cask inside the RH Bay after unloading of waste canister or drums	X	
Exterior of shield plug subsequent to final canister emplacement		X
Interior of facility cask after completion of waste emplacement	X	

ATTACHMENT J

POST-CLOSURE PLAN

1 Introduction

2 This Permit Attachment contains the Post-Closure Plan, which describes activities required to
3 maintain the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (**WIPP**) after completion of facility closure. Since the
4 current plans for operations extend over several decades, the Permittees will periodically
5 reapply for an operating permit in accordance with Title 20 of the New Mexico Administrative
6 Code, Chapter 4, Part 1 (**20.4.1 NMAC**), Subpart 900 (incorporating 40 CFR §270.10(h)).

7 This plan was submitted to the New Mexico Environment Department (**NMED**) in accordance
8 with 20.4.1.900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §270.14(b)(13)) and the U.S. Environmental
9 Protection Agency (**EPA**). The Post-Closure Plan includes the implementation of institutional
10 controls to limit access and groundwater monitoring to assess disposal system performance.
11 Until final closure is complete and has been certified in accordance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC
12 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.115), a copy of the approved Post-Closure Plan and all approved
13 revisions will be on file at the WIPP facility and will be available to the Secretary of the NMED or
14 the EPA Region VI Administrator upon request.

15 J-1 Post-Closure Plan

16 The post-closure care period begins after completion of closure of the first underground
17 hazardous waste disposal unit (**HWDU**) and continues for thirty (30) years after final closure of
18 the facility. The post-closure care period may be shortened or lengthened by the Secretary of
19 the NMED, based on evidence that human health and the environment are being protected or
20 are at risk. During the post-closure period, the WIPP shall be maintained in a manner that
21 complies with the environmental performance standards applicable to the facility. During this
22 period, the Permittees will employ active institutional controls as necessary.

23 This post-closure plan focuses on activities following final facility closure. However, some
24 discussion of post-closure following panel closure is warranted since some panel closures will
25 occur long before final facility closure. As discussed in Attachment I (Closure Plan), Section I-
26 1e(1), panel closures have been designed to require no post-closure maintenance. The
27 Permittees have defined a post-closure care program for closed panels that has three aspects.
28 These are routine inspection of the openings in the vicinity of the closures, the sampling of
29 ventilation air for harmful constituents, and a ~~Confirmatory~~ Volatile Organic Compound
30 Monitoring Program. The rules of the Mine Safety Health Administration drive the
31 implementation of the first two programs. These rules require that underground mines monitor
32 air quality to assure good breathing air whenever personnel are underground and that mine
33 operators provide safe ground conditions for personnel in areas that require access. Routine
34 monitoring of the openings in the access ways to panels will be continued and these openings
35 will be maintained for as long as access into them is needed. This includes continued reading of
36 installed geomechanical instrumentation, sounding the areas, visual inspection and
37 maintenance activities such as scaling, mining, or bolting as required and as described in

1 Permit Attachment M2. In addition, all areas in the underground that are occupied by personnel
2 are checked prior to each day's work activities for accumulations of harmful gases, including
3 methane. Action levels for increasing ventilation to areas that show high levels of harmful gases
4 are specified as described in Permit Attachment F.

5 These monitoring programs will be carried out during the period between the closure of the first
6 panel and the initiation of final facility closure for the underground facility. The Permittees have
7 prepared a ~~Confirmatory~~ Volatile Organic Compound Monitoring Plan (**€VOCMP**) which will be
8 implemented to confirm that the annual average concentration of volatile organic compounds
9 (**VOCs**) in the air emissions from the underground HWDUs do not exceed the VOC
10 concentrations of concern listed in Module IV and Permit Attachment N, Table N-3.1. The
11 €VOCMP is provided in Attachment N. The €VOCMP includes monitoring design, sampling and
12 analysis procedures and quality assurance objectives. This plan is required to demonstrate
13 compliance with 20.4.1.500 and .900 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.602 and
14 §270.23(a)(2)).

15 The Permittees will collect air samples upstream of all open and closed panels, and down
16 stream of Panel 1 beginning just prior to waste emplacement and proceeding until after
17 certification of the closure of the last underground HWDU.

18 The €VOCMP uses EPA Compendium Method TO-145. The Permittees have had success with
19 TO-145 at the WIPP if care is taken in placing the sampler to avoid high dust and if stringent
20 cleaning requirements are imposed for the clean canisters. This is necessary because of the
21 extremely low concentrations that are being monitored. The Permittees are evaluating the use
22 of the Fourier Transform Infra-Red (**FTIR**) technique for monitoring VOCs at WIPP. This method
23 is being used successfully at other locations and has recently been approved by the EPA for
24 measuring the concentration of VOCs in the headspace gases of drums of TRU waste. If FTIR
25 becomes viable, the monitoring plan will be revised and the revisions will be submitted to the
26 NMED for approval prior to implementation.

27 The €VOCMP will be implemented under a Quality Assurance Plan that conforms to the
28 document entitled "EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental
29 Data Operations". Quality Assurance criteria required for the target analytes are presented in
30 Table N-4 in Permit Attachment N. Definitions of these criteria are given in Permit Attachment N
31 along with a discussion of other requirements of the Quality Assurance Program including
32 sample handling, calibration, analytical procedures, data reduction, validation and reporting,
33 performance and system audits, preventive maintenance, and corrective actions.

34 J-1a Post-Closure Plan after Final Facility Closure

35 A number of regulations deal with the period of time that begins once the WIPP has undergone
36 final facility closure and decommissioning. Under 40 CFR Part 191, the period consists of an
37 active control period and a passive control period; only one hundred (100) years of the active
38 control period can be used in performance assessment. The Land Withdrawal Act (LWA) of
39 1992 requires that the Department of Energy (DOE) prepare and submit a post-
40 decommissioning land management plan. 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.117)
41 requires post-closure care, including monitoring, security, and control of property use. Because
42 of the numerous regulations, the Permittees have prepared a single strategy for post-closure

List of Tables

Table	Title
M1-1	Basic Design Requirements, Principal, Codes, and Standards
M1-2	Waste Handling Equipment Capacities
M1-3	RH TRU Mixed Waste Handling Equipment

List of Figures

Figure	Title
M1-1	Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit
M1-1a	Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor)
M1-2	Parking Area - Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit
M1-3	Standard 55-Gallon Drum (Typical)
M1-4	Standard Waste Box
M1-5	Ten-Drum Overpack
M1-6	85-Gallon Drum
M1-7	Waste Handling Building - Facility Pallet Temporary Storage Area Reserved
M1-8a	TRUPACT-II Shipping Container for CH Transuranic Mixed Waste (Schematic)
M1-8b	HalfPACT Shipping Container for CH Transuranic Mixed Waste (Schematic)
M1-9	Configuration of Contact-Handled Transuranic Mixed Waste Unloading Docks in the Waste Handling Building Reserved
M1-10	Facility Pallet for Seven-Pack of Drums
M1-10a	Typical Containment Pallet
M1-11	Facility Transfer Vehicle (Example) with Seven-Packs and Facility Pallet
M1-12	TRUPACT-II Containers on Trailer
M1-13	WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram
M1-14	Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor) Reserved
M1-14a	RH Bay Ground Floor
M1-15	100-Gallon Drum
M1-16	RH-TRU Facility Canister Assembly
M1-16a	RH-TRU 72-B Canister Assembly
M1-17a	RH Bay, Cask Unloading Room, Hot Cell, Facility Cask Loading Room
M1-17b	RH Hot Cell Storage Area
M1-17c	RH Canister Transfer Cell Storage Area
M1-17d	RH Facility Cask Loading Room Storage Area
M1-18	RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask on Trailer
M1-19	CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask on Trailer
M1-20	RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask for RH Transuranic Waste (Schematic)

M1-21	CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask for RH Transuranic Waste (Schematic)
M1-22a	Example of RH Cask Transfer Car (Side View) RH-TRU 72-B Cask Transfer Car
M1-22b	CNS 10-160B Cask Transfer Car
M1-23	RH Transuranic Waste Facility Cask
M1-24	RH Facility Cask Transfer Car (Side View)
M1-25	CNS 10-160B Drum Carriage
M1-26	Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask
M1-27	Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask
M1-28	Schematic of the RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process for RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask
M1-29	Schematic of the RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process For CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask
M1-30	RH Shielded Insert Assembly
M1-31	Transfer Cell Shuttle Car
M1-32	Facility Cask Rotating Device

1 SWBs containing CH TRU mixed waste. The TDOP may also be direct loaded with CH TRU
2 mixed waste. Figure M1-5 shows a TDOP.

3 Eighty-Five Gallon Drum

4 The 85-gal (321-L) drums meet the requirements for DOT specification 7A regulations. One or
5 more filtered vents (as described in Section M1-1d(1)) will be installed in the 85-gal drum to
6 prevent the escape of any radioactive particulates and to eliminate any potential of
7 pressurization.

8 85-gal (321-L) drums are constructed of mild steel and may also contain rigid, molded
9 polyethylene (or other compatible material) liners. These liners are procured to a specification
10 describing the functional requirements of fitting inside the drum, material thickness and
11 tolerances, and quality controls and required testing. A quality assurance surveillance program
12 is applied to all procurements to verify that the liners meet the specification.

13 The 85-gal (321-L) drum, which is shown in Figure M1-6, will be used for overpacking
14 contaminated 55-gal (208 L) drums at the WIPP facility. The 85-gal drum may also be direct
15 loaded with CH TRU mixed waste.

16 85-gal (321-L) drums may be used to collect derived waste.

17 100-Gallon Drum

18 100-gal (379-L) drums meet the requirements for DOT specification 7A regulations.

19 A 100-gal (379-L) drum has a gross internal volume of 13.4 ft³ (0.38 m³). One or more filtered
20 vents (as described in Section M1-1d(1)) will be installed in the drum lid or body to prevent the
21 escape of any radioactive particulates and to eliminate any potential of pressurization.

22 100-gal (379-L) drums are constructed of mild steel and may also contain rigid, molded
23 polyethylene (or other compatible material) liners. These liners are procured to a specification
24 describing the functional requirements of fitting inside the drum, material thickness and
25 tolerances, and quality controls and required testing. A quality assurance surveillance program
26 is applied to all procurements to verify that the liners meet the specification.

27 100-gal (379-L) drums may be direct loaded.

28 M1-1b(2) RH TRU Mixed Waste Containers

29 Remote-Handled (**RH**) TRU mixed waste containers include **RH TRU Canisters** ~~canisters~~, which
30 are received at WIPP loaded singly in an RH-TRU 72-B cask, and **55-gallon** drums, which are
31 received in a CNS 10-160B cask.

32 RH TRU Canister

33 The RH TRU ~~canister~~ **Canister** is a steel single shell container which is constructed to be of high
34 integrity. An example canister is depicted in Figure M1-16a. The RH TRU ~~canister~~ **Canister** is

1 vented and will have a nominal internal volume of 31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³) and shall contain waste
2 packaged in small containers (e.g., drums) or waste loaded directly into the canister.

3 RH TRU Facility Canister

4 ~~The RH TRU Facility Canister is a cylindrical container designed to hold up to three 55-gallon~~
5 ~~drums (Figure M1-16).~~

6 Standard 55-Gallon Drums

7 Standard 55-gal (208-L) drums meet the requirements for U.S. Department of Transportation
8 (DOT) specification 7A regulations. A detailed description of a standard 55-gallon drum is
9 provided above. Up to ten 55-gallon drums containing RH TRU mixed waste are arranged on
10 two drum carriage units in the CNS 10-160B cask (up to five drums per drum carriage unit). The
11 drums are transferred to an RH TRU mixed waste Facility Canister that will contain ~~up to~~ three
12 drums.

13 M1-1b(3) Container Compatibility

14 All containers will be made of steel, and some will contain rigid, molded polyethylene liners. The
15 compatibility study, documented in Appendix C1 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application
16 (DOE, 1997a), included container materials to assure containers are compatible with the waste.
17 Therefore, these containers meet the requirements of 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR
18 §264.172).

19 M1-1c Description of the Container Storage Units

20 M1-1c(1) Waste Handling Building Container Storage Unit (WHB Unit)

21 The Waste Handling Building (**WHB**) is the surface facility where TRU mixed waste handling
22 activities will take place (Figure M1-1). The WHB has a total area of approximately 84,000
23 square feet (ft²) (7,804 square meters (m²)) of which ~~25,650~~ **26,151** ft² (~~2,383~~ **2,430** m²) are
24 designated for the waste handling and container storage of CH TRU mixed waste and 17,403 ft²
25 (1,617 m²) are designated for handling and storage of RH TRU mixed waste, as shown in
26 Figures M1-1 and M1-17a, b and c. These areas are being permitted as the WHB Unit. The
27 concrete floors are sealed with a coating that is sufficiently impervious to the chemicals in TRU
28 mixed waste to meet the requirements of 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR
29 §264.175(b)(1)).

30 CH Bay Surge Storage Area

31 **The Permittees will coordinate shipments with the generator/storage sites in an attempt to**
32 **minimize the use of surge storage. However, there may be circumstances causing shipments to**
33 **arrive that would exceed the maximum capacity of the CH Bay Storage Area. The Permittees**
34 **may use the CH Bay Surge Storage Area as specified in Module III (see Figure M1-1) only**
35 **when the maximum capacities in the CH Bay Storage Area (except for the Shielded Storage**
36 **Room) and the Parking Area Unit are reached and at least one of the following conditions is**
37 **met:**

- 1 ● Surface or underground waste handling equipment malfunctions prevent the
- 2 Permittees from moving waste to disposal locations;
- 3 ● Hoisting or underground ventilation equipment malfunctions prevent the
- 4 Permittees from moving waste into the underground;
- 5 ● Power outages cause a suspension of waste emplacement activities;
- 6 ● Inbound shipment delays are imminent because Parking Area Container Storage
- 7 Unit Surge Storage is in use; or
- 8 ● Onsite or offsite emergencies cause a suspension of waste emplacement
- 9 activities.

10 The Permittees must notify NMED upon using the CH Bay Surge Storage Area and provide
11 justification for its use.

12 CH TRU Mixed Waste

13 The Contact-Handled Packages used to transport TRU mixed waste containers will be received
14 through one of three air-lock entries to the CH Bay of the WHB Unit. The WHB heating,
15 ventilation and air conditioning (**HVAC**) system maintains the interior of the WHB at a pressure
16 lower than the ambient atmosphere to ensure that air flows into the WHB, preventing the
17 inadvertent release of any hazardous or radioactive constituents contamination as the result of
18 a contamination event. The doors at each end of the air lock are interlocked to prevent both
19 from opening simultaneously and equalizing CH Bay pressure with outside atmospheric
20 pressure. The CH Bay houses two TRUPACT-II Docks (**TRUDOCKs**), each equipped with
21 overhead cranes for opening and unloading Contact-Handled Packages. The TRUDOCKs are
22 within the TRUDOCK Storage Area of the WHB Unit.

23 The cranes are rated to lift the Contact-Handled Packaging lids as well as their contents. The
24 cranes are designed to remain on their tracks and hold their load even in the event of a design-
25 basis earthquake.

26 Upon receipt and removal of CH TRU mixed waste containers from the Contact-Handled
27 Packaging, the waste containers are required to be in good condition as provided in Permit
28 Module III. The waste containers will be visually inspected for physical damage (severe rusting,
29 apparent structural defects, signs of pressurization, etc.) and leakage to ensure they are good
30 condition prior to storage. Waste containers will also be checked for external surface
31 contamination. If a primary waste container is not in good condition, the Permittees will
32 overpack the container, repair/patch the container in accordance with 49 CFR §173 and §178
33 (e.g., 49 CFR §173.28), or return the container to the generator. The Permittees may initiate
34 local decontamination, return unacceptable containers to a DOE generator site or send the
35 Contact-Handled Package to the third party contractor. Decontamination activities will not be
36 conducted on containers which are not in good condition, or which are leaking. If local
37 decontamination activities are opted for, the work will be conducted in the WHB Unit on the
38 TRUDOCK. These processes are described in Section M1-1d. The area previously designated
39 as the Overpack and Repair Room will not be used for TRU mixed waste management in any
40 instances.

41 Once unloaded from the Contact-Handled Packaging, CH TRU mixed waste containers (7-
42 packs, 3-packs, 4-packs, SWBs, or TDOPs) are placed in one of two positions on the facility

1 pallet or on a containment pallet. The waste containers are stacked, on the facility pallets (one-
2 or two-high, depending on weight considerations). Waste on containment pallets will be stacked
3 one-high. The use of facility or containment pallets will elevate the waste at least 6 in. (15 cm)
4 from the floor surface. Pallets of waste will then be relocated to the CH Bay Storage Area of the
5 WHB Unit for normal storage. This CH Bay Storage Area, which is shown in Figure M1-1 M1-7,
6 will be clearly marked to indicate the lateral limits of the storage area. This CH Bay Storage
7 Area will have a maximum capacity of ~~seventeen~~ 13 pallets (5,440 4,160 ft³ [154 118 m³]) of
8 TRU mixed waste containers during normal operations. ~~These pallets will typically be staged in~~
9 ~~this area for a period of up to five days.~~

10 In addition, four Contact-Handled Packages, containing up to eight 7-packs, 3-packs, 4-packs,
11 SWBs, or four TDOPs, may occupy the staging positions at the TRUDOCKs Storage Area of the
12 WHB Unit. If waste containers are left in this area, they will be in the Contact-Handled Package
13 with or without the shipping container lids removed. The maximum volume of waste in
14 containers in four Contact-Handled Packages is 640 ft³ (18.1 m³).

15 The Derived Waste Storage Area of the WHB Unit is on the north wall of the CH Bay. This area
16 will contain containers up to the volume of a SWB for collecting derived waste from all TRU
17 mixed waste handling processes in the WHB Unit. The Derived Waste Storage Area is being
18 permitted to allow containers in size up to a SWB to be used to accumulate derived waste. The
19 volume of TRU mixed waste stored in this area will be up to 66.3 ft³ (1.88 m³). The derived
20 waste containers in the Derived Waste Storage Area will be stored on standard drum pallets,
21 which are polyethylene trays with a grated deck, which will elevate the derived waste containers
22 approximately 6 in. (15 cm) from the floor surface, and provide approximately 50 gal (190 L) of
23 secondary containment capacity.

24 ~~An area has also been designated for the temporary storage of waste containers for which~~
25 ~~manifest discrepancies were noted after the Contact-Handled Package was opened. Discrepant~~
26 ~~payloads will be placed either in the Shielded Storage Area of the WHB Unit on a facility pallet~~
27 ~~or inside a Contact-Handled Package, depending on when the discrepancy is discovered. In~~
28 ~~either case the waste containers will be elevated approximately six inches from the floor~~
29 ~~surface. The storage capacity of this area is one pallet load of TRU mixed waste containers~~
30 ~~(i.e., 4 SWBs, 2 TDOPs, or 28 drums, or combinations of all three).~~

31 Aisle space shall be maintained in all WHB Unit TRU mixed waste storage areas. The aisle
32 space shall be adequate to allow unobstructed movement of fire-fighting personnel, spill-control
33 equipment, and decontamination equipment that would be used in the event of an off-normal
34 event. An aisle space of 44 in. (1.1 m) between facility pallets will be maintained in all WHB Unit
35 TRU mixed waste storage areas. **An aisle space of 60 in. (1.5 m) will be maintained between**
36 **the west wall of the CH Bay and facility pallets.**

37 The WHB has been designed to meet DOE design and associated quality assurance
38 requirements. Table M1-1 summarizes basic design requirements, principal codes, and
39 standards for the WIPP facility. Appendix D2 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application
40 (DOE, 1997a) provided engineering design-basis earthquake and tornado reports. The design-
41 basis earthquake report provides the basis for seismic design of WIPP facility structures,
42 including the WHB foundation. The WIPP design-basis earthquake is 0.1 g. The WIPP design-
43 basis tornado includes a maximum windspeed of 183 mi per hr (mi/hr) (294.5 km/hr), which is

1 the vector sum of all velocity components. It is also limited to a translational velocity of 41 mi/hr
2 (66 km/hr) and a tangential velocity of 124 mi/hr (200 km/hr). Other parameters are a radius of
3 maximum wind of 325 ft (99 m), a pressure drop of 0.5 lb per in.² (3.4 kilopascals [kPa]), and a
4 rate-of-pressure drop of 0.09 lb/in.²/s (0.6 kPa/s). A design-basis flood report is not available
5 because flooding is not a credible phenomenon at the WIPP facility. Design calculations for the
6 probable maximum precipitation (**PMP**) event, provided in Appendix D7 of the WIPP RCRA Part
7 B Permit Application (DOE, 1997a), illustrated run-on protection for the WIPP facility.

8 The following are the major pieces of equipment that will be used to manage CH TRU mixed
9 waste in the container storage units. A summary of equipment capacities, as required by
10 20.4.1.500 NMAC is included in Table M1-2.

11 TRUPACT-II Type B Packaging

12 The TRUPACT-II (Figure M1-8a) is a double-contained cylindrical shipping container 8 ft (2.4 m)
13 in diameter and 10 ft (3 m) high. It meets NRC Type B shipping container requirements and has
14 successfully completed rigorous container-integrity tests. The payload consists of approximately
15 7,265 lbs (3,300 kg) gross weight in up to fourteen 55-gal (208-L) drums, eight 85-gal (322-L)
16 drums, six 100-gal (379-L) drums, two SWBs, or one TDOP.

17 HalfPACT Type B Packaging

18 The HalfPACT (Figure M1-8b) is a double-contained right cylindrical shipping container 7.8
19 ft (2.4 m) in diameter and 7.6 ft (2.3 m) high. It meets NRC Type B shipping container
20 requirements and has successfully completed rigorous container-integrity tests. The payload
21 consists of approximately 7,600 lbs (3,500 kg) gross weight in up to seven 55-gal (208-L)
22 drums, one SWB, or four 85-gallon drums.

23 Unloading Docks

24 Each TRUDOCK is designed to accommodate up to two Contact-Handled Packages. The
25 TRUDOCK functions as a work platform, providing TRU mixed waste handling personnel easy
26 access to the container during unloading operations (see Figure M1-1a M1-9) (Also see
27 Drawing 41-M-001-W in Appendix D3 of the WIPP RCRA Part B Permit Application (DOE,
28 1997a)).

29 Forklifts

30 Forklifts will be used to transfer the Contact-Handled Packages into the WHB Unit and may be
31 used to transfer palletized CH TRU mixed waste containers to the facility transfer vehicle.
32 Another forklift will be used for general-purpose transfer operations. This forklift has
33 attachments and adapters to handle individual TRU mixed waste containers, if required.

34 Cranes and Adjustable Center-of-Gravity Lift Fixtures

35 At each TRUDOCK, an overhead bridge crane is used with a specially designed lift fixture for
36 disassembly of the Contact-Handled Packages. Separate lifting attachments have been
37 specifically designed to accommodate SWBs and TDOPs. The lift fixture, attached to the crane,

1 has built-in level indicators and two counterweights that can be moved to adjust the center of
2 gravity of unbalanced loads and to keep them level.

3 Facility or Containment Pallets

4 The facility pallet is a fabricated steel unit designed to support 7-packs, 4-packs, or 3-packs of
5 drums, SWBs, or TDOPs, and has a rated load of 25,000 lbs. (11,430 kg). The facility pallet will
6 accommodate up to four 7-packs, four 3-packs, or four 4-packs of drums or four SWBs (in two
7 stacks of two units), two TDOPs, or any combination thereof. Loads are secured to the facility
8 pallet during transport to the emplacement area. Facility pallets are shown in Figure M1-10.
9 Fork pockets in the side of the pallet allow the facility pallet to be lifted and transferred by forklift
10 to prevent direct contact between TRU mixed waste containers and forklift tines. This
11 arrangement reduces the potential for puncture accidents. Facility pallets may also be moved by
12 facility transfer vehicles. WIPP facility operational documents define the operational load of the
13 facility pallet to ensure that the rated load of a facility pallet is not exceeded.

14 Containment pallets are fabricated units having a containment capacity of at least ten percent of
15 the volume of the containers and designed to support a minimum of either a single drum, a
16 single SWB or a single TDOP. The pallets will have a rated load capacity of equal to or greater
17 than the gross weight limit of the container(s) to be supported on the pallet. Loads are secured
18 to the containment pallet during transport. A typical containment pallet is shown in Figure M1-
19 10a. Fork pockets in the side of the pallet allow the containment pallet to be lifted and
20 transferred by forklift. WIPP facility operational documents define the operational load of the
21 containment pallet to assure that the rated load of a containment pallet is not exceeded.

22 Facility Transfer Vehicle

23 The facility transfer vehicle is a battery or electric powered automated vehicle that either
24 operates on tracks or has an on-board guidance system that allows the vehicle to operate on
25 the floor of the WHB. An integrated or removable roller bed will be used to move pallets on and
26 off the vehicle. It is designed with a flat bed that has adjustable height capability and will transfer
27 waste payloads on facility pallets to the storage areas be used to transfer the facility pallets on
28 or off the pallet support stands in the waste hoist cage by raising and lowering the bed (see
29 Figure M1-11).

30 RH TRU Mixed Waste

31 The RH TRU mixed waste is handled and stored in the RH Complex of the WHB Unit which
32 comprises the following locations: RH Bay (12,552 ft² (1,166 m²)), the Cask Unloading Room
33 (382 ft² (36 m²)), the Hot Cell (1,841 ft² (171 m²)), the Transfer Cell (1,003 ft² (93 m²)) (Figures
34 M1-17a, b and c), and the Facility Cask Loading Room (1,625 ft² (151 m²)).

35 The RH Bay (Figure M1-14a) is a high-bay area for receiving casks and subsequent handling
36 operations. The trailer carrying the RH-TRU 72-B or CNS 10-160B shipping cask (Figures M1-
37 18, M1-19, M1-20 and M1-21) enters the RH Bay through a set of double doors on the east side
38 of the WHB. The RH Bay houses the ~~cask transfer car~~ **Cask Transfer Car**. The RH Bay is
39 served by the RH Bay Overhead Bridge Crane used for cask handling and maintenance
40 operations. Storage in the RH Bay occurs in the RH-TRU 72-B or CNS 10-160B casks. The

1 storage occurs after the trailer containing the cask is moved into the RH Bay and prior to moving
2 the cask into the Cask Unloading Room to stage the waste for disposal operations. A maximum
3 of two loaded casks (~~147 ft³ (4.2 m³)~~) and one 55-gallon drum for derived waste (**156 ft³ (4.4**
4 **m³)**) may be stored in the RH Bay.

5 The Cask Unloading Room (Figure M1-17a) provides for transfer of the RH-TRU 72-B cask to
6 the Transfer Cell, or the transfer of drums from the CNS 10-160B cask to the Hot Cell. Storage
7 in the Cask Unloading Room will occur in the RH-TRU 72-B or CNS 10-160B casks. Storage in
8 this area typically occurs at the end of a shift or in an off-normal event that results in the
9 suspension of waste handling operations. A maximum of one cask (74 ft³ (2.1 m³)) may be
10 stored in the Cask Unloading Room.

11 The Hot Cell (Figure M1-17b) is a concrete shielded room in which drums of RH TRU mixed
12 waste will be transferred remotely from the CNS 10-160B cask, staged in the Hot Cell, and
13 loaded into a ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister**. The loaded ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister** is
14 then lowered from the Hot Cell into the Transfer Cell ~~shuttle car~~ **Shuttle Car** containing a
15 ~~shielded insert~~ **Shielded Insert**. Storage in the Hot Cell occurs in either drums or ~~facility~~
16 ~~canisters~~ **Facility Canisters**. Drums that are stored are either on the drum carriage unit that was
17 removed from the CNS 10-160B cask or in a ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister**. A maximum of ~~10~~
18 **12 55-gallon** drums and ~~6 loaded facility canisters~~ (~~262 ft³ (7.4 m³)~~) and one 55-gallon drum for
19 derived waste (**94.9 ft³ (2.7 m³)**) may be stored in the Hot Cell.

20 The Transfer Cell (Figure M1-17c) houses the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car, which moves the RH-
21 TRU 72-B cask or ~~shielded insert~~ **Shielded Insert** into position for transferring the canister to the
22 ~~facility cask~~ **Facility Cask**. Storage in this area typically occurs at the end of a shift or in an off-
23 normal event that results in the suspension of a waste handling evolution. A maximum of one
24 canister (31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³)) may be stored in the Transfer Cell in the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car.

25 The Facility Cask Loading Room (Figure M1-17d) provides for transfer of a canister to the
26 ~~facility cask~~ **Facility Cask** for subsequent transfer to the waste hoist and to the Underground
27 Hazardous Waste Disposal Unit (**HWDU**). The Facility Cask Loading Room also functions as an
28 air lock between the Waste Shaft and the Transfer Cell. Storage in this area typically occurs at
29 the end of a shift or in an off-normal event that results in the suspension of waste handling
30 operations. A maximum of one canister (31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³)) may be stored in the Facility Cask
31 (Figure M1-23) in the Facility Cask Loading Room.

32 Following is a description of major pieces of equipment that are used to manage RH TRU mixed
33 waste in the WHB Unit. A summary of equipment capacities, as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC,
34 is included in Table M1-3.

35 Casks

36 The RH-TRU 72-B cask (Figure M1-20) is a cylinder designed to meet U.S. Department of
37 Transportation (**DOT**) Type B shipping container requirements. It consists of a separate inner
38 vessel within a stainless steel, lead-shielded outer cask protected by impact limiters at each
39 end, made of stainless steel skins filled with polyurethane foam. The inner vessel is made of
40 stainless steel and provides an internal containment boundary and a cavity for the payload.
41 Neither the outer cask nor the inner vessel is vented. Payload capacity of each RH-TRU 72-B

1 shipping cask is 8,000 lbs (3,628 kg). The payload consists of a canister of RH TRU mixed
2 waste, which may contain up to 31.4 ft³ (0.89 m³) of directly loaded waste or waste in smaller
3 containers.

4 The CNS 10-160B cask (Figure M1-21) is designed to meet DOT Type B container
5 requirements and consists of two carbon steel shells and a lead shield, welded to a carbon steel
6 bottom plate. A 12-gauge stainless steel thermal shield surrounds the cask outer shell, which is
7 equipped with two steel-encased, rigid polyurethane foam impact limiters attached to the top
8 and bottom of the cask. The CNS 10-160B cask is not vented. Payload capacity of each CNS
9 10-160B cask is 14,500 lbs (6,577 kg). The payload consists of up to ten 55-gallon drums.

10 Shielded Insert

11 The Shielded Insert (Figure M1-30) is specifically designed to be used in the Transfer Cell to
12 hold and transport loaded Facility Canisters from the Hot Cell until loaded into the Facility Cask.
13 The Shielded Insert, designed and constructed similar to the RH-TRU 72-B shipping cask, has a
14 29 in. inside diameter with an inside length of 130.5 in. to accommodate the Facility Canister,
15 which is 28.5 in. in diameter by 117.5 in. long. The Shielded Insert is installed on and removed
16 from the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car in the same manner as the RH-TRU 72-B shipping cask.

17 CNS 10-160B Drum Carriage

18 The CNS 10-160B drum carriage (Figure M1-25) is a steel device used to handle drums in the
19 CNS 10-160B cask. The drum carriages are stacked two high in the CNS 10-160B cask during
20 shipment. They are removed from the cask using a below-the-hook lifting device termed a
21 pentapod. The drum carriage is rated to lift up to five drums with a maximum weight of 1000
22 pounds each.

23 RH Bay Overhead Bridge Crane

24 In the RH Bay, an overhead bridge crane is used to lift the cask from the trailer and place it on
25 the Cask Transfer Car. It is also used to remove the impact limiters from the casks and the outer
26 lid of the RH-TRU 72-B cask.

27 Cask Lifting Yoke

28 The lifting yoke is a lifting fixture that attaches to the RH Bay Overhead Bridge Crane and is
29 designed to lift and rotate the RH-TRU 72-B cask onto the Cask Transfer Car.

30 Cask Transfer Cars

31 The Cask Transfer Cars (Figures M1-22a and M1-22b and M1-24) are self-propelled, rail-
32 guided vehicles, that transports the casks between the RH Bay and the Cask Unloading Room.

1 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist

2 A 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist is used to hoist the canister from the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car into the
3 ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask.

4 Facility Canister

5 The Facility Canister is a cylindrical container designed to hold three 55-gallon drums of either
6 RH TRU waste or dunnage (Figure M1-16).

7 Facility Cask

8 The ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask body consists of two concentric steel cylinders. The annulus
9 between the cylinders is filled with lead, and gate shield valves are located at either end.
10 Figure M1-23 provides an outline configuration of the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask. The canister is
11 placed inside the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask for shielding during canister transfer from the RH
12 Complex to the Underground HWDU for emplacement.

13 Facility Cask Transfer Car

14 The Facility Cask Transfer Car (Figure M1-24) is a self-propelled rail car that is used to move
15 the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask between the Facility Cask Loading Room and the Shaft Station in
16 the underground.

17 Hot Cell Bridge Crane

18 The Hot Cell ~~Overhead~~ Bridge Crane, outfitted with a rotating block and the Hot Cell Facility
19 Grapple, will be used to lift the CNS 10-160B lid and the drum carriage units from the cask
20 located in the Cask Unloading Room, into the Hot Cell. The Hot Cell ~~Overhead~~ Bridge Crane is
21 also used to lift the empty ~~disposal canisters~~ Facility Canisters into place within the Hot Cell,
22 move loaded drums into the ~~facility canister~~ Facility Canister, and lower loaded ~~canisters~~ Facility
23 Canisters into the Transfer Cell.

24 Overhead Powered Manipulator

25 The Overhead Powered Manipulator is used in the Hot Cell to lift individual drums from the drum
26 carriage unit and lower each drum into the ~~facility canister~~ Facility Canister and support
27 miscellaneous Hot Cell operations.

28 Manipulators

29 There is a maximum of two operational sets of fixed Manipulators in the Hot Cell. The
30 Manipulators collect swipes of drums as they are being lifted from the drum carriage unit and
31 transfer the swipes to the Shielded Material Transfer Drawer and support Hot Cell operations.

Shielded Material Transfer Drawer

The Shielded Material Transfer Drawer is used to transfer swipe samples obtained by the fixed Manipulators to the Hot Cell Gallery for radiological counting and transferring small equipment into and out of the Hot Cell.

Closed-Circuit Television Cameras

The Closed-Circuit Television Camera system is used to monitor operations throughout the Hot Cell and Transfer Cell operations. These cameras are used to perform inspections of waste containers and waste management areas. This camera system is operated operations are observed from the shielded room in the Facility Cask Loading Room and Hot Cell Gallery. The camera system will have a video recording capability as an operational aid. This video recording capability will be available in the Transfer Cell by December 31, 2006, and in the Hot Cell prior to the initial receipt of RH TRU waste in the Hot Cell. The Transfer Cell may be used without video recording capability before December 31, 2006.

Transfer Cell Shuttle Car

The Transfer Cell Shuttle Car (Figure M1-31) positions the loaded RH-TRU 72-B cask and shielded insert Shielded Insert within the Transfer Cell.

Cask Unloading Room Crane

The Cask Unloading Room Crane lifts and suspends the RH-TRU 72-B cask or shielded insert Shielded Insert from the Transfer Car and lowers the cask or shielded insert Shielded Insert into the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car.

Facility Cask Rotating Device

The Facility Cask Rotating Device, a floor mounted hydraulically operated structure, is designed to rotate the Facility Cask from the horizontal position to the vertical position for waste canister loading and then back to the horizontal position after the waste canister has been loaded into the Facility Cask (Figure M1-32).

M1-1c(2) Parking Area Container Storage Unit (Parking Area Unit)

The parking area south of the WHB (see Figure M1-2) will be used for storage of waste containers within sealed shipping containers awaiting unloading. The area extending south from the WHB within the fenced enclosure identified as the Controlled Area on Figure M1-2 is defined as the Parking Area Unit. The Parking Area Unit provides storage space for up to 7,160 6,734 ft³ (203 191 m³) of TRU mixed waste, contained in up to 50 40 loaded Contact-Handled Packages and 44 8 Remote-Handled Packages. Secondary containment and protection of the waste containers from standing liquid are provided by the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packaging. Wastes placed in the Parking Area Unit will remain sealed in their Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages, at all times while in this area.

1 The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (**NRC**) Certificate of Compliance requires that sealed
2 Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages which contain waste be vented every 60 days
3 to avoid unacceptable levels of internal pressure. During normal operations the maximum
4 residence time of any one container in the Parking Area Unit is typically five days. Therefore,
5 during normal waste handling operations, no Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages
6 will require venting while located in the Parking Area Unit. Any off-normal event which results in
7 the need to store a waste container in the Parking Area Unit for a period of time approaching
8 fifty-nine (59) days shall be handled in accordance with Section M1-1e(2) of this Permit
9 Attachment. Under no circumstances shall a Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Package be
10 stored in the Parking Area Unit for more than fifty-nine (59) days after the date that the inner
11 containment vessel of the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Package was sealed at the
12 generator site.

13 Parking Area Surge Storage

14 The Permittees will coordinate shipments with the generator/storage sites in an attempt to
15 minimize the use of surge storage. However, there may be circumstances causing shipments to
16 arrive that would exceed the maximum capacity of the Parking Area. The Permittees may use
17 the Parking Area Surge Storage as specified in Module III (see Figure M1-2) only when the
18 maximum capacity in the Parking Area is reached and at least one of the following conditions is
19 met:

- 20 ● Surface or underground waste handling equipment malfunctions prevent the
21 Permittees from moving waste to disposal locations;
- 22 ● Hoisting or underground ventilation equipment malfunctions prevent the
23 Permittees from moving waste into the underground;
- 24 ● Power outages cause a suspension of waste emplacement activities;
- 25 ● Inbound shipment delays are imminent because the Parking Area is full (not
26 applicable to RH TRU waste shipments); or
- 27 ● Onsite or offsite emergencies cause a suspension of waste emplacement
28 activities.

29 The Permittees must notify NMED and those on the e-mail notification list upon using the
30 Parking Area Surge Storage and provide justification for its use.

31 M1-1d Container Management Practices

32 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.173) requires that containers be managed in a
33 manner that does not result in spills or leaks. Containers are required to be closed at all times,
34 unless waste is being placed in the container or removed. Because containers at the WIPP will
35 contain radioactive waste, safety concerns require that containers be continuously vented to
36 obviate the buildup of gases within the container. These gases could result from radiolysis,
37 which is the breakdown of moisture by radiation. The vents, which are nominally 0.75 in. (1.9
38 centimeters [cm]) in diameter, are generally installed on or near the lids of the containers. These
39 vents are filtered so that gas can escape while particulates are retained.

40 TRU mixed waste containers, containing off-site waste, are never opened at the WIPP facility.
41 Derived waste containers are kept closed at all times unless waste is being added or removed.

1 performed. Upon completion of these checks, the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest is signed,
2 and the generator's copy of the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest is returned to the generator.
3 Should the surface dose rate exceed acceptable levels, the shipping cask and transport trailer
4 remain outside the WHB in the Parking Area Unit, and the appropriate radiological boundaries
5 (i.e., ropes, placards) are erected around the shipping cask and transport trailer. A
6 determination will be made whether to return the cask to the originating site or to decontaminate
7 the cask.

8 Following cask inspections, the shipping cask and trailer are moved into the RH Bay or held in
9 the Parking Area Unit. The waste handling process begins in the RH Bay where the impact
10 limiter(s) are removed from the shipping cask while it is on the trailer. Additional radiological
11 surveys are conducted on the end of the cask previously protected by the impact limiter(s) to
12 verify the absence of contamination. The cask is unloaded from the trailer using the RH Bay
13 Overhead Bridge Crane and placed on a Cask Transfer Car.

14 RH-TRU 72-B Cask Unloading

15 The Cask Transfer Car then moves the RH-TRU 72-B cask to a work stand in the RH Bay. The
16 work stand allows access to the head area of the RH-TRU 72-B cask for conducting radiological
17 surveys, performing physical inspections or minor maintenance, and decontamination, if
18 necessary. The outer lid bolts on the RH-TRU 72-B cask are removed, and the outer lid is
19 removed to provide access to the lid of the cask inner containment vessel. The RH-TRU 72-B
20 cask is moved into the Cask Unloading Room by a Cask Transfer Car and is positioned under
21 the Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane. The Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane attaches to
22 the RH-TRU 72-B cask and lifts and suspends the RH-TRU 72-B cask to clear the Cask
23 Transfer Car. The RH-TRU 72-B cask is aligned over the Cask Unloading Room port.

24 The Cask Unloading Room shield valve is opened, and the cask is lowered through the port into
25 the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car. The Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane is unhooked and
26 retracted, and the Cask Unloading Room shield valve is closed. After the cask is lowered into
27 the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car, the bolts on the lid of the cask inner containment vessel are
28 loosened by a robotic Manipulator. The Transfer Cell Shuttle Car is then aligned directly under
29 the Transfer Cell shield valve in preparation for removing the inner vessel lid and transferring
30 the canister to the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask. Operations in the Transfer Cell are monitored by
31 closed-circuit video cameras.

32 Using the remotely-operated fixed 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist in the Facility Cask Loading Room,
33 the inner vessel lid is lifted clear of the RH-TRU 72-B cask, and the robotic Manipulator takes
34 swipe samples and places them in a swipe delivery system for counting outside the Transfer
35 Cell. If found to be contaminated above acceptable levels, ~~the Permittees have the option to~~
36 ~~decontaminate or return the RH TRU Canister to the generator/storage site or another site for~~
37 ~~remediation~~ a determination is made whether to return the canister and cask to the originating
38 site or to overpack the canister. If no contamination is found, the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car
39 moves a short distance, and the inner vessel lid is lowered onto a stand on the Transfer Cell
40 Shuttle Car. The canister is transferred to the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask as described below.

1 CNS 10-160B Cask Unloading

2 After the lid bolts are removed, the CNS 10-160B cask is moved using the Cask Transfer Car
3 from the RH Bay into the Cask Unloading Room and centered beneath the Hot Cell shield plug
4 port. The Cask Unloading Room shield door is closed, and the inner and outer Hot Cell shield
5 plugs are removed **simultaneously** and set aside on the floor of the Hot Cell using the remotely
6 operated Hot Cell Bridge Crane. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane is then lowered through the Hot Cell
7 port and is connected to the CNS 10-160B cask lid rigging or lifting device. The Hot Cell Bridge
8 Crane lifts the CNS 10-160B cask lid through the Hot Cell port and sets the lid aside on the Hot
9 Cell floor.

10 Operations in the Hot Cell are monitored by closed-circuit television cameras. The drum
11 carriage unit lifting fixture (hereafter referred to as lifting fixture) is attached to the Hot Cell
12 Bridge Crane and lowered through the Hot Cell port. The lifting fixture is connected to the upper
13 drum carriage unit contained in the CNS 10-160B cask. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane lifts the
14 upper drum carriage unit from the CNS 10-160B cask through the port into the Hot Cell and sets
15 it near the Hot Cell inspection station. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane again lowers the lifting fixture
16 through the Hot Cell port and connects to the lower drum carriage unit. The Hot Cell Bridge
17 Crane lifts the lower drum carriage unit from the CNS 10-160B cask through the port into the
18 Hot Cell and sets it near the upper drum carriage unit.

19 The Hot Cell Bridge Crane lifts the CNS 10-160B cask lid from the Hot Cell floor, lowers it
20 through the Hot Cell port and onto the top of the CNS 10-160B cask. The inner and outer Hot
21 Cell shield plugs are replaced **simultaneously**. The Cask Unloading Room shield door is
22 opened, and the CNS 10-160B cask is moved into the RH Bay using the Cask Transfer Car.
23 The CNS 10-160B cask is inspected and surveyed, the lid and impact limiter are reinstalled on
24 the CNS 10-160B cask, and it is prepared for transportation off-site.

25 The Hot Cell Bridge Crane connects to an empty ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister**, places it into
26 a sleeve at the inspection station, and removes the canister lid. The Overhead Powered
27 Manipulator or Hot Cell Crane lifts one drum from the drum carriage unit. The Hot Cell
28 Manipulators collect swipe samples from the drum and transfer the swipes via the Transfer
29 Drawer to the Hot Cell Gallery for counting. **If the 55-gallon drums are contaminated, the**
30 **Permittees may decontaminate the 55-gallon drums or return them to the generator/storage site**
31 **or another site for remediation.** The drum identification number is recorded, and the recorded
32 numbers are verified against the WWIS. If there are any discrepancies, the drum(s) in question
33 are stored within the Hot Cell, and the generator/storage site is contacted for resolution.
34 Discrepancies that are not resolved within 15 days will be reported to the NMED as required by
35 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.72).

36 Either the Overhead Powered Manipulator or Hot Cell Bridge Crane lowers the drum into the
37 ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister**. This process is repeated to place three drums in the ~~facility~~
38 ~~canister~~ **Facility Canister**. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane or powered Manipulator lifts the canister lid
39 and places it onto the ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister**. The lid is locked in place using a
40 Manipulator ~~or secured with the robotic welder~~. Each CNS 10-160B cask shipment will contain
41 up to ten drums. Drums will be managed in sets of three. If there is a tenth drum, it will be
42 placed in a ~~facility canister~~ **Facility Canister** or stored until WIPP receipt of the next CNS 10-

1 160B cask shipment. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane lifts the ~~canister~~ Facility Canister and lowers it
2 into the Transfer Cell.

3 To prepare to transfer a loaded ~~facility canister~~ Facility Canister from the Hot Cell to the
4 Transfer Cell, a ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert is placed onto a Cask Transfer Car in the RH
5 Bay. The Cask Transfer Car is then moved into the Cask Unloading Room and positioned under
6 the Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane. The Bridge Crane attaches to the ~~shielded insert~~
7 Shielded Insert. The Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane lifts and suspends the ~~shielded insert~~
8 Shielded Insert clear of the Cask Transfer Car. The ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert is aligned
9 over the Cask Unloading Room port. The floor valve is opened, and the ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded
10 Insert is lowered into the Transfer Cell Shuttle Car. The Cask Unloading Room Bridge Crane is
11 unhooked and retracted, and the Cask Unloading Room shield valve is closed. The ~~shielded~~
12 ~~insert~~ Shielded Insert is positioned under the Hot Cell port.

13 The Hot Cell Bridge Crane lifts a loaded, closed ~~facility canister~~ Facility Canister and positions it
14 over the Hot Cell port. The Hot Cell shield valve is opened, and the crane lowers the ~~canister~~
15 Facility Canister through the port into the ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert positioned in the
16 Transfer Cell Shuttle Car in the Transfer Cell. The Hot Cell Bridge Crane is disconnected from
17 the ~~facility canister~~ Facility Canister and raised until the crane hook clears the Hot Cell shield
18 valve. The Hot Cell shield valve is then closed.

19 Transfer of Disposal Canister into the Facility Cask

20 The transfer of a canister into the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask from the Transfer Cell is monitored
21 by closed-circuit television cameras. The Transfer Cell Shuttle Car positions the RH-TRU 72-B
22 cask or ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert under the Facility Cask Loading Room port and the
23 shield valve is opened. Then the remotely operated 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist attaches to the
24 canister, and the canister is lifted through the open shield valve into the vertically-oriented
25 ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask located on the Cask Transfer Car in the Facility Cask Loading Room.
26 During this cask-to-cask transfer, the telescoping port shield is in contact with the underside of
27 the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask to assure shielding continuity, as does the shield bell located
28 above the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask.

29 For canisters received at the WIPP from the generator site in a RH-TRU 72-B cask, the
30 identification number is verified using cameras, which also provide images of the canister
31 surfaces during the lifting operation. Identification numbers are verified against the WWIS. If
32 there are any discrepancies, the canister is returned to the RH-TRU 72-B cask, returned to the
33 Parking Area Staging Area, and the generator is contacted for resolution. Discrepancies that are
34 not resolved within 15 days will be reported to the NMED as required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC
35 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.72). As the canister is being lifted from the RH-TRU 72-B cask into
36 the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask, additional swipe samples may be taken.

37 Transfer of the Canister to the Underground

38 When the canister is fully within the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask, the lower shield valve is closed.
39 The 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist detaches from the canister and is raised until the 6.25 Ton Grapple
40 Hoist clears the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask, at which time the upper shield valve is closed. The
41 6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist and shield bell are then raised clear of the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask,

1 and the telescoping port shield is retracted. The Facility Cask Rotating Device rotates the ~~facility~~
2 ~~cask~~ Facility Cask until it is in the horizontal position on the ~~facility~~ Facility Cask Transfer Car.
3 The shield doors on the Facility Cask Loading Room are opened, and the ~~facility~~ Facility Cask
4 Transfer Car moves onto the waste hoist conveyance and is lowered to the waste Shaft Station
5 underground. At the waste Shaft Station underground, the ~~facility~~ Facility Cask Transfer Car
6 moves the ~~facility~~ ~~cask~~ Facility Cask from the waste hoist conveyance. A forklift is used to
7 remove the ~~facility~~ ~~cask~~ Facility Cask from the ~~facility~~ Facility Cask Transfer Car and to transport
8 the ~~facility~~ ~~cask~~ Facility Cask to the Underground HWDU.

9 Returning the Empty Cask

10 The empty RH-TRU 72-B cask or ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert is returned to the RH Bay by
11 reversing the process. In the RH Bay, swipe samples are collected from inside the empty cask.
12 If necessary, the inside of the cask is decontaminated. The RH-TRU 72-B cask lids are
13 replaced, and the cask is replaced on the trailer using the RH Bay Bridge Crane. The impact
14 limiters are replaced, and the trailer and the RH-TRU 72-B cask are then moved out of the RH
15 Bay. The ~~shielded insert~~ Shielded Insert is stored in the RH Bay until needed.

16 M1-1e Inspections

17 Inspection of containers and container storage area are required by 20.4.1.500 NMAC
18 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.174). These inspections are described in this section.

19 M1-1e(1) WHB Unit

20 The waste containers in storage will be inspected visually or by closed-circuit television
21 cameras prior to each movement and, at a minimum, weekly, to ensure that the waste
22 containers are in good condition and that there are no signs that a release has occurred. Waste
23 containers will be visually inspected for physical damage (severe rusting, apparent structural
24 defects, signs of pressurization, etc.) and leakage. If a primary waste container is not in good
25 condition, the Permittees will overpack the container, repair/patch the container in accordance
26 with 49 CFR §173 and §178 (e.g., 49 CFR §173.28), or return the container to the generator.
27 This visual inspection of CH TRU mixed waste containers shall not include the center drums of
28 7-packs and waste containers positioned such that visual observation is precluded due to the
29 arrangement of waste assemblies on the facility pallets. If waste handling operations should
30 stop for any reason with containers located in the ~~TRUDOCK Storage Area~~ at the TRUDOCK
31 while still in the Contact-Handled Package, primary waste container inspections will not be
32 accomplished until the containers of waste are removed from the Contact-Handled Package. If
33 the lid to the Contact-Handled Package inner container vessel is removed, radiological checks
34 (swipes of Contact-Handled Package inner surfaces) will be used to determine if there is
35 contamination within the Contact-Handled Package. Such contamination could indicate a waste
36 container leak or spill. Using radiological surveys, a detected spill or leak of a radioactive
37 contamination from a waste container will also be assumed to be a hazardous waste spill or
38 release.

39 ~~Inspections of the Shielded Storage Area designated for holding waste while manifest~~
40 ~~discrepancies are resolved are performed prior to use and weekly thereafter, so long as waste~~

1 ~~containers reside in the Shielded Storage Area.~~ Waste containers residing within a Contact-
2 Handled Package are not inspected, as described in the first bullet in Section M1-1e(2).

3 Waste containers will be inspected prior to reentering the waste management process line for
4 downloading to the underground. Waste containers stored in this area will be inspected at least
5 once weekly.

6 Loaded RH-TRU 72-B and CNS 10-160B casks will be inspected when present in the RH Bay.
7 Physical or closed-circuit television camera inspections of the RH Complex are conducted as
8 described in Table D-1a. Canisters loaded in an RH-TRU 72-B cask are inspected in the
9 Transfer Cell during transfer from the cask to the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask. Waste containers
10 received in CNS 10-160B casks are inspected in the Hot Cell during transfer from the cask to
11 the ~~CNS 10-160B facility canister~~ Facility Canister by camera and/or visual inspection (through
12 shield windows).

13 M1-1e(2) Parking Area Unit

14 Inspections will be conducted in the Parking Area Unit at a frequency not less than once weekly
15 when waste is present. These inspections are applicable to loaded, stored Contact-Handled and
16 Remote-Handled Packages. The perimeter fence located at the lateral limit of the Parking Area
17 Unit, coupled with personnel access restrictions into the WHB, will provide the needed security.
18 The perimeter fence and the southern border of the WHB shall mark the lateral limit of the
19 Parking Area Unit (Figure M1-2). Inspections of the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled
20 Packages stored in the Parking Area Unit will focus on the inventory and integrity of the
21 shipping containers and the spacing between Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled
22 Packages. This spacing will be maintained at a minimum of four feet.

23 Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled Packages located in the Parking Area Unit will be
24 inspected weekly during use and prior to each reuse.

25 Inspection of waste containers is not possible when the containers are in their shipping
26 container (e.g., casks, TRUPACT-II or HalfPACTs). Inspections can be accomplished by
27 bringing the shipping containers into the WHB Unit and opening them and lifting the waste
28 containers out for inspection. The DOE, however, believes that removing containers strictly for
29 the purposes of inspection results in unnecessary worker exposures and subjects the waste to
30 additional handling. The DOE has proposed that waste containers need not be inspected at all
31 until they are ready to be removed from the shipping container for emplacement underground.
32 Because shipping containers are sealed and are of robust design, no harm can come to the
33 waste while in the shipping containers and the waste cannot leak or otherwise be released to
34 the environment. Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages shall be opened every 60
35 days for the purposes of venting, so that the longest waste would be uninspected would be for
36 60 days from the date that the inner containment vessel of the Contact-Handled or Remote-
37 Handled Package was closed at the generator site. Venting the Contact-Handled or Remote-
38 Handled Packages involves removing the outer lid and installing a tool in the port of the inner
39 lid.

40 The following strategy will be used for inspecting waste containers that will be retained within
41 their shipping containers for an extended period of time:

1 Disposal Phase, should the floors need to be re-coated, any floor coating used in the WHB Unit
2 TRU mixed waste handling areas will be compatible with the TRU mixed waste constituents and
3 will have chemical resistance at least equivalent to the Carboline® products. Figure M1-1 shows
4 where TRU mixed waste handling activities discussed in this section occur.

5 During normal operations, the floor of the storage areas within the WHB Unit shall be visually
6 inspected on a weekly basis to verify that it is in good condition and free of obvious cracks and
7 gaps. Floor areas of the WHB Unit in use during off-normal events will be inspected prior to use
8 and weekly thereafter. All TRU mixed waste containers located in the permitted storage areas
9 shall be elevated at least 6 in. (15 cm) from the surface of the floor. TRU mixed waste
10 containers that have been removed from Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packaging shall
11 be stored at a designated storage area inside the WHB Unit so as to preclude exposure to the
12 elements.

13 Secondary containment at the CH Bay Storage Area ~~and the Shielded Storage Area~~ inside the
14 WHB Unit shall be provided by the WHB Unit floor (See Figure M1-1). The WHB Unit is
15 engineered such that during normal operations, the floor capacity is sufficient to contain liquids
16 upon release. Secondary Containment at the Derived Waste Storage Area of the WHB Unit will
17 be provided by a polyethylene standard drum pallet. The Parking Area Unit and TRUDOCK
18 Storage Area of the WHB Unit require no engineered secondary containment since no waste is
19 to be stored there unless it is protected by the Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packaging.

20 Calculations to determine the floor surface area required to provide secondary containment in
21 the event of a release are based on the maximum quantity of liquid which could be present
22 within ten percent of one percent of the volume of all the containers or one percent of the
23 capacity of the largest single container, whichever is greater.

24 Secondary containment at storage locations inside the RH Bay and Cask Unloading Room is
25 provided by the cask. Secondary containment at storage locations inside the Transfer Cell is
26 provided by the RH-TRU 72-B cask or ~~shielded insert~~ **Shielded Insert**. Secondary containment
27 at storage locations in the Facility Cask Loading Room is provided by the ~~facility cask~~ **Facility**
28 **Cask**. In the Hot Cell, waste containers are stored in either the drum carriage unit or in canister
29 sleeves. The Lower Hot Cell provides secondary containment as described in section M1-f(2). In
30 addition, the RH Bay, Hot Cell, and Transfer Cell contain 220-gallon (833-L) (Hot Cell), 11,400-
31 gallon (43,152-L) (RH Bay), and 220-gallon (833-L) (Transfer Cell) sumps, respectively, to
32 collect any liquids.

33 M1-1f(1) Secondary Containment Requirements for the WHB Unit

34 The maximum volume of TRU mixed waste on facility pallets that will be stored in the CH Bay
35 Storage ~~and Surge Storage Areas~~, ~~and Shielded Storage Area~~ of the WHB is 18 facility pallets
36 @ 2 TDOPs per pallet = 36 TDOPs of waste. 36 TDOPs @ 1,200 gal (4,540 L) per TDOP =
37 43,200 gal (163,440L) waste container capacity. 43,200 gal (163,440 L) x ten percent of the
38 total volume = 4,320 gal (16,344 L) of waste. Since 4,320 gal (16,344 L) is greater than
39 1,200 gal (4,540 L), the configuration of possible TDOPs in the storage area is used for the
40 calculation of secondary containment requirements. 4,320 gal (16,344 L) of liquid x one percent
41 liquids = 43.2 gal (163.4 L) of liquid for which secondary containment is needed.

1 The maximum volume of TRU mixed waste that will be stored in the Derived Waste Storage
2 Area of the WHB Unit is one SWB. 1 SWBs @ 496 gal (1,878 L) per SWB = 496 gal (1,878 L)
3 waste container capacity. Since the maximum storage volume of 496 gal (1,878 L) is equal to
4 the volume of the largest single container, the volume of the a single SWB is used for the
5 calculation of secondary containment requirements. 496 gal (1,878 L) of liquid x one percent
6 liquids = 4.96 gal (18.8 L) of liquid for which secondary containment is needed.

7 The maximum volume of TRU mixed waste that will be stored in the Hot Cell is ~~10~~ 13 RH TRU
8 drums @ 55 gal (210 L) per drum = 715 gal (2,730 L) ~~550 gal (2100 L)~~ of waste in drums.
9 Additionally, ~~6~~ RH TRU facility canisters @ 235 gal (891L) per canister = 1,410 gal (5,346 L) of
10 waste in canisters for a combined total 1,960 gal (7,419L). And 1,960 gal (7,419 L) 715 gal
11 (2,730 L) of waste x ten percent of total volume = ~~196 gal (741.9 L)~~ 71.5 gal (273 L) of waste.
12 Secondary containment for liquids will need to have a capacity ~~196 gal (741.9 L)~~ 71.5 gal (273
13 L). Since ~~196 gal (741.9 L)~~ 71.5 gal (273 L) is less than the volume of the single container of
14 235 gal (890 L) therefore, the larger volume is used for determining the secondary containment
15 requirements. 235 gal (890 L) of waste x one percent liquids = 2.35 gal (8.9 L) of liquid needed
16 for secondary containment.

17 The maximum volume of TRU mixed waste that will be stored in the Transfer Cell is one RH TRU
18 canister **Canister** or one RH TRU facility canister **Facility Canister** @ 235 gal (890 L) per canister
19 x ten percent of total volume = 23.5 gal (8.90 L) of waste. Since 23.5 gal (8.90 L) is less than the
20 volume of the single container of 235 gal (890 L) therefore, the larger volume is used for
21 determining the secondary containment requirements. 235 gal (890 L) of waste x one percent
22 liquids = 2.35 gal (8.9 L) of liquid needed for secondary containment.

23 M1-1f(2) Secondary Containment Description

24 The following is a calculation of the surface area the quantities of liquid would cover. Using a
25 conversion factor of 0.1337 ft³/gal (0.001 m³/L) and assuming the spill is 0.0033 ft (0.001 m)
26 thick, the following calculation can be used:

$$27 \quad \text{gallons} \times \text{cubic feet per gallon} \div \text{thickness in feet} = \text{area covered in square feet}$$

28 CH Bay Storage Area ~~and Shielded Storage Area~~

$$29 \quad 43.2 \text{ gal} \times 0.1337 \text{ ft}^3/\text{gal} \div 0.0033 \text{ ft} = 1,750 \text{ ft}^2 (162.7 \text{ m}^2)$$

30 Hot Cell

$$31 \quad 2.35 \text{ gal} \times 0.1337 \text{ ft}^3/\text{gal} \div 0.0033 \text{ ft} = 95 \text{ ft}^2 (8.8 \text{ m}^2)$$

32 Transfer Cell

$$33 \quad 2.35 \text{ gal} \times 0.1337 \text{ ft}^3/\text{gal} \div 0.0033 \text{ ft} = 95 \text{ ft}^2 (8.8 \text{ m}^2)$$

34 The WHB Unit has 33,175 ft² (3,082 m²) of floor space, the CH Bay Storage Area ~~in the~~
35 ~~northeast corner of the WHB Unit (Figure M1-7) has 20,574~~ 26,151 ft² (1,911 2,430 m²) of floor
36 space, and the ~~Shielded Storage Area has 292.5 ft² (27.2 m²) of floor space.~~ The CH Bay

1 Storage Area and ~~Shielded Storage Area~~ requires 1,750 ft² (162.7 m²) for containment, Thus, the
2 floor area of the CH Bay Storage Area and the ~~Shielded Storage Area~~ of the WHB Unit provide
3 sufficient secondary containment to contain a release of ten percent of one percent of the volume
4 of all of the containers, or one percent of the capacity of the largest container, whichever is
5 greater.

6 The Hot Cell and Transfer Cell are the only portions of the RH Complex managing RH TRU
7 mixed waste outside of casks or canisters. The Hot Cell has 1,841 ft² (171 m²) of floor space and
8 the Transfer Cell has 1,003 ft² (93 m²) of floor space. The Hot Cell and Transfer Cell require only
9 95 ft² for containment, therefore there is sufficient floor space to contain a release of ten percent
10 of one percent of containers in these storage areas.

11 In addition, both the Hot Cell and the Transfer Cell each contain a 220 gal (833 L) sump that will
12 collect any liquids that spill from containers.

13 Derived Waste Storage Area

14 The derived waste containers in the Derived Waste Storage Area will be stored on standard
15 drum pallets, which provides approximately 50 gal (190 L) of secondary containment capacity.
16 Thus the secondary containment capacity of the standard drum pallet is sufficient to contain a
17 release of ten percent of one percent of the largest container (4.96 gal or 18.8 L).

18 Parking Area Unit

19 Containers of TRU mixed waste to be stored in the Parking Area Unit will be in Contact-Handled
20 or Remote-Handled Packages. There will be no additional requirements for engineered
21 secondary containment systems.

22 M1-1g Special Requirements for Ignitable, Reactive, and Incompatible Waste

23 Special requirements for ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste are addressed in 20.4.1.500
24 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §§264.176 and 264.177). Permit Module II precludes ignitable,
25 reactive, or incompatible waste at the WIPP. No additional measures are required.

26 M1-1h Closure

27 Clean closure is planned in accordance with 20.4.1.500 NMAC (incorporating 40 CFR §264.178)
28 for all permitted container storage areas. The applicable areas and the plans for clean closure
29 are detailed in Permit Attachment I.

30 M1-1i Control of Run On

31 The WHB Unit is located indoors which prevents run-on from a precipitation event. In addition,
32 the CH TRU containers are stored on facility pallets, containment pallets, or standard drum
33 pallets, which elevate the CH TRU mixed waste containers at least 6 in. (15 cm) off the floor, or
34 in Contact-Handled or Remote-Handled Packages, so that any firewater released in the building
35 will not pool around containers. Within the RH Bay, Cask Unloading Room, Transfer Cell, and
36 Facility Cask Loading Room, waste containers are stored in casks or ~~shielded insert~~ **Shielded**

1 ~~Inserts~~ and protected from any potential run on. Any firewater released in the building will not
2 pool around the waste containers as they are stored in casks, or ~~shielded insert~~ **Shielded Inserts**.
3 Within the Hot Cell, there is no source of water during operations. However, control of run-on is
4 provided by the Lower Hot Cell, which lies below a sloped floor surrounded by a grating and
5 canister sleeves in the Hot Cell above.

6 In the Parking Area Unit, the containers of TRU mixed waste are always in Contact-Handled or
7 Remote-Handled Packages which protect them from precipitation and run on. Therefore, the
8 WIPP container storage units will comply with the requirements of 20.4.1.500 NMAC
9 (incorporating 40 CFR §264.175(b)(4)).

**TABLE M1-3
 RH TRU MIXED WASTE HANDLING EQUIPMENT CAPACITIES**

CAPACITIES FOR EQUIPMENT	
RH Bay Overhead Bridge Crane	140 tons main hoist 25 tons auxiliary hoist
RH-TRU 72-B Cask Transfer Car	20 tons
CNS 10-160B Cask Transfer Car	35 tons
Transfer Cell Shuttle Car	29 tons
Hot Cell Bridge Crane	15 tons
Overhead Powered Manipulator	2.5 tons
Facility Cask Rotation Fixture Rotating Device	No specific load rating
Cask Unloading Room Crane	25 tons
6.25 Ton Grapple Hoist	6.25 tons
Facility Cask Transfer Car	40 tons
MAXIMUM GROSS WEIGHTS OF RH TRU CONTAINERS	
RH TRU Mixed Waste Canister	8,000 lbs
55-Gallon Drum	1,000 lbs
RH TRU Facility Canister	10,000 lbs
MAXIMUM NET EMPTY WEIGHTS OF EQUIPMENT	
Shielded RH-TRU 72-B Cask	37,000 lbs
Shielded CNS 10-160B Cask	57,500 lbs
Facility Cask	67,700 lbs
Shielded Insert	26,300 lbs

Figure M1-1
Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit

Figure M1-1a
Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor)

Figure M1-2
Parking Area - Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit

~~Figure M1-7
Waste Handling Building Facility Pallet Temporary Storage Area~~

~~Figure M1-9~~
~~Configuration of Contact-Handled Transuranic Mixed Waste Unloading Docks in the Waste Handling Building~~

Figure M1-13
WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram

Figure M1-13
WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram (Continued)

Figure M1-14
Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor)

Figure M1-16
RH-TRU Facility Canister Assembly

Figure M1-18
RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask on Trailer

Figure M1-22a
~~Example of RH-TRU 72-B Cask Transfer Car (Side View)~~

Figure M1-22b
CNS 10-160B Cask Transfer Car

Figure M1-26
Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for
RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask

Figure M1-27
Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for
CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask

Figure M1-28
Schematic of the RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process for RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask

Figure M1-30
RH Shielded Insert Assembly

Figure M1-31
Transfer Cell Shuttle Car

Figure M1-32
Facility Cask Rotating Device

List of Tables

Table	Title
M2-1	CH TRU Mixed Waste Handling Equipment Capacities
M2-2	Instrumentation used in Support of the Geomechanical Monitoring System
M2-3	RH TRU Mixed Waste Handling Equipment Capacities

List of Figures

Figure	Title
M2-1	Repository Horizon
M2-2	Spatial View of the Miscellaneous Unit and Waste Handling Facility
M2-3	Facility Pallet for Seven-Pack of Drums
M2-5	Typical Backfill Sacks Emplaced on Drum Stacks
M2-5a	Potential MgO Emplacement Configurations
M2-6	Waste Transfer Cage to Transporter
M2-7	Push-Pull Attachment to Forklift to Allow Handling of Waste Containers
M2-8	Typical RH and CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Container Disposal Configuration
M2-9	Underground Ventilation System Airflow
M2-11	Typical Room Barricade
M2-12	WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram
M2-13	Layout and Instrumentation - As of 1/96
M2-14	Facility Cask Transfer Car (Side View)
M2-15	Horizontal Emplacement and Retrieval Equipment
M2-16	RH TRU Waste Facility Cask Unloading from Waste Hoist
M2-17	Facility Cask Installed on the Horizontal Emplacement and Retrieval Equipment
M2-18	Installing Shield Plug
M2-19	Shield Plug Supplemental Shielding Plate(s)
M2-20	Shielding Layers to Supplement RH Borehole Shield Plugs
M2-21	Shield Plug Configuration

1 through the exhaust stack to the atmosphere. The filtration mode is activated manually or
2 automatically if the radiation monitoring system detects abnormally high concentrations of
3 airborne radioactive particulates (an alarm is received from the continuous air monitor in the
4 exhaust drift of the active waste panel) or a waste handling incident with the potential for a
5 waste container breach is observed. The filtration mode is not initiated by the release of gases
6 such as VOCs.

7 Underground Ventilation Normal Mode Redundancy

8 The underground ventilation system has been provided redundancy in normal ventilation mode
9 by the addition of a third main fan. Ductwork leading to that new fan ties into the existing main
10 exhaust duct. Documentation for this addition of a third fan and associated ductwork will be
11 submitted to NMED before receipt of TRU mixed waste.

12 Electrical System

13 The WIPP facility uses electrical power (utility power) supplied by the regional electric utility
14 company. If there is a loss of utility power, TRU mixed waste handling and related operations
15 will cease.

16 Backup, alternating current power will be provided on site by two 1,100-kilowatt diesel
17 generators. These units provide 480-volt power with a high degree of reliability. Each of the
18 diesel generators can carry predetermined equipment loads while maintaining additional power
19 reserves. Predetermined loads include lighting and ventilation for underground facilities, lighting
20 and ventilation for the TRU mixed waste handling areas, and the Air Intake Shaft hoist. The
21 diesel generator can be brought on line within 30 minutes either manually or from the control
22 panel in the Central Monitoring Room (CMR).

23 Uninterruptible power supply units are also on line providing power to predetermined monitoring
24 systems. These systems ensure that the power to the radiation detection system for airborne
25 contamination, the local processing units, the computer room, and the CMR will always be
26 available, even during the interval between the loss of off-site power and initiation of backup
27 diesel generator power.

28 M2-2a(4) RH TRU Mixed Waste Handling Equipment

29 The following are the major pieces of equipment used to manage RH TRU mixed waste in the
30 geologic repository. A summary of equipment capacities is included in Table M2-3.

31 The Facility Cask Transfer Car

32 The Facility Cask Transfer Car is a self-propelled rail car (Figure M2-14) that operates between
33 the Facility Cask Loading Room and the geologic repository. After the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask
34 is loaded, the Facility Cask Transfer Car moves onto the waste hoist conveyance and is then
35 transported underground. At the underground waste shaft station, the Facility Cask Transfer Car
36 proceeds away from the waste hoist conveyance to provide forklift access to the ~~facility cask~~
37 Facility Cask.

1 Horizontal Emplacement and Retrieval Equipment

2 The Horizontal Emplacement and Retrieval Equipment (**HERE**) (Figure M2-15) emplaces
3 canisters into a borehole in a room wall of an Underground HWDU. Once the canisters have
4 been emplaced, the HERE then fills the borehole opening with a shield plug.

5 M2-2b Geologic Repository Process Description

6 Prior to receipt of TRU mixed waste at the WIPP facility, waste operators will be thoroughly
7 trained in the safe use of TRU mixed waste handling and transport equipment. The training will
8 include both classroom training and on-the-job training.

9 RH TRU Mixed Waste Emplacement

10 The Facility Cask Transfer Car is loaded onto the waste hoist and is lowered to the waste shaft
11 station underground. At the waste shaft station underground, the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask is
12 moved from the waste hoist by the Facility Cask Transfer Car (Figure M2-16). A forklift is used
13 to remove the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask from the Facility Cask Transfer Car and to transport the
14 ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask to the Underground HWDU. There, the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask is
15 placed on the HERE (Figure M2-17). The HERE is used to emplace the RH TRU mixed waste
16 canister into the borehole. The borehole will be visually inspected for obstructions prior to
17 aligning the HERE and emplacement of the RH TRU mixed waste canister. The ~~facility cask~~
18 Facility Cask is moved forward to mate with the shield collar, and the transfer carriage is
19 advanced to mate with the rear ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask shield valve. The shield valves on the
20 ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask are opened, and the transfer mechanism advances to push the
21 canister into the borehole. After retracting the transfer mechanism into the ~~facility cask~~ Facility
22 Cask, the forward shield valve is closed, and the transfer mechanism is further retracted into its
23 housing. The transfer mechanism is moved to the rear, and the shield plug carriage containing a
24 shield plug is placed on the emplacement machine. The transfer mechanism is used to push the
25 shield plug into the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask. The front shield valve is opened, and the shield
26 plug is pushed into the borehole (Figure M2-18). The transfer mechanism is retracted, the shield
27 valves close on the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask, and the ~~facility cask~~ Facility Cask is removed from
28 the HERE.

29 A shield ~~Shield-plugs~~ is a concrete filled cylindrical steel shell (Figure M2-21), ~~(29 in. (73 cm) in~~
30 ~~diameter),~~ approximately 61 in. long and 29 in. in diameter, made of concrete shielding material
31 inside a 0.24 in. thick steel shell with a removable pintle at one end. Each shield plug has
32 integral forklift pockets and weighs approximately 3,750 lbs. The shield plug is inserted with the
33 pintle end closest to the HERE ~~to are inserted into the borehole (30 in. (75 cm) in diameter) after~~
34 ~~emplacement of the canister (approximately 26 in. (65 cm) in diameter).~~ They provide the
35 necessary shielding for the exposed end of the borehole, limiting the borehole radiation dose
36 rate at 30 cm to less than 10 mrem per hour for a canister surface dose rate of 100 rem/hr.
37 Additional shielding is provided at the direction of the Radiological Control Technician based on
38 dose rate surveys following shield plug emplacement. This additional shielding is provided by
39 the manual emplacement of one or more shield plug supplemental shielding plates and a
40 retainer (Figures M2-19 and M2-20).

TABLE M2-3
RH TRU MIXED WASTE HANDLING EQUIPMENT CAPACITIES

CAPACITIES FOR EQUIPMENT	
41-Ton Forklift	82,000 lbs
MAXIMUM GROSS WEIGHTS OF RH TRU CONTAINERS	
Facility Canister	10,000 lbs
55-Gallon Drum	1,000 lbs
RH TRU Canister	8,000 lbs
MAXIMUM NET EMPTY WEIGHTS OF EQUIPMENT	
Facility Cask	67,700 lbs

Figure M2-12
WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram

Figure M2-12
WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram (Continued)

Figure M2-19
Shield Plug Supplemental Shielding Plate(s)

Figure M2-20
Shielding Layers to Supplement RH Borehole Shield Plugs

Figure M2-21
Shield Plug Configuration

1 Air samples will be collected in the underground to quantify airborne VOC concentrations as
2 described in the following sections.

3 N-3a(1) Sampling Locations for Repository VOC Monitoring

4 The initial configuration for the repository VOC monitoring stations is shown in Figure N-1. All
5 mine ventilation air which could potentially be impacted by VOC emissions from the
6 Underground HWDUs identified as Panels 1 through 7 will pass monitoring Station VOC-A,
7 located in the E-300 drift as it flows to the exhaust shaft. Air samples will be collected at two
8 locations in the facility to quantify airborne VOC concentrations. VOC concentrations
9 attributable to VOC emissions from open and closed panels containing CH TRU mixed waste
10 will be measured by placing one VOC monitoring station just downstream from Panel 1 at VOC-
11 A. The location of Station VOC-A will remain the same throughout the term of this Permit. The
12 second station (Station VOC-B) will always be located upstream from the open panel being filled
13 with waste (starting with Panel 1 at monitoring Station VOC-B (Figure N-1). In this configuration,
14 Station VOC-B will measure VOC concentrations attributable to releases from the upstream
15 sources and other background sources of VOCs, but not releases attributable to open or closed
16 panels. The location of Station VOC-B will change when disposal activities begin in the next
17 panel. Station VOC-B will be relocated to ensure that it is always upstream of the open panel
18 that is receiving TRU mixed waste. Station VOC-A will also measure upstream VOC
19 concentrations measured at Station VOC-B, plus any additional VOC concentrations resulting
20 from releases from the closed and open panels. A sample will be collected from each monitoring
21 station on designated sample days. For each quantified target VOC, the concentration
22 measured at Station VOC-B will be subtracted from the concentration measured at Station
23 VOC-A to assess the magnitude of VOC releases from closed and open panels.

24 The sampling locations were selected based on operational considerations. There are several
25 different potential sources of release for VOCs into the WIPP mine ventilation air. These
26 sources include incoming air from above ground and facility support operations, as well as open
27 and closed waste panels. In addition, because of the ventilation requirements of the
28 underground facility and atmospheric dispersion characteristics, any VOCs that are released
29 open or closed panels may be difficult to detect and differentiate from other sources of VOCs at
30 any underground or above ground location further downstream of Panel 1. By measuring VOC
31 concentrations close to the potential source of release (i.e., at Station VOC-A), it will be possible
32 to differentiate potential releases from background levels (measured at Station VOC-B).

33 N-3a(2) Sampling Locations for Disposal Room VOC Monitoring

34 For purposes of compliance with ~~the Section 311 of Public Law 108-137 and Section 310 of~~
35 ~~Public Law 108-447~~, the VOC monitoring of airborne VOCs in underground disposal rooms in
36 which waste has been emplaced will be performed as follows:

- 37 1. A sample head will be installed inside the disposal room behind the exhaust drift
38 bulkhead and at the inlet side of the disposal room.
- 39 2. TRU mixed waste will be emplaced in the active disposal room.
- 40
- 41

- 1 3. When the active disposal room is filled, another sample head will be installed to
2 the inlet of the filled active disposal room. (Figure N-3 and N-4)
- 3 4. The exhaust drift bulkhead will be removed and re-installed in the next disposal
4 room so disposal activities may proceed.
- 5 5. A ventilation barrier will be installed where the bulkhead was located in the active
6 disposal room's exhaust drift. Another ventilation barrier will be installed in the
7 active disposal room's air inlet drift, thereby closing that active disposal room.
- 8 6. Monitoring of VOCs will continue in the now closed disposal room. Monitoring of
9 VOCs will occur in the active disposal room and all closed disposal rooms in
10 which waste has been emplaced until commencement of panel closure activities
11 (i.e., completion of ventilation barriers in Room 1).

12
13 This sequence for installing sample locations will proceed in the remaining disposal rooms until
14 the inlet air ventilation barrier is installed in disposal room one. An inlet sampler will not be
15 installed in disposal room one because disposal room sampling proceeds to the next panel.

16 N-3b Analytes to Be Monitored

17 The nine VOCs that have been identified for repository and disposal room monitoring are listed
18 in Table N-1. The analysis will focus on routine detection and quantification of these compounds
19 in collected samples. As part of the analytical evaluations, the presence of other compounds will
20 be investigated. The analytical laboratory will be directed to classify **and report all of** these
21 compounds as Tentatively Identified Compounds (**TICs**).

22 TICs detected in **25 10% or more of the repository any** VOC monitoring samples (**exclusive of**
23 **those collected from Station VOC-B) that are VOCs listed in Appendix VIII of 20.4.1.200 NMAC**
24 **(incorporating 40 CFR §261)**, collected over a **running** twelve-month timeframe, will be added to
25 the target analyte lists for both the repository and disposal room VOC monitoring programs,
26 unless the Permittees can justify the exclusion from the target analyte list(s).

27 TICs detected in the repository and disposal room VOC monitoring programs will be placed in
28 the WIPP Operating Record and reported to NMED in the **Semi-Annual** VOC Monitoring Report
29 as specified in Permit Condition IV.F.2.b.

30 N-3c Sampling and Analysis Methods

31 The VOC monitoring programs include a comprehensive VOC monitoring program established
32 at the facility; equipment, training, and documentation for VOC measurements are already in
33 place.

34 The method used for VOC sampling is based on the concept of pressurized sample collection
35 contained in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (**EPA**) Compendium Method TO-15
36 (EPA, 1999). The TO-15 sampling concept uses 6-liter SUMMA[®] passivated (or equivalent)
37 stainless-steel canisters to collect integrated air samples at each sample location. This
38 conceptual method will be used as a reference for collecting the samples at WIPP. The samples

1 N-3e(2) Data Evaluation and Reporting for Disposal Room VOC Monitoring

2 When the Permittees receive laboratory analytical data from an air sampling event, the data will
3 be validated as specified in Section N-5a, within ~~three (3)~~ **ten (10)** working days of receiving the
4 laboratory analytical data. After obtaining validated data from an air sampling event, the data will
5 be evaluated to determine whether the VOC concentrations in the air of any closed room, the
6 active open room, or the immediately adjacent closed room exceeded the Action Levels for
7 Disposal Room Monitoring specified in Permit Module IV, Table IV.F.3.b.

8 The Permittees shall notify the Secretary in writing, within five (5) working days of obtaining
9 validated analytical results, whenever the concentration of any VOC specified in Permit Module
10 IV, Table IV.D.1 exceeds the action levels specified in Permit Module IV, Table IV.F.3.b.

11 The Permittees shall submit to the Secretary the **Semi**-Annual VOC Monitoring Report specified
12 in Permit Condition IV.F.2.b that also includes results from disposal room VOC monitoring.

13 N-4 Sampling and Analysis Procedures

14 This section describes the equipment and procedures that will be implemented during sample
15 collection and analysis activities for VOCs at WIPP.

16 N-4a Sampling Equipment

17 The sampling equipment that will be used includes the following: 6-liter (L) stainless-steel
18 SUMMA[®] canisters, VOC canister samplers, treated stainless steel tubing, and a dual filter
19 housing. A discussion of each of these items is presented below.

20 N-4a(1) SUMMA[®] Canisters

21 Six-liter, stainless-steel canisters with SUMMA[®] passivated interior surfaces will be used to
22 collect and store all ambient air and gas samples for VOC analyses collected as part of the
23 monitoring processes. These canisters will be cleaned and certified prior to their use, in a
24 manner similar to that described by Compendium Method TO-15. The canisters will be certified
25 clean to below the required reporting limits for the VOC analytical method for the target VOCs
26 (see Table N-2). The vacuum of certified clean samplers will be verified at the sampler upon
27 initiation of a sample cycle.

28 N-4a(2) Volatile Organic Compound Canister Samplers

29 A conceptual diagram of a VOC sample collection unit is provided in Figure N-2. Such units will
30 be used at monitoring Stations VOC-A and VOC-B and at sampling locations for disposal room
31 measurements. The sampling unit consists of a sample pump, flow controller, sample inlet, inlet
32 filters in series to remove particulate matter, vacuum/pressure gauge, electronic timer, inlet
33 purge vent, two sampling ports, and sufficient collection canisters so that any delays attributed
34 to laboratory turnaround time and canister cleaning and certification will not result in canister
35 shortages. Knowledge of sampler flow rates and duration of sampling will allow calculation of
36 sample volume. The set point flow rate will be verified before and after sample collection from
37 the mass flow indication. Prior to their initial use and annually thereafter, the sample collection

1 (EPA, 1999) or EPA recommended procedures in SW-846 (EPA, 1996). Additional detail on
2 analytical techniques and methods will be given in laboratory SOPs.

3 The Permittees will establish the criteria for laboratory selection, including the stipulation that
4 the laboratory follow the procedures specified in the appropriate Air Compendium or SW-846
5 method and that the laboratory follow EPA protocols. The selected laboratory shall demonstrate,
6 through laboratory SOPs, that it will follow appropriate EPA SW-846 requirements and the
7 requirements specified by the EPA Air Compendium protocols. The laboratory shall also provide
8 documentation to the Permittees describing the sensitivity of laboratory instrumentation. This
9 documentation will be retained in the facility operating record and will be available for review
10 upon request by NMED.

11 The SOPs for the laboratory currently under contract will be maintained in the operating record
12 by the Permittees. The Permittees will provide NMED with an initial set of applicable laboratory
13 SOPs for information purposes, and provide NMED with any updated SOPs on an annual basis.

14 Data validation will be performed by the Permittees. Copies of the data validation report will be
15 kept on file in the operating record for review upon request by NMED.

16 N-5 Quality Assurance

17 The QA activities for the VOC monitoring programs will be conducted in accordance with the
18 documents: *EPA Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans QA/G-5* (EPA, 2002); ~~*Guidance*~~
19 ~~*for the Data Quality Objectives Process, QA/G-4*~~ (EPA, 2000); and the *EPA Requirements for*
20 *Preparing Quality Assurance Project Plans, QA/R-5* (EPA, 2001). The QA criteria for the VOC
21 monitoring programs are listed in Table N-2. This section addresses the methods to be used to
22 evaluate the components of the measurement system and how this evaluation will be used to
23 assess data quality. The QA limits for the sampling procedures and laboratory analysis shall be
24 in accordance with the limits set forth in the specific EPA Method referenced in standard
25 operating procedures employed by either the Permittees or the laboratory. The Permittees
26 standard operating procedures will be in the facility Operating Record and available for review
27 by NMED at anytime. The laboratory standard operating procedures will also be in the facility
28 Operating Record and will be supplied to the NMED as indicated in Section N-4e of this
29 Attachment.

30 N-5a Quality Assurance Objectives for the Measurement of Precision, Accuracy, Sensitivity, and 31 Completeness

32 QA objectives for this plan will be defined in terms of the following data quality parameters.

33 **Precision.** For the duration of this program, precision will be defined and evaluated by the RPD
34 values calculated between field duplicate samples and between laboratory duplicate samples.

$$RPD = \left(\frac{A-B}{(A+B)/2} \right) * 100 \quad (N-2)$$

1 N-5c Calibration Procedures and Frequency

2 Calibration procedures and frequencies for analytical instrumentation are listed in Section N-
3 4e(4).

4 N-5d Data Reduction, Validation, and Reporting

5 A dedicated logbook will be maintained by the operators. This logbook will contain
6 documentation of all pertinent data for the sampling. Sample collection conditions, maintenance,
7 and calibration activities will be included in this logbook. Additional data collected by other
8 groups at WIPP, such as ventilation airflow, temperature, pressure, etc., will be obtained to
9 document the sampling conditions.

10 Data validation procedures will include at a minimum, a check of all field data forms and
11 sampling logbooks will be checked for completeness and correctness. Sample custody and
12 analysis records will be reviewed routinely by the QA officer and the laboratory supervisor.

13 **Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs) are provided by the laboratory prior to receipt of hard copy**
14 **data packages. EDDs will be evaluated within three (3) working days of receipt to determine if**
15 **VOC concentrations are at or above action levels in Table IV.F.3.b for disposal room monitoring**
16 **data or concentrations of concern in Table IV.F.2.c for repository monitoring data. If the EDD**
17 **indicates that VOC concentrations are at or above these action levels or concentrations, the**
18 **hard copy data package will be validated within three (3) working days as opposed to the ten**
19 **(10) working day time frame provided by Section N-3e(2).**

20 Data will be reported as specified in Section N-3(e) and Permit Module IV.

21 Acceptable data for this VOC monitoring plan will meet stated precision and accuracy criteria.
22 The QA objectives for precision, accuracy, and completeness as shown in Table N-2 can be
23 achieved when established methods of analyses are used as proposed in this plan and
24 standard sample matrices are being assessed.

25 N-5e Performance and System Audits

26 System audits will initially address start-up functions for each phase of the project. These audits
27 will consist of on-site evaluation of materials and equipment, review of canister and sampler
28 certification, review of laboratory qualification and operation and, at the request of the QA
29 officer, an on-site audit of the laboratory facilities. The function of the system audit is to verify
30 that the requirements in this plan have been met prior to initiating the program. System audits
31 will be performed at or shortly after to the initiation of the VOC monitoring programs and on an
32 annual basis thereafter.

33 Performance audits will be accomplished as necessary through the evaluation of analytical QC
34 data by performing periodic site audits throughout the duration of the project, and through the
35 introduction of third-party audit cylinders (laboratory blinds) into the analytical sampling stream.
36 Performance audits will also include a surveillance/review of data associated with canister and
37 sampler certification, a project-specific technical audit of field operations, and a laboratory
38 performance audit. Field logs, logbooks, and data sheets will be reviewed weekly. Blind-audit

ATTACHMENT O
HAZARDOUS WASTE PERMIT APPLICATION PART A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part A - Hazardous Waste Permit Application

RCRA Part A Application Certification

Appendix O1 (Other Environmental Permits)

Appendix O2 (Maps)

- O2-1 General Location of the WIPP Facility
- O2-2 Planimetric Map - WIPP Facility Boundaries
- O2-2a Legend to Figure O2-2
- O2-3 Topographic Map Designating WIPP Property Boundaries and Underground Facilities

Appendix O3 (Facilities)

- O3-1 Spatial View of the WIPP Facility
- O3-2 Repository Horizon
- O3-3 Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit
- O3-4 Parking Area - Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit

Appendix O4 (Photographs)

- O4-1 Aerial Photograph of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
- O4-2 Underground - Panel One - Waste Storage Room
- O4-3 Aerial Photograph of the Waste Handling Building
- O4-4 TRUDOCKs in CH Bay of the Waste Handling Building
- O4-5 NE Corner of CH Bay of the Waste Handling Building
- O4-6 Westward View of CH Bay of the Waste Handling Building
- O4-7 Waste Hoist Conveyance - Loading Facility Pallet with CH Waste, Waste Handling Building
- O4-8 RH Bay (Photo Taken July 2000)
- O4-9 Cask Unloading Room and Bridge Crane
- O4-10 Hot Cell
- O4-11 Transfer Cell
- O4-12 Facility Cask Loading Room and Facility Cask Rotating Device

NOTE: The "Part A - Hazardous Waste Permit Application" is the document submitted by the Permittees. It refers to management, storage, and disposal of remote-handled (**RH**) transuranic

1 NM4890139088

2 XII. PROCESS—CODES AND DESIGN CAPACITIES (continued)

3 The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) geologic repository is defined as a "miscellaneous unit"
4 under 40 CFR §260.10. "Miscellaneous unit" means a hazardous waste management unit
5 where hazardous waste is treated, stored, or disposed of and that is not a container, tank,
6 surface impoundment, waste pile, land treatment unit, landfill, incinerator, containment building,
7 boiler, industrial furnace, or underground injection well with appropriate technical standards
8 under 40 CFR Part 146, corrective action management unit, or unit eligible for research,
9 development, and demonstration permit under 40 CFR §270.65. The WIPP is a geologic
10 repository designed for the disposal of defense-generated transuranic (TRU) waste. Some of
11 the TRU wastes disposed of at the WIPP contain hazardous wastes as co-contaminants. More
12 than half the waste to be disposed of at the WIPP also meets the definition of debris waste. The
13 debris categories include manufactured goods, biological materials, and naturally occurring
14 geological materials. Approximately 120,000 cubic meters (m³) of the 175,600 m³ of WIPP
15 wastes is categorized as debris waste. The geologic repository has been divided into ten
16 discrete hazardous waste management units (HWMU) which are being permitted under 40 CFR
17 Part 264, Subpart X.

18 During the Disposal Phase of the facility, which is expected to last 25 years, the total amount of
19 waste received from off-site generators and any derived waste will be limited to 175,600 m³ of
20 TRU waste of which up to 7,080 m³ may be remote-handled (RH) TRU mixed waste. For
21 purposes of this application, all TRU waste is managed as though it were mixed.

22 On March 25, 1996, the DOE reached the conclusion that in order to comply with 40 CFR 191
23 §13 which regulates the long-term release of radionuclides from a geologic disposal facility, it is
24 necessary to add magnesium oxide to each disposal room. This additive is to be placed as a
25 backfill. The function of the backfill is to chemically alter the composition of brine that may
26 accumulate in the disposal region. The result of the chemical alteration is to significantly reduce
27 the solubility of the prevalent TRU radionuclides.

28 The process design capacity for the miscellaneous unit (composed of ten underground HWMUs
29 in the geologic repository) shown in Section XII B, is for the maximum amount of waste that may
30 be received from off-site generators plus the maximum expected amount of derived wastes that
31 may be generated at the WIPP facility. In addition, two HWMUs have been designated as
32 container storage units (S01) in Section XII. One is inside the Waste Handling Building (WHB)
33 and consists of the contact-handled (CH) bay, conveyance loading room, waste hoist entry
34 room, RH bay, cask unloading room, hot cell, transfer cell, and facility cask loading room. This
35 HWMU will be used for waste receipt, handling, and storage (including storage of derived
36 waste) prior to emplacement in the underground geologic repository. No treatment or disposal
37 will occur in this S01 HWMU. The capacity of this S01 unit for storage is ~~87.7~~ 194.1 m³, based
38 on ~~40 standard waste boxes or seven-packs of drums on pallets and in~~ 36 ten-drum overpacks
39 on 18 facility pallets, four CH Packages at the TRUDOCKs, one standard waste box of derived
40 waste, two loaded casks and one 55-gallon drum of derived waste in the RH Bay, one loaded
41 cask in the Cask Unloading Room, 13 55-gallon drums in the Hot Cell, one canister in the
42 Transfer Cell and one canister in the Facility Cask Unloading Room ~~seven RH canisters in the~~
43 ~~transfer cell, and five RH canisters in the hot cell.~~ The second S01 HWMU is the parking area

1 outside the WHB where the Contact- and Remote-Handled Package trailers and the road cask
2 trailers will be parked awaiting waste handling operations. The capacity of this unit is 42 50
3 Contact-Handled Packages and twelve Remote-Handled Packages TRUPACT-IIs and three
4 road casks or four rail casks with a combined volume of 47.1 242 m³. The railroad side tracks
5 are included in this area to accommodate rail shipments of RH TRU mixed waste. The HWMUs
6 are shown in Appendix O3 as Figures O3-2, O3-3, and O3-4.

7 During the ten year period of the permit, up to 131,250 129.750 m³ of CH TRU mixed waste
8 could be emplaced in Panels 1 to 7 and up to 3,250 1,985 m³ of RH TRU mixed waste could be
9 emplaced in Panels 4 to 7. Panels 8, 9 and 10 will be constructed under the initial term of this
10 permit. These latter areas will not receive waste for disposal under this permit.

1 NM4890139088

2 **RCRA PART A APPLICATION CERTIFICATION**

3 The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), through its Carlsbad Field Office, has signed as "owner and
4 operator," and Washington TRU Solutions LLC, the Management and Operating Contractor (MOC),
5 has signed this application for the permitted facility as "co-operator."

6 The DOE has determined that dual signatures best reflect the actual apportionment of Resource
7 Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) responsibilities as follows:

8 The DOE's RCRA responsibilities are for policy, programmatic directives, funding and
9 scheduling decisions, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) requirements of DOE generator
10 sites, auditing, and oversight of all other parties engaged in work at the WIPP, as well as
11 general oversight.

12 The MOC's RCRA responsibilities are for certain day-to-day operations (in accordance with
13 general directions given by the DOE and in the Management and Operating Contract as part
14 of its general oversight responsibility), including, but not limited to, the following: certain
15 waste handling, monitoring, record keeping, certain data collection, reporting, technical
16 advice, and contingency planning.

17 For purposes of the certification required by Title 20 of the New Mexico Administrative
18 Code, Chapter 4, Part 1 (20.4.1 NMAC), Subpart IX, §270.11(d), the DOE's and the MOC's
19 representatives certify, under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were
20 prepared under their direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to
21 assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted.
22 Based on their inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons
23 directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best
24 of their knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete for their respective areas of
25 responsibility. We are aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false
26 information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

27 Owner and Operator Signature: Original signed by ~~Inés R. Triay~~ David Moody
28 Title: Acting Manager, Carlsbad Field Office
29 for: U.S. Department of Energy
30 Date: _____

31 Co-Operator Signature: Original signed by Richard D. Raaz
32 Title: General Manager
33 for: Washington TRU Solutions LLC
34 Date: 2/3/05

Figure O3-3
Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit

Figure O3-4
Parking Area-Container Storage and Surge Areas Unit

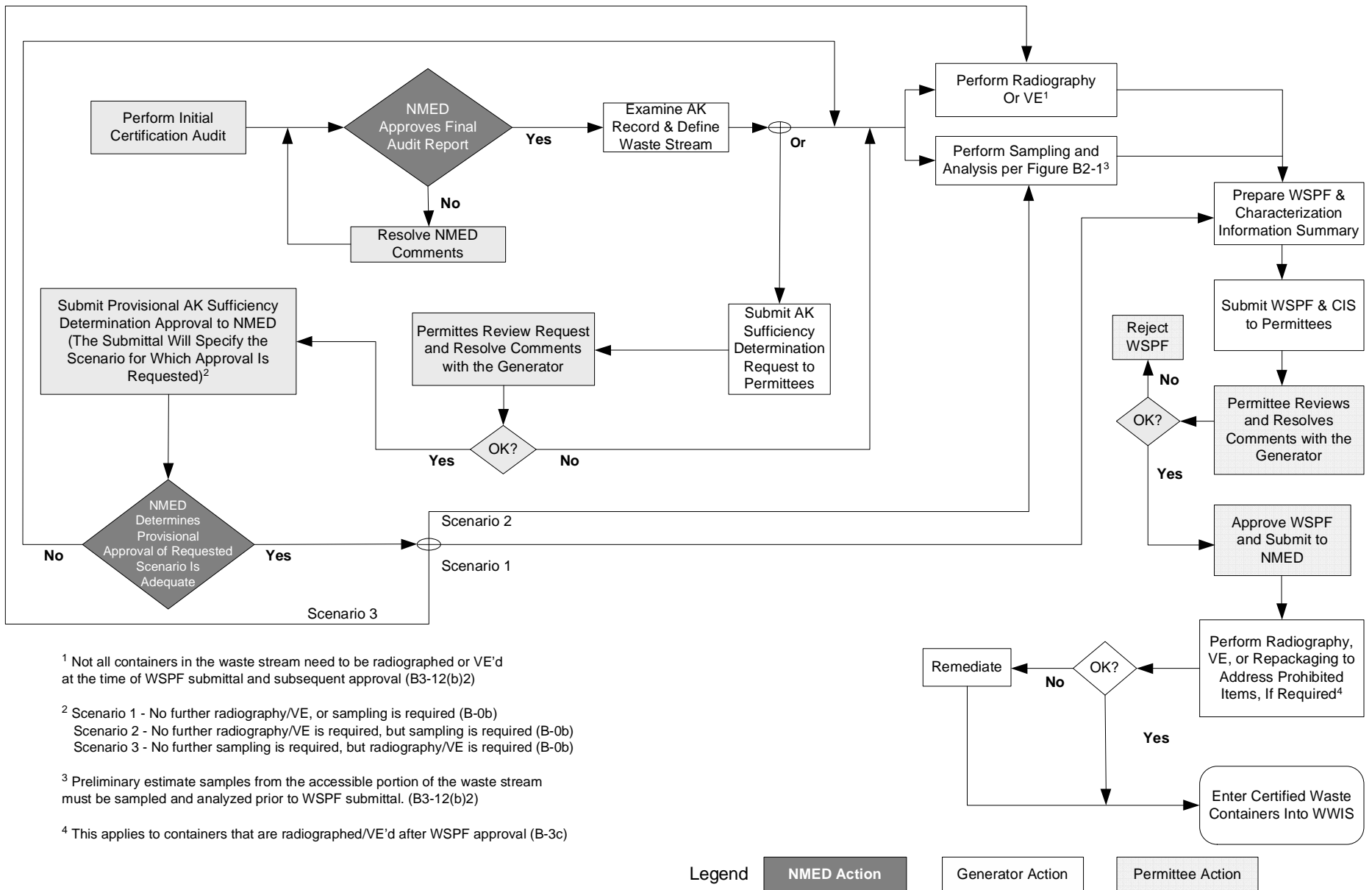


Figure B-2
 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION PROCESS

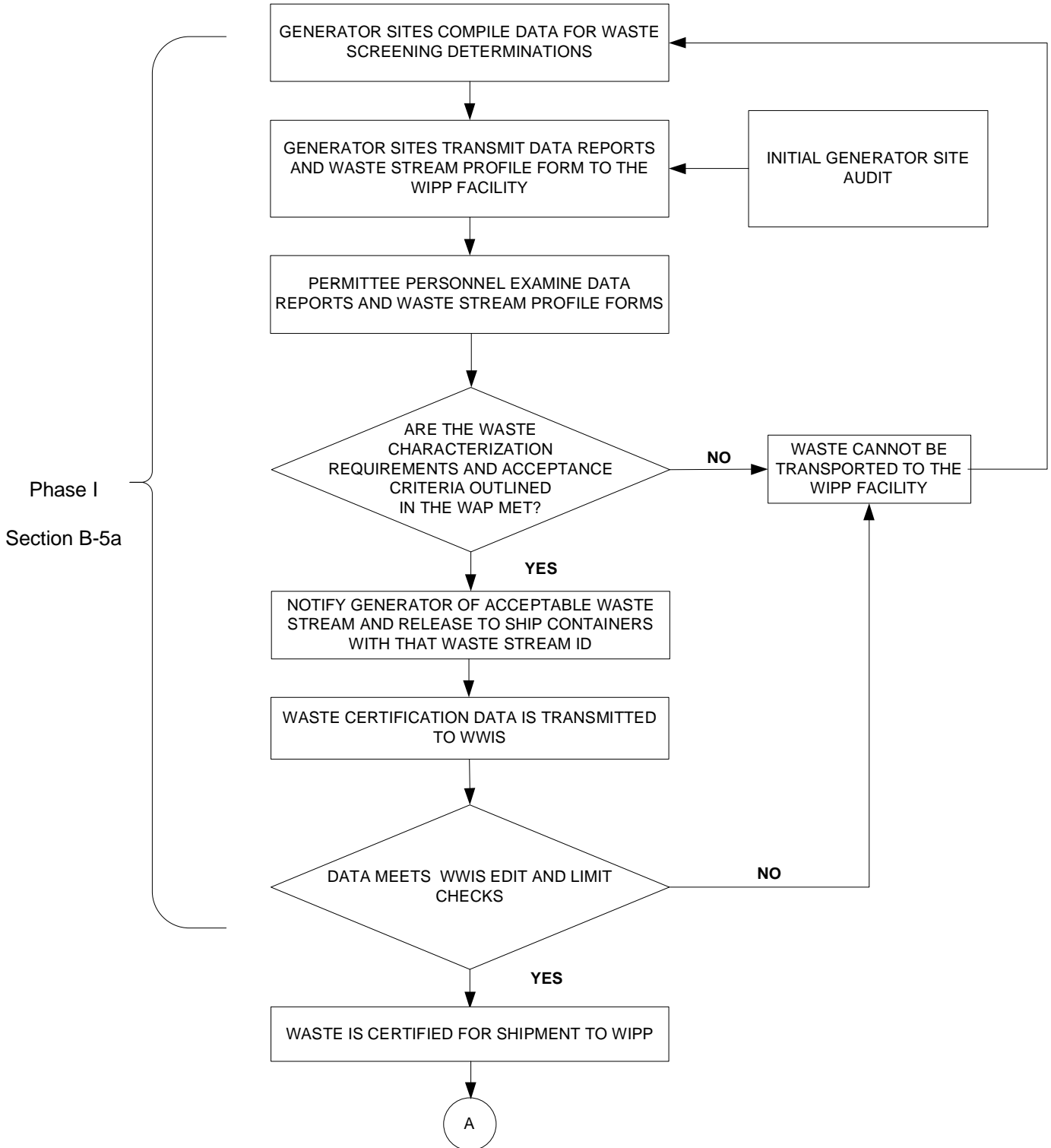


Figure B-53
TRU Mixed Waste Screening and Verification Flow Diagram

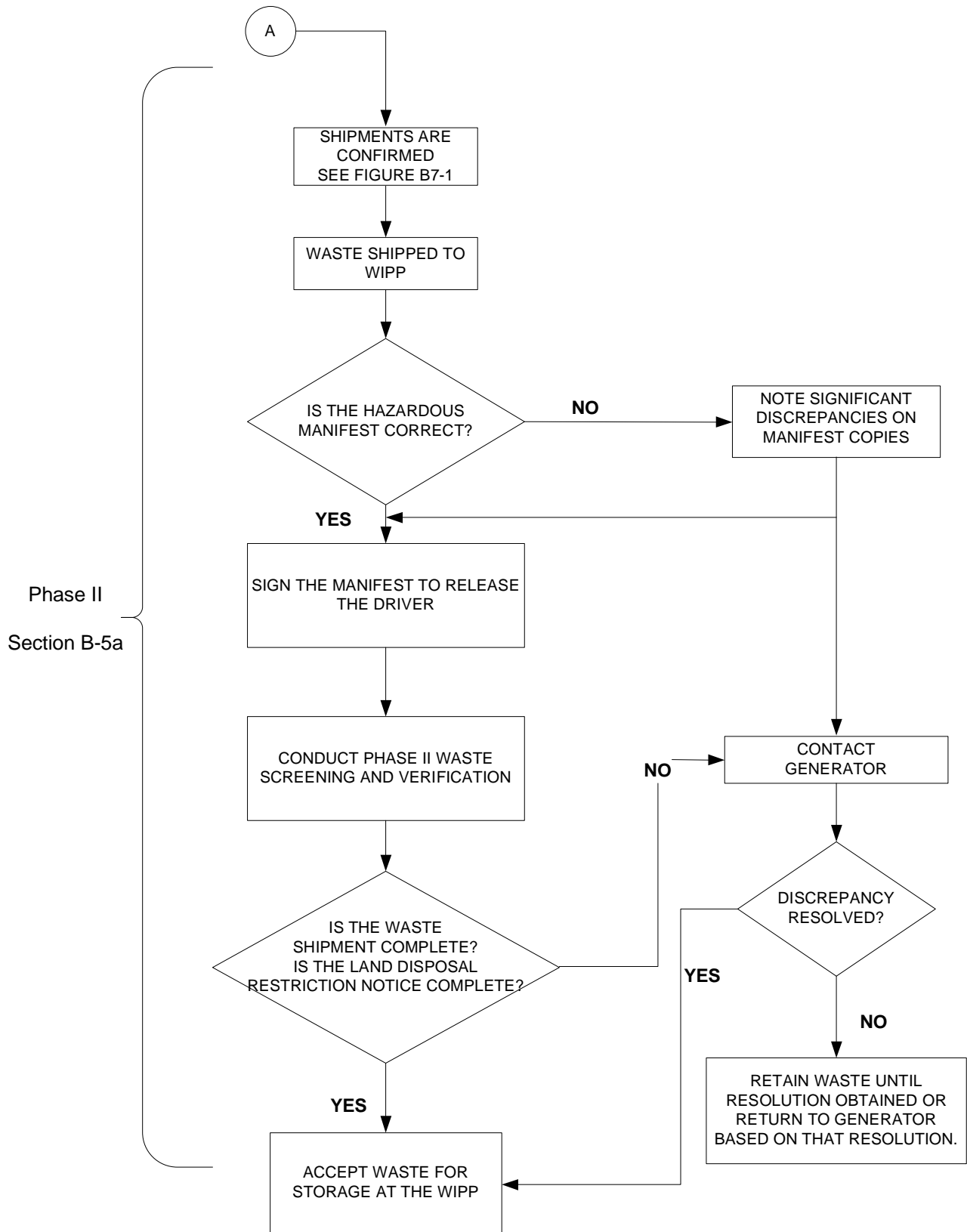
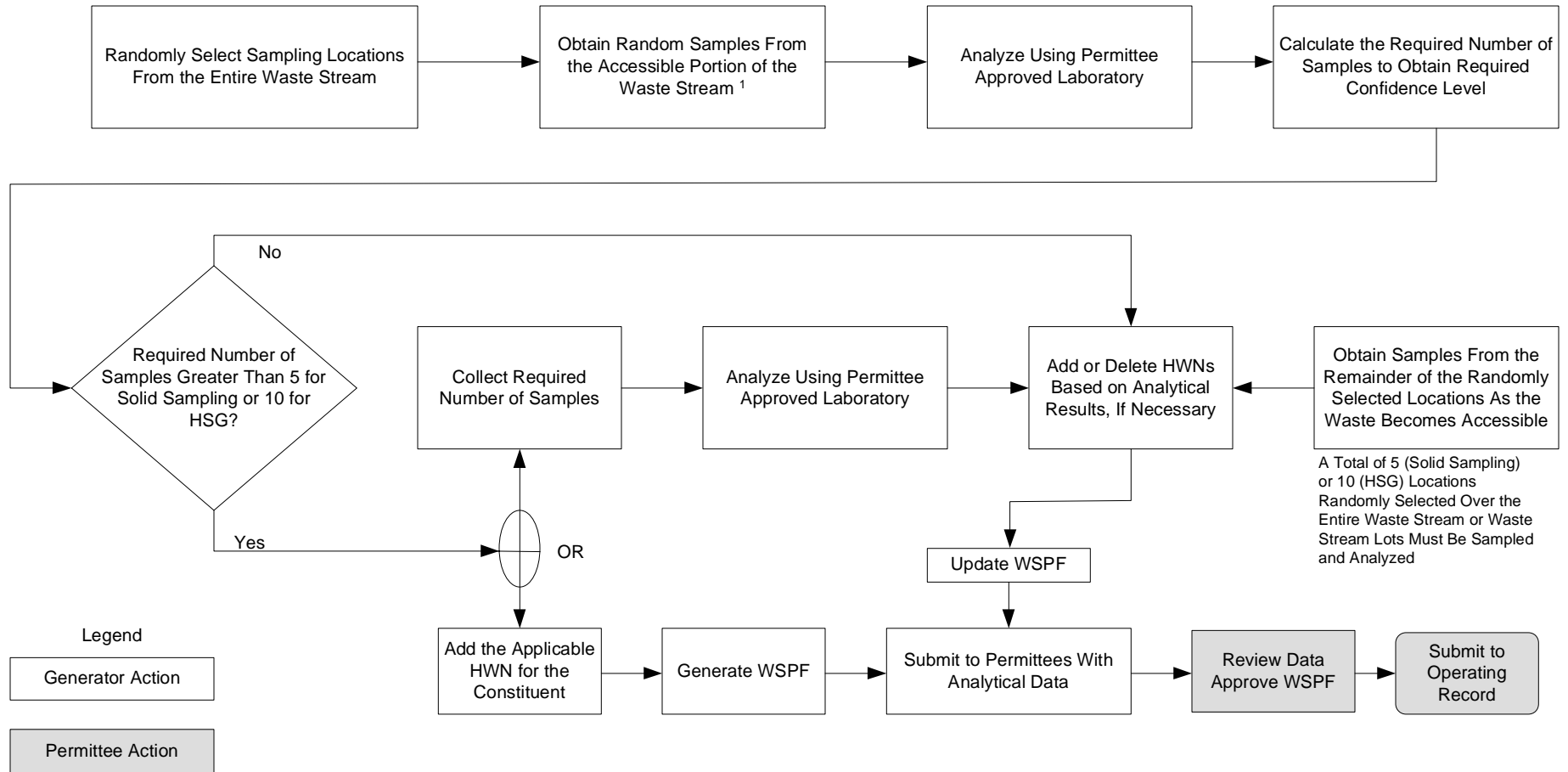


Figure B-53
TRU Mixed Waste Screening and Verification Flow Diagram (continued)



¹ Samples Are Obtained From the First Five Available Random Locations for Solid Sampling and the First Ten Available Random Locations for Headspace Gas Sampling

Figure B2-1
 Statistical Approach to for Solid and Headspace Gas Sampling and Analysis of Waste Streams
 of Retrievably Stored Homogeneous Solids and Solid/Gravel to Obtain **Additional** Waste
Characterization Information

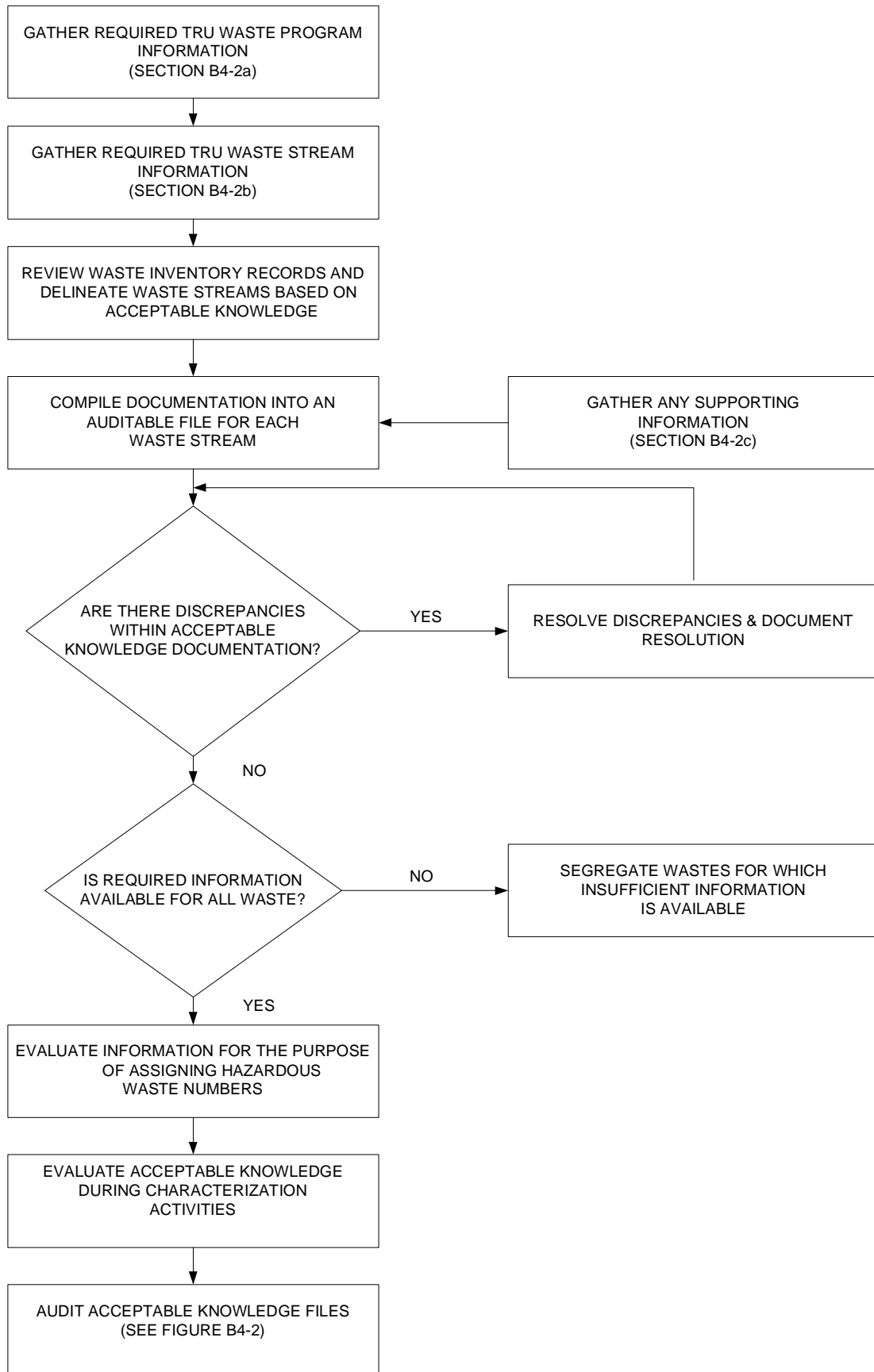


Figure B4-1
Compilation of Acceptable Knowledge Documentation

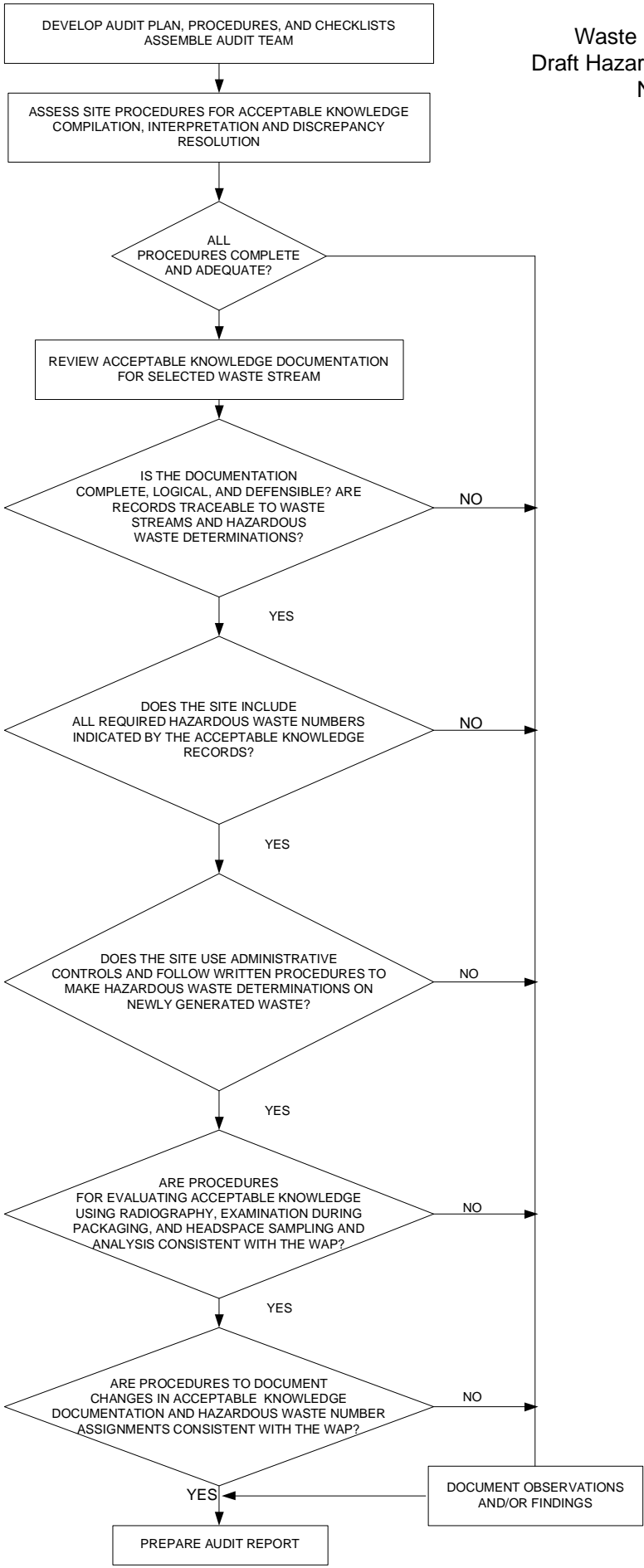


Figure B4-32
Acceptable Knowledge Auditing

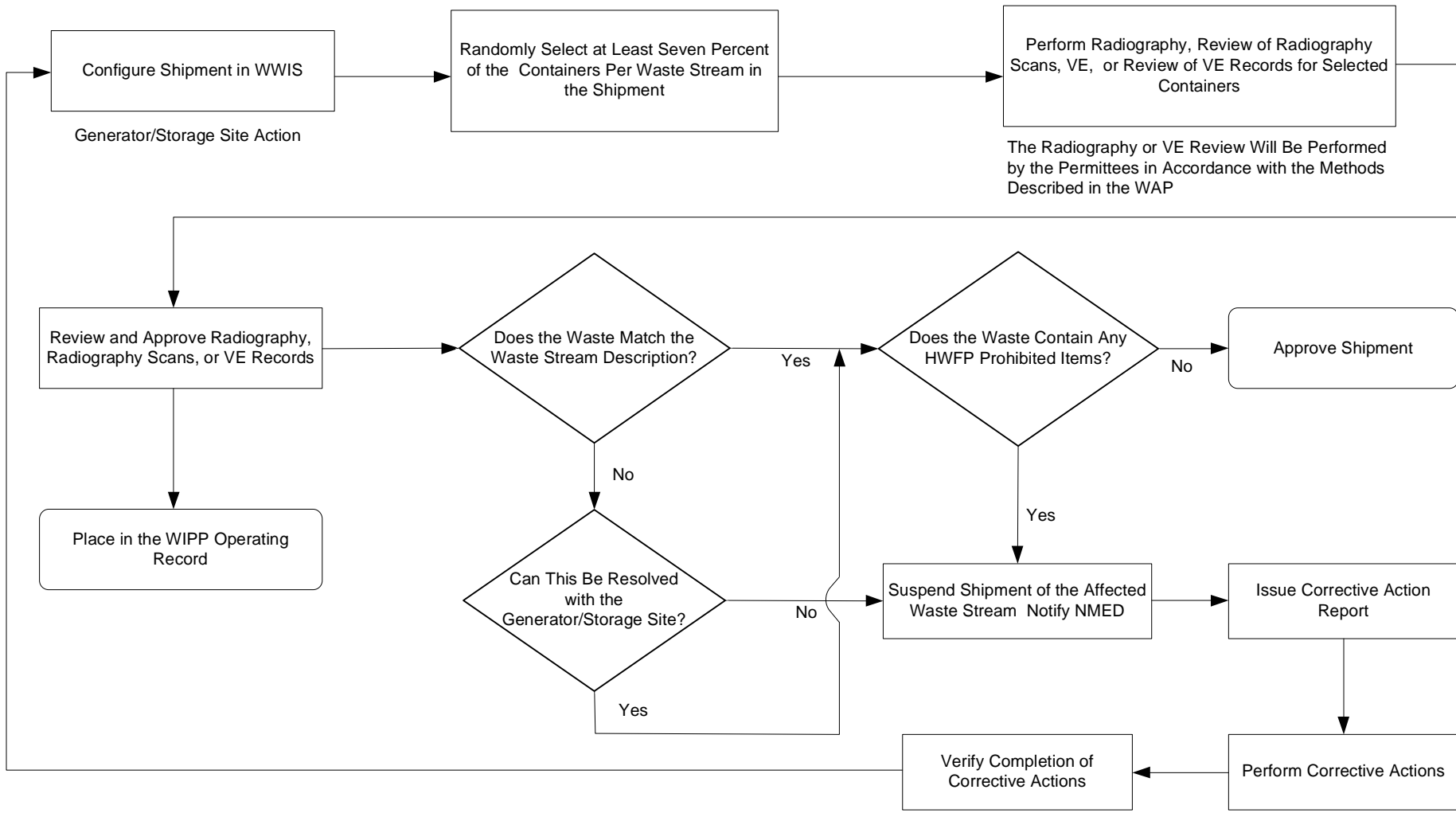


Figure B7-1
 Waste Confirmation

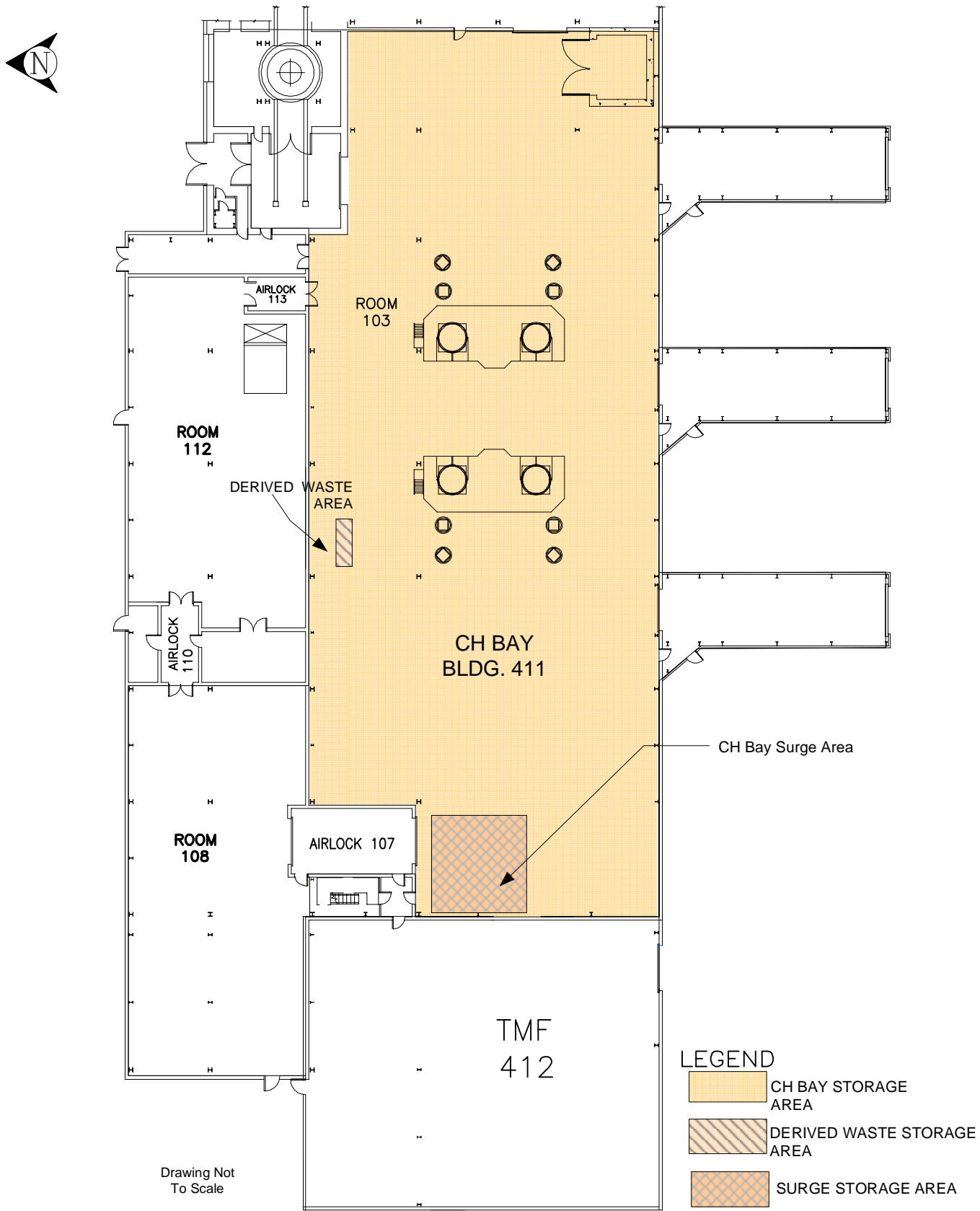
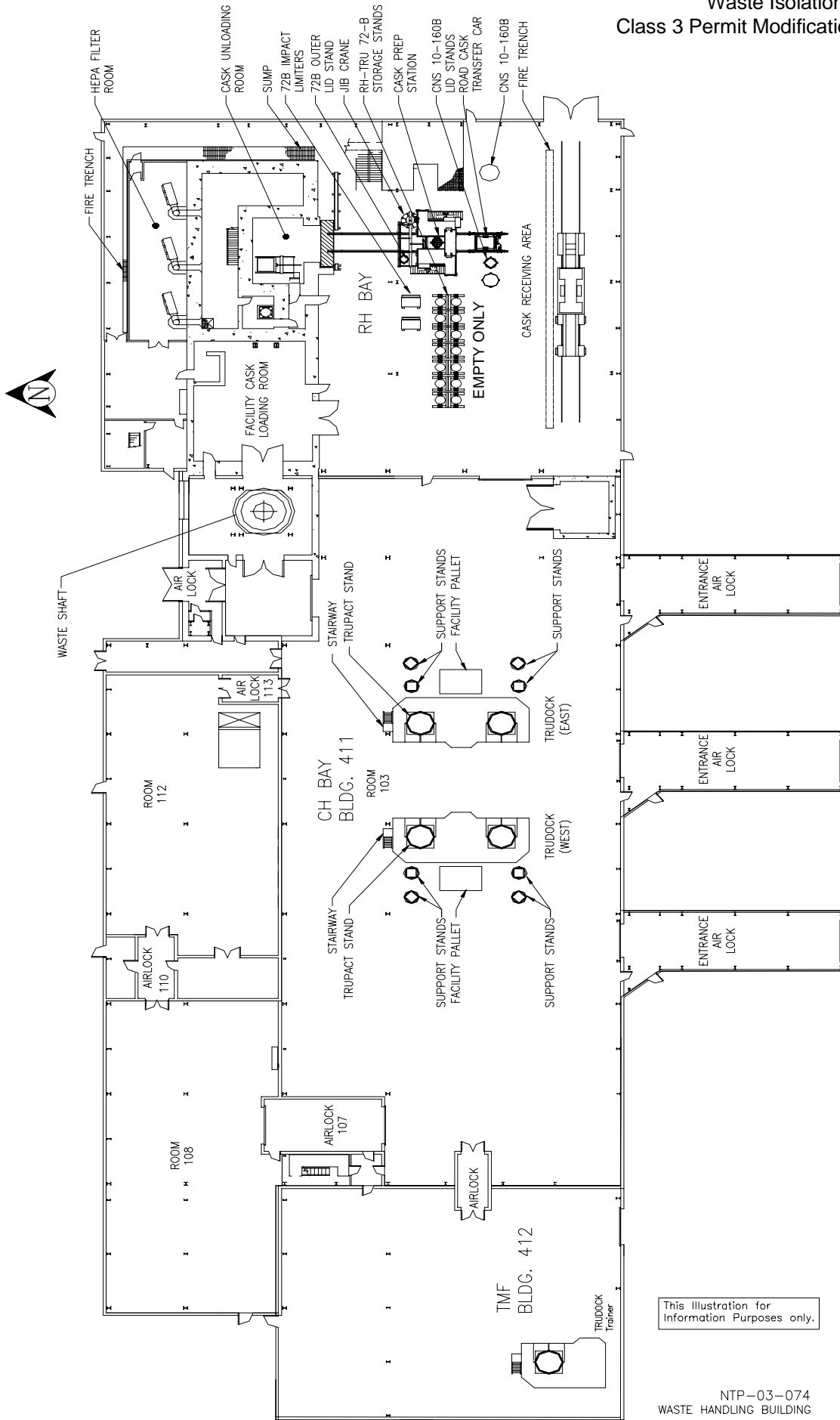


Figure M1-1
 Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas



This illustration for Information Purposes only.

NTP-03-074
 WASTE HANDLING BUILDING

Figure M1-1a
 Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor)

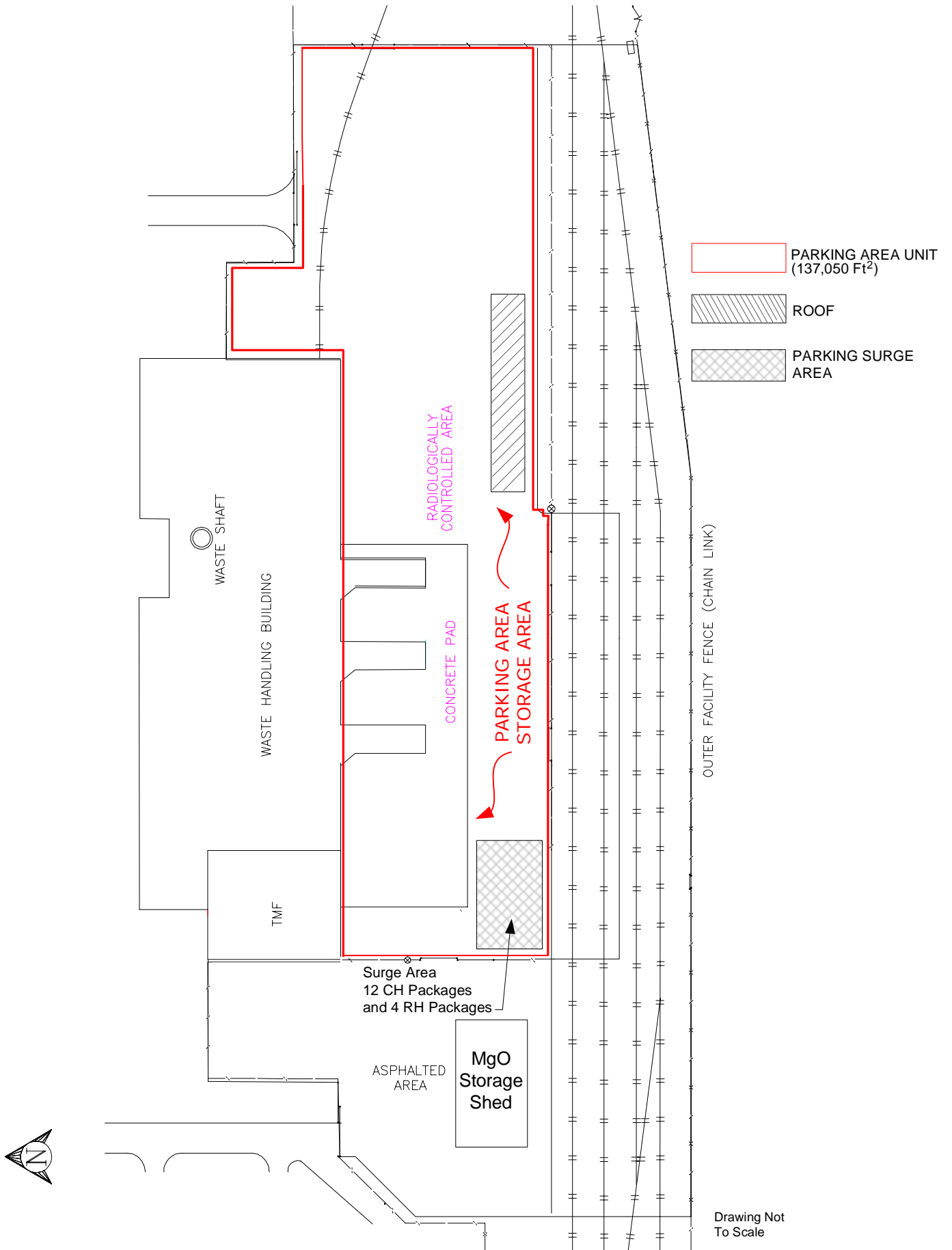


Figure M1-2
Parking Area - Container Storage and Surge Areas

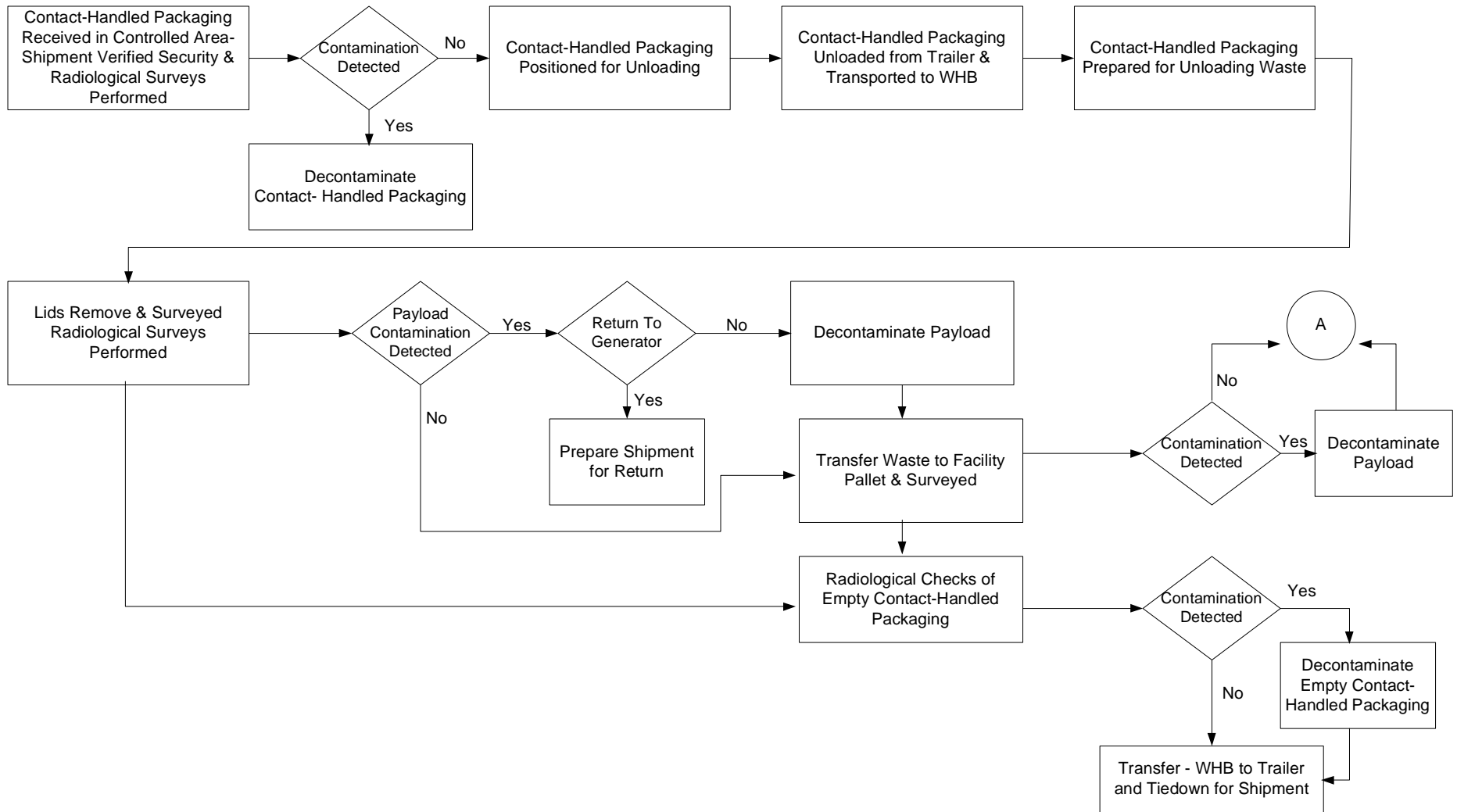


Figure M1-13

WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow

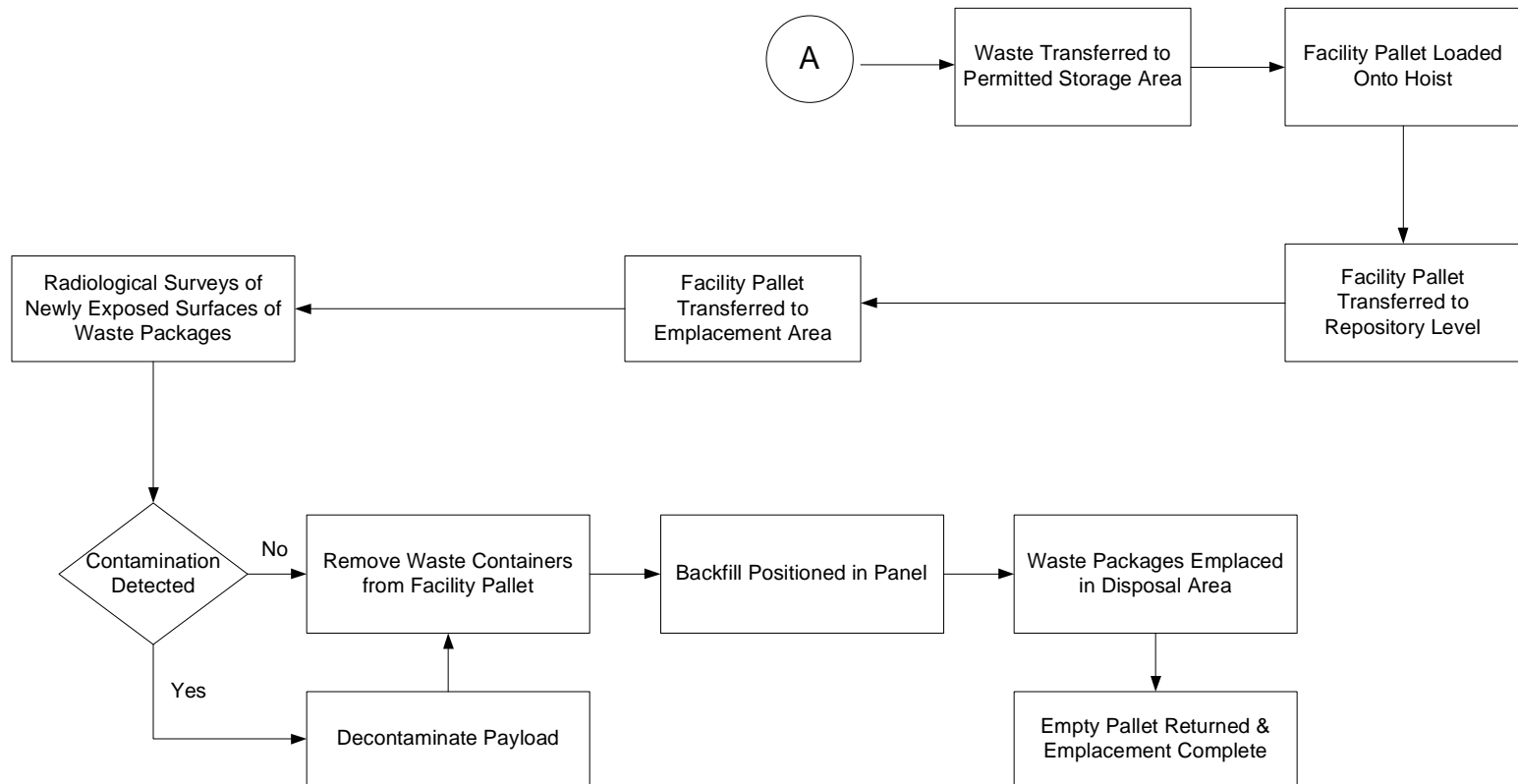


Figure M1-13

WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow (continued)

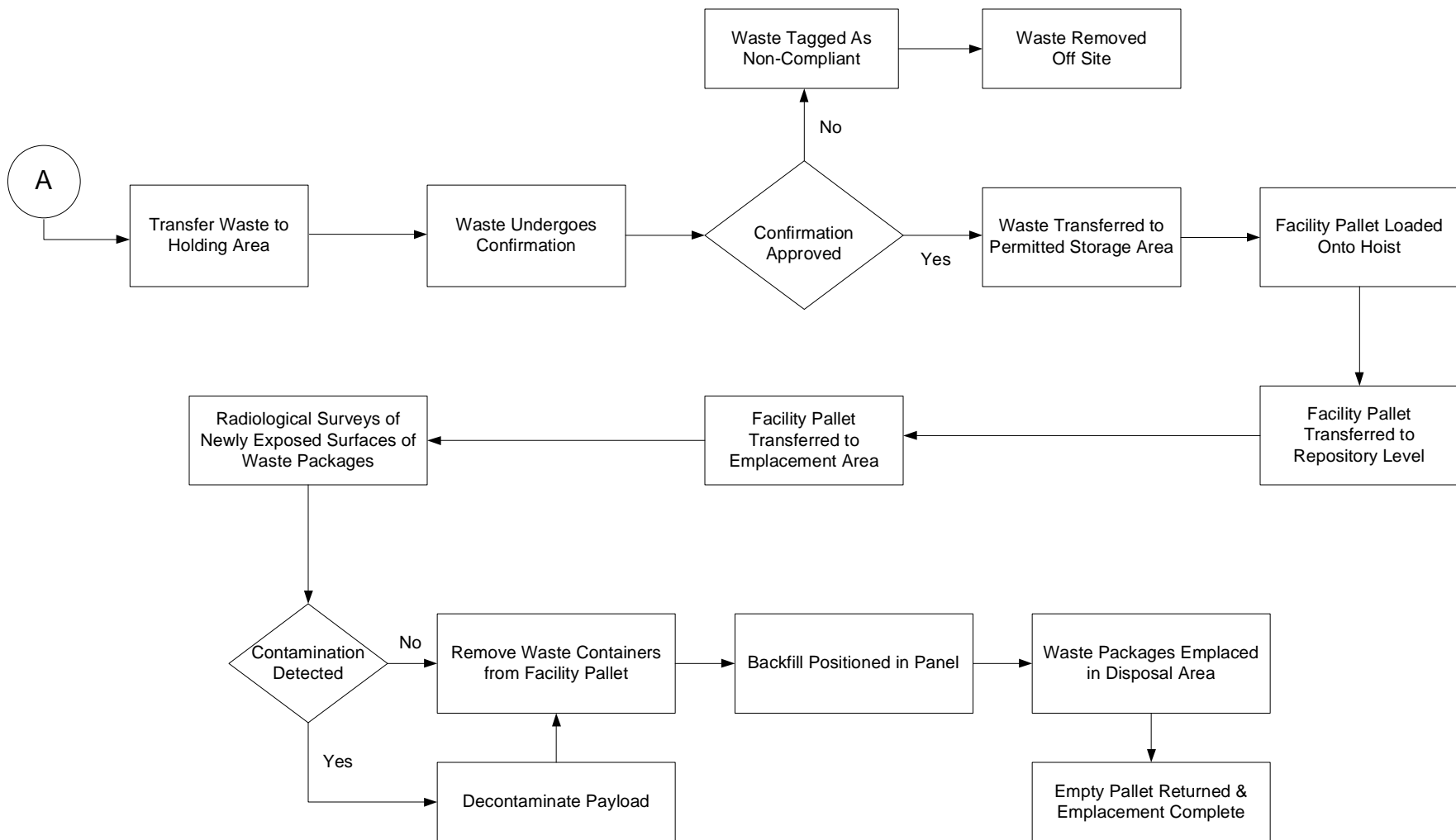


Figure M1-13

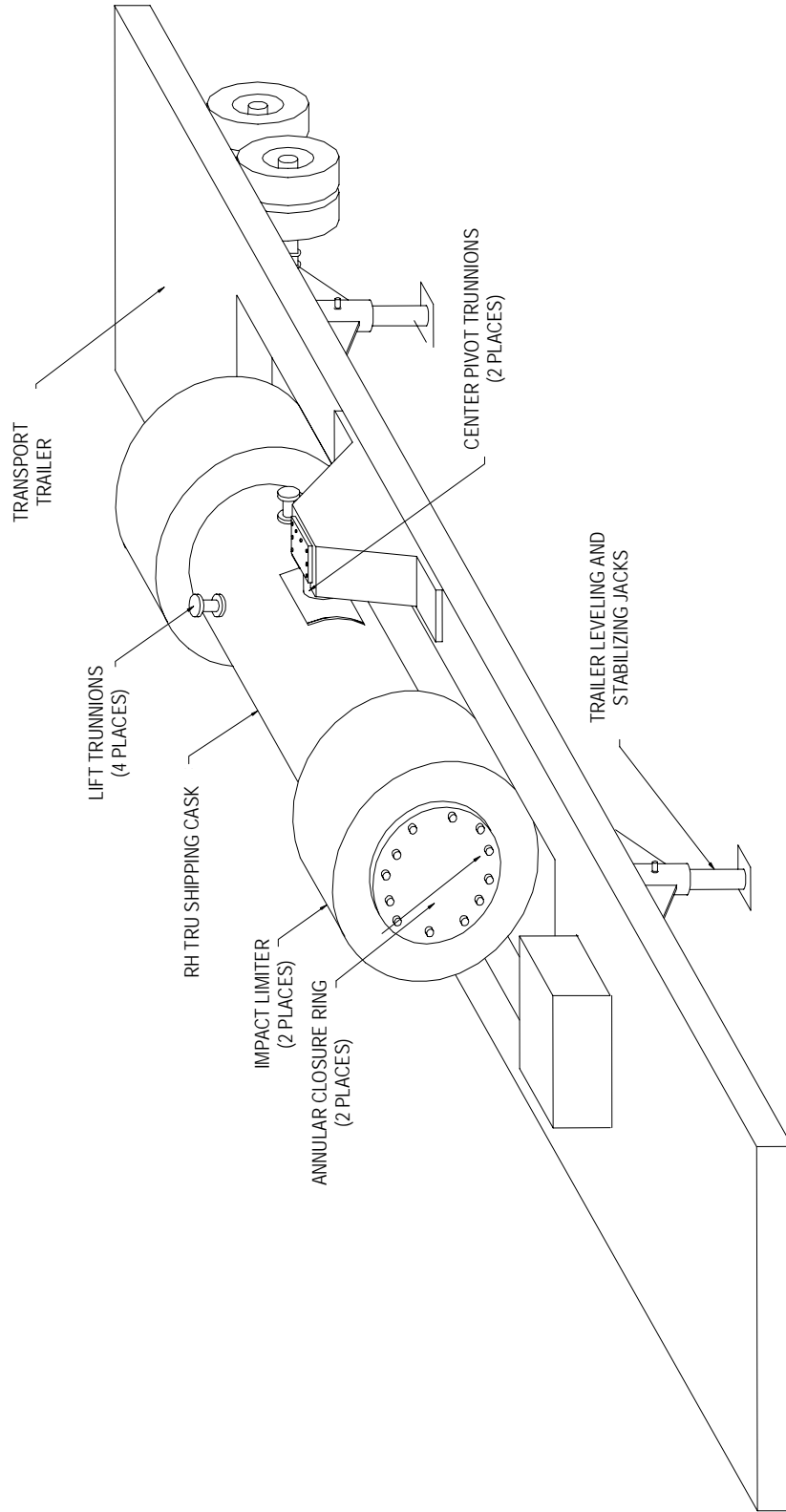


Figure M1-18
RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask on Trailer

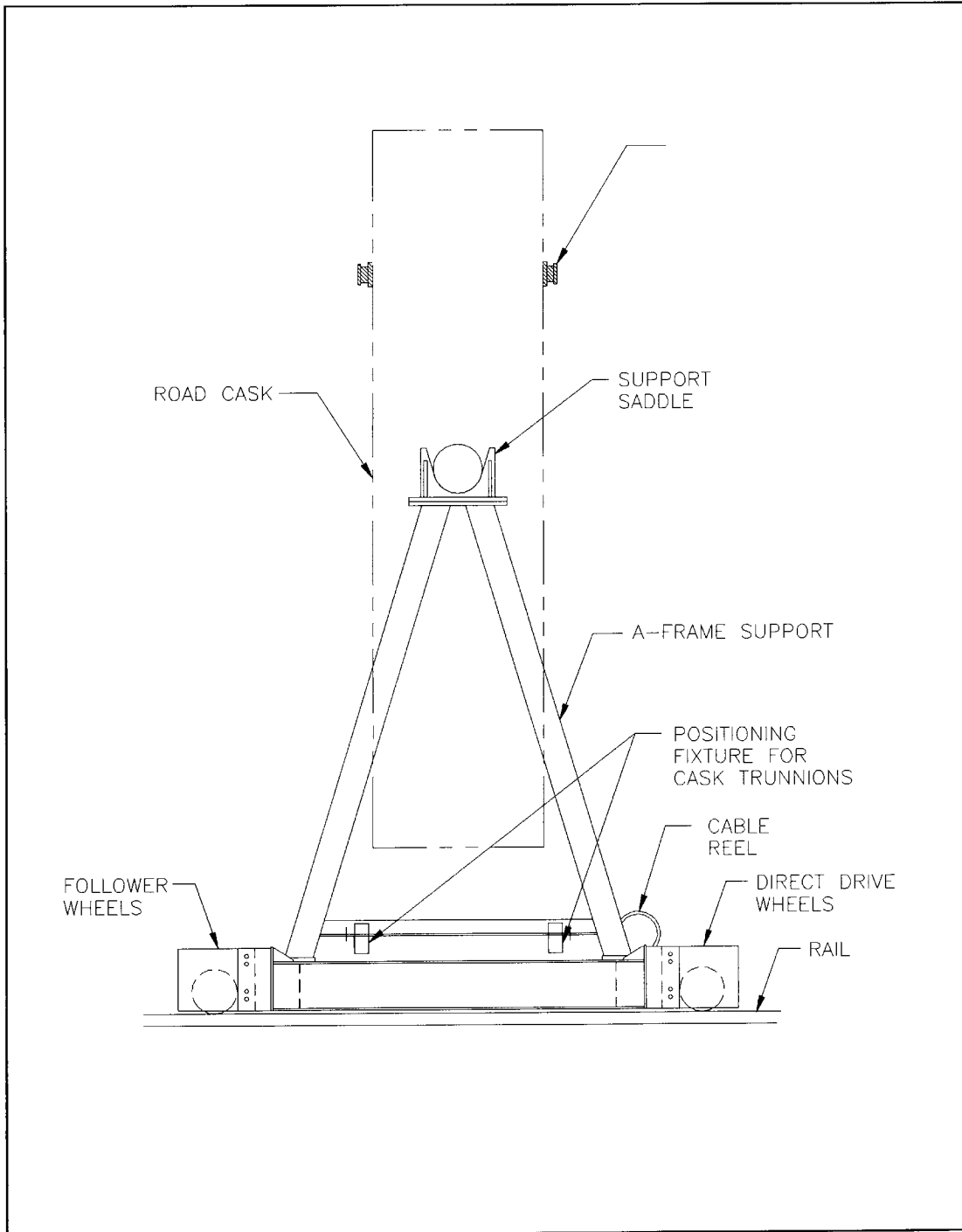
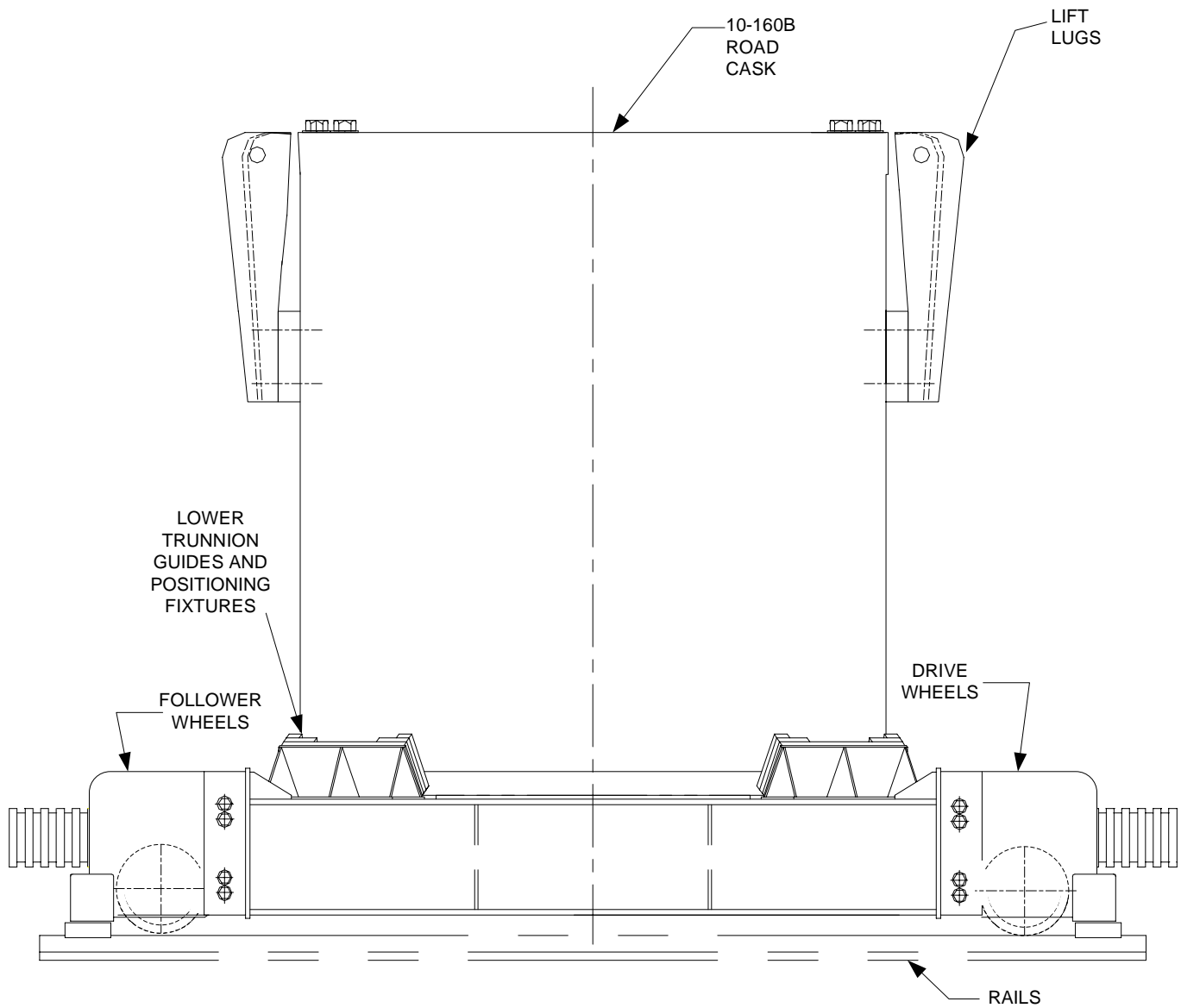


Figure M1-22a
RH-72B Cask Transfer Car



This Illustration for Information Purposes Only

Figure M1-22b
10-160B Cask Transfer Car

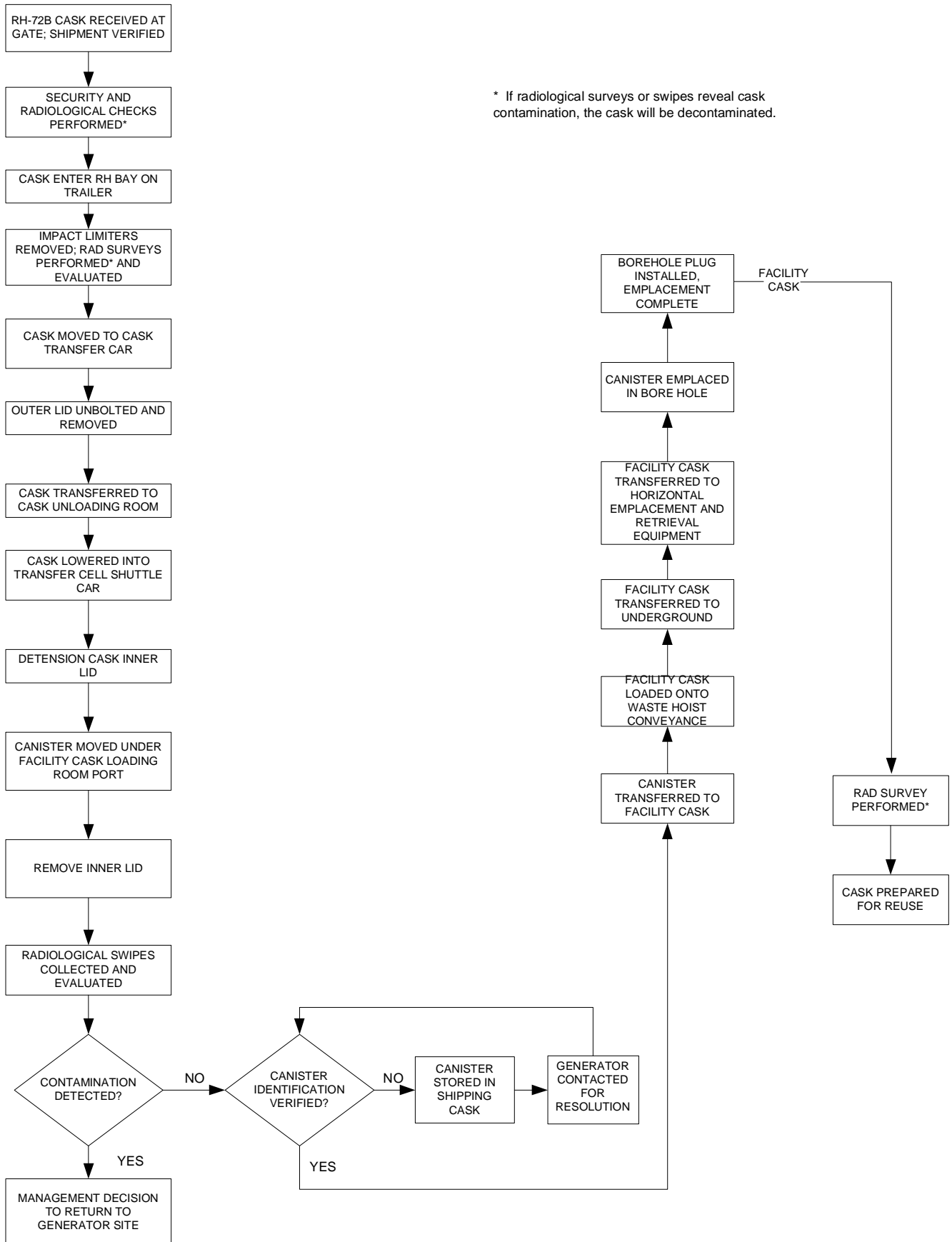


Figure M1-26
 Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for
 RH-TRU 72-B Shipping Cask

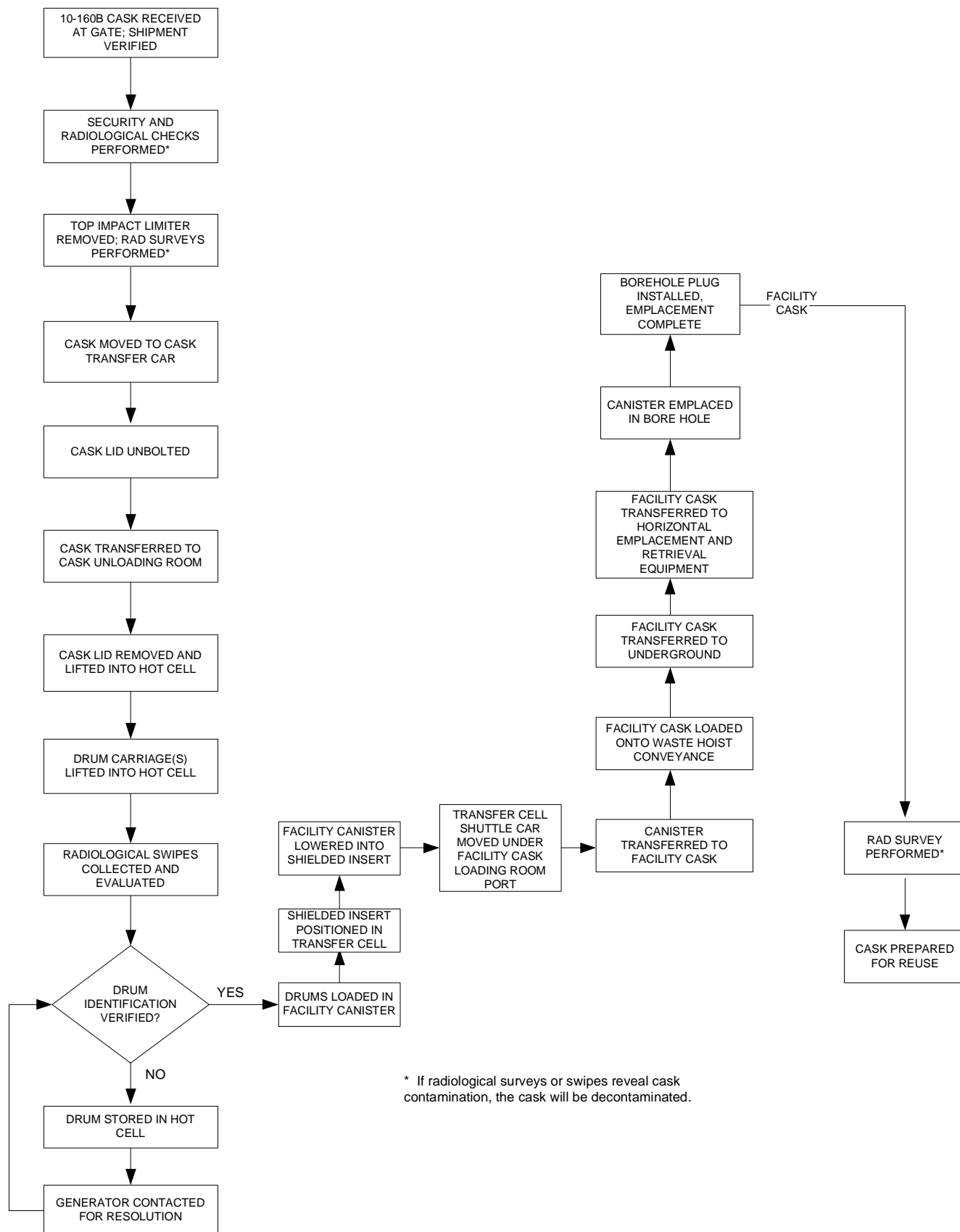


Figure M1-27
 Surface and Underground RH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow Diagram for
 CNS 10-160B Shipping Cask

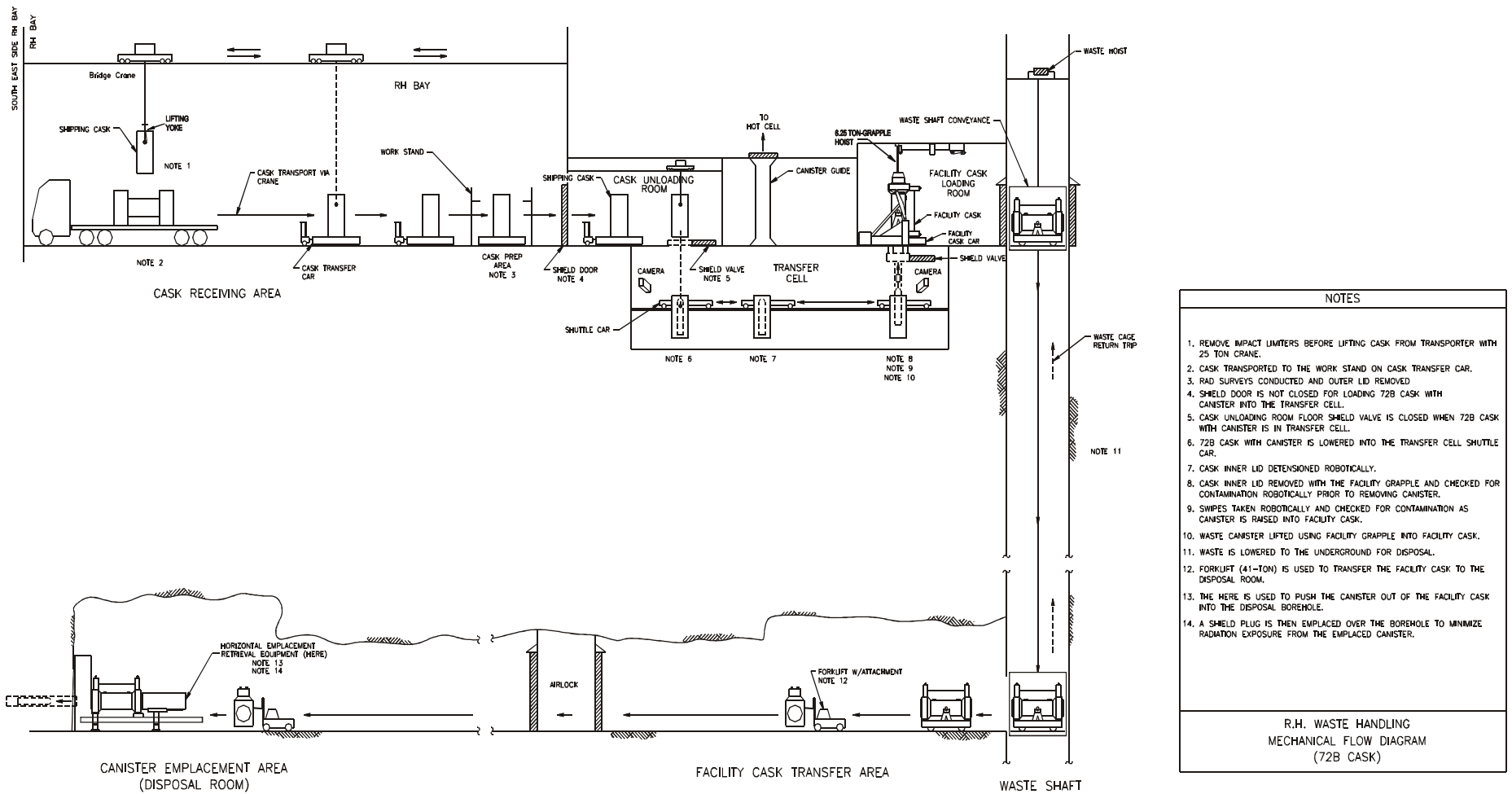


Figure M1-28
Schematic of the RH Transuranic Waste Process for the RH-TRU 72B Shipping Cask

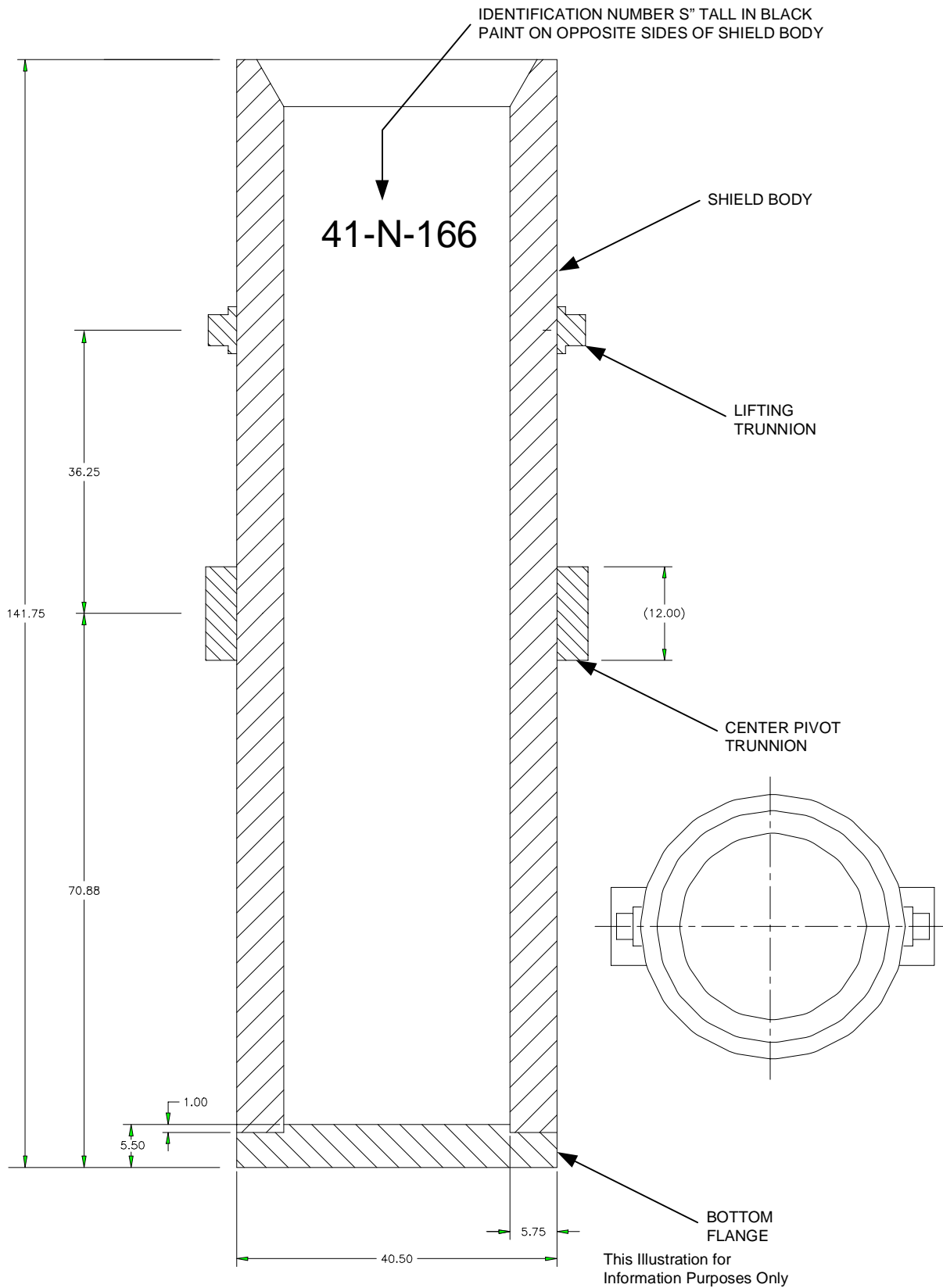
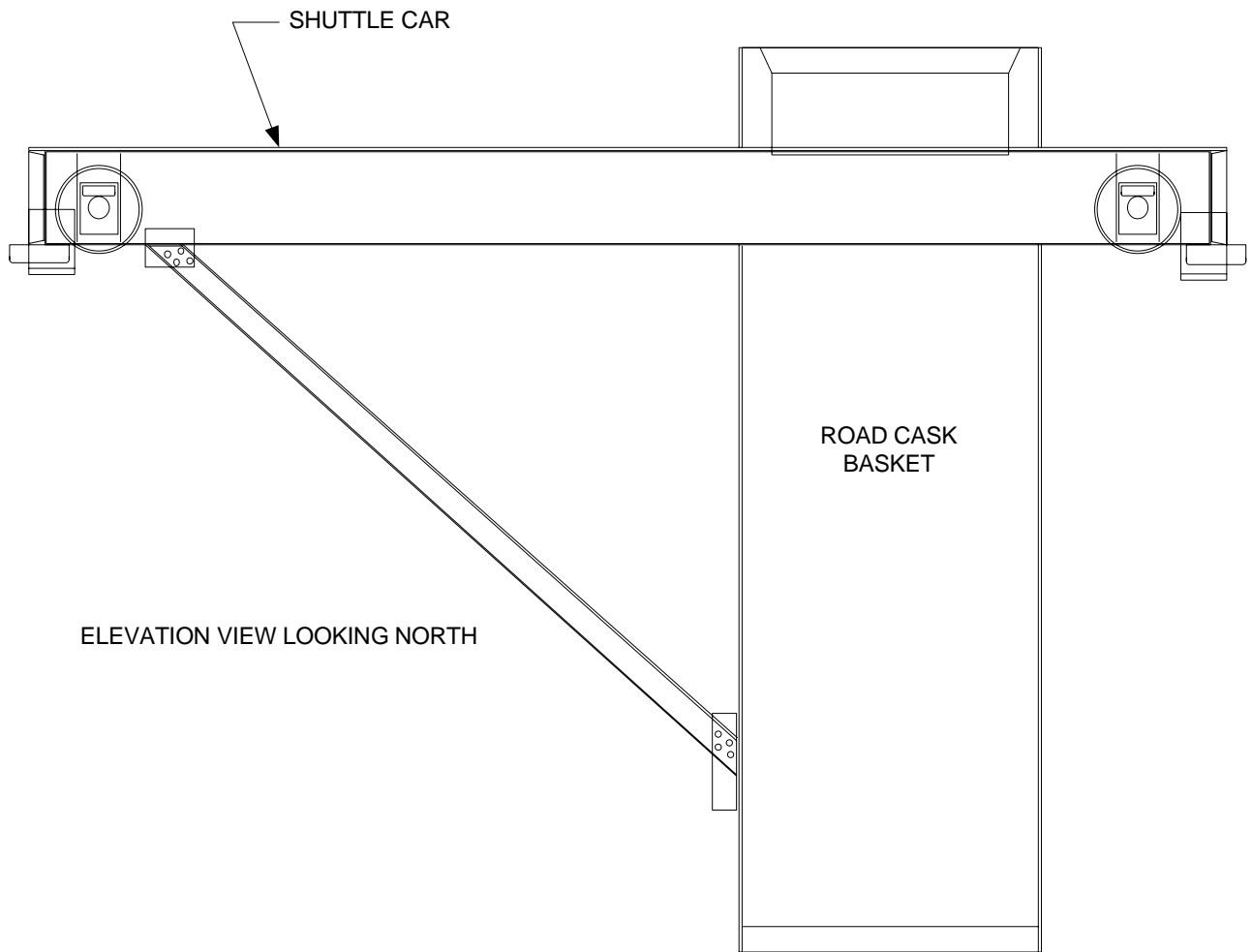
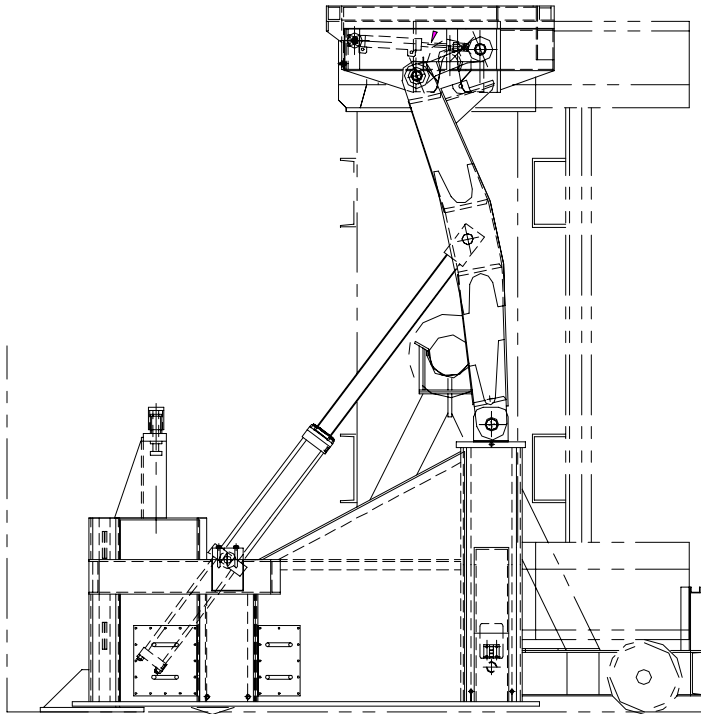


Figure M1-30
RH Shielded Insert Assembly

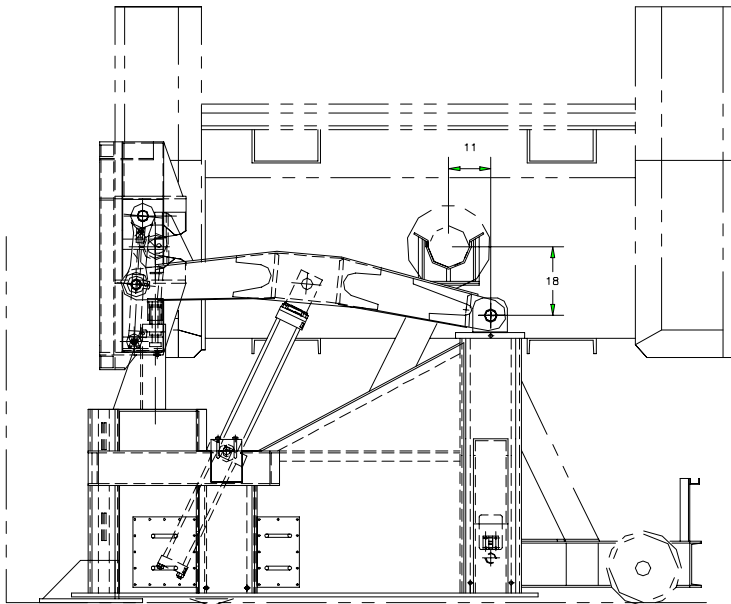


This Illustration for
Information Purposes Only

Figure M1-31
Transfer Cell Shuttle Car



FRONT ELEVATION
CASK VERTICAL



FRONT ELEVATION
CASK HORIZONTAL

This Illustration for
Information Purposes Only

SDDWH099.2

Figure M1-32
Facility Cask Rotating Device

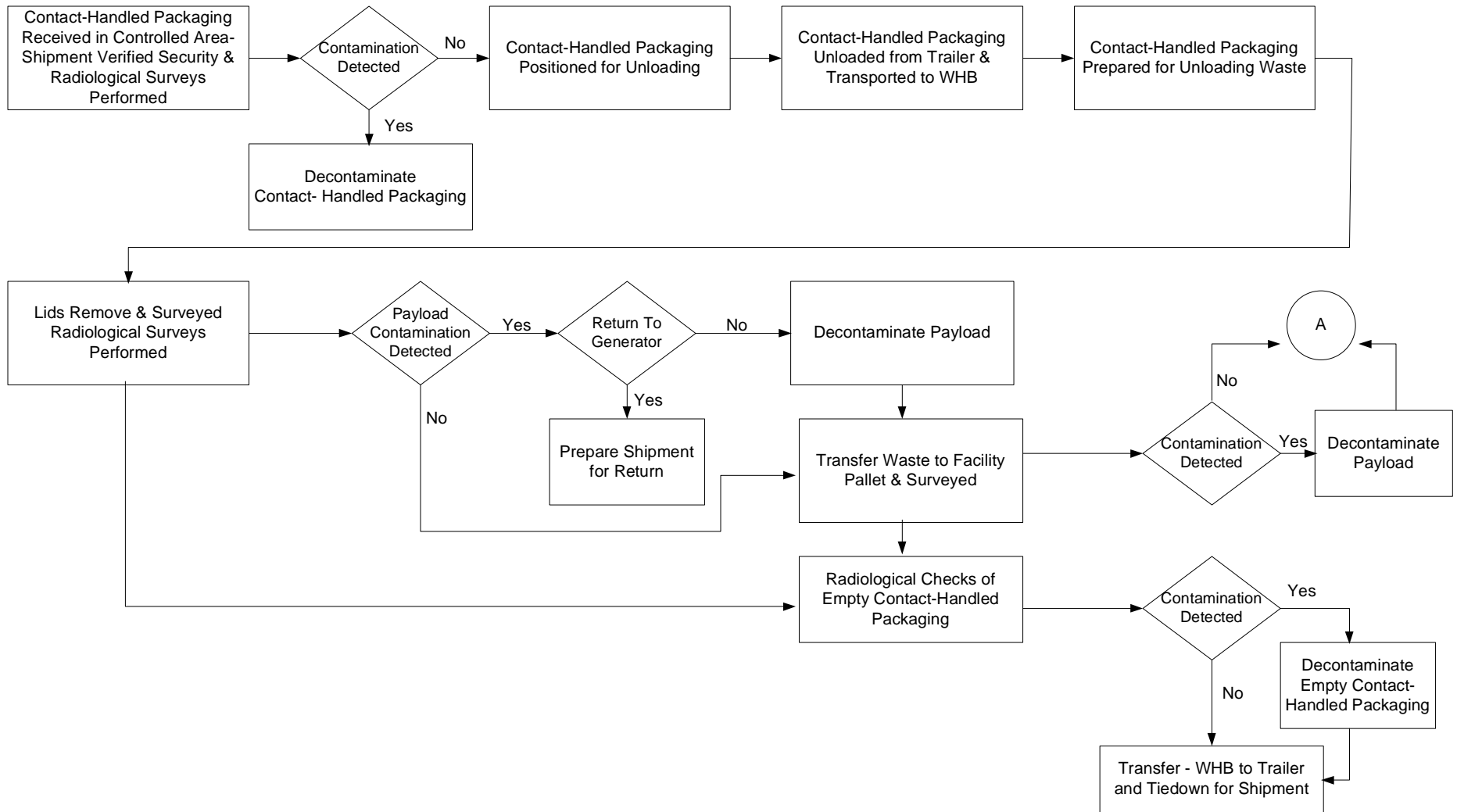


Figure M2-12

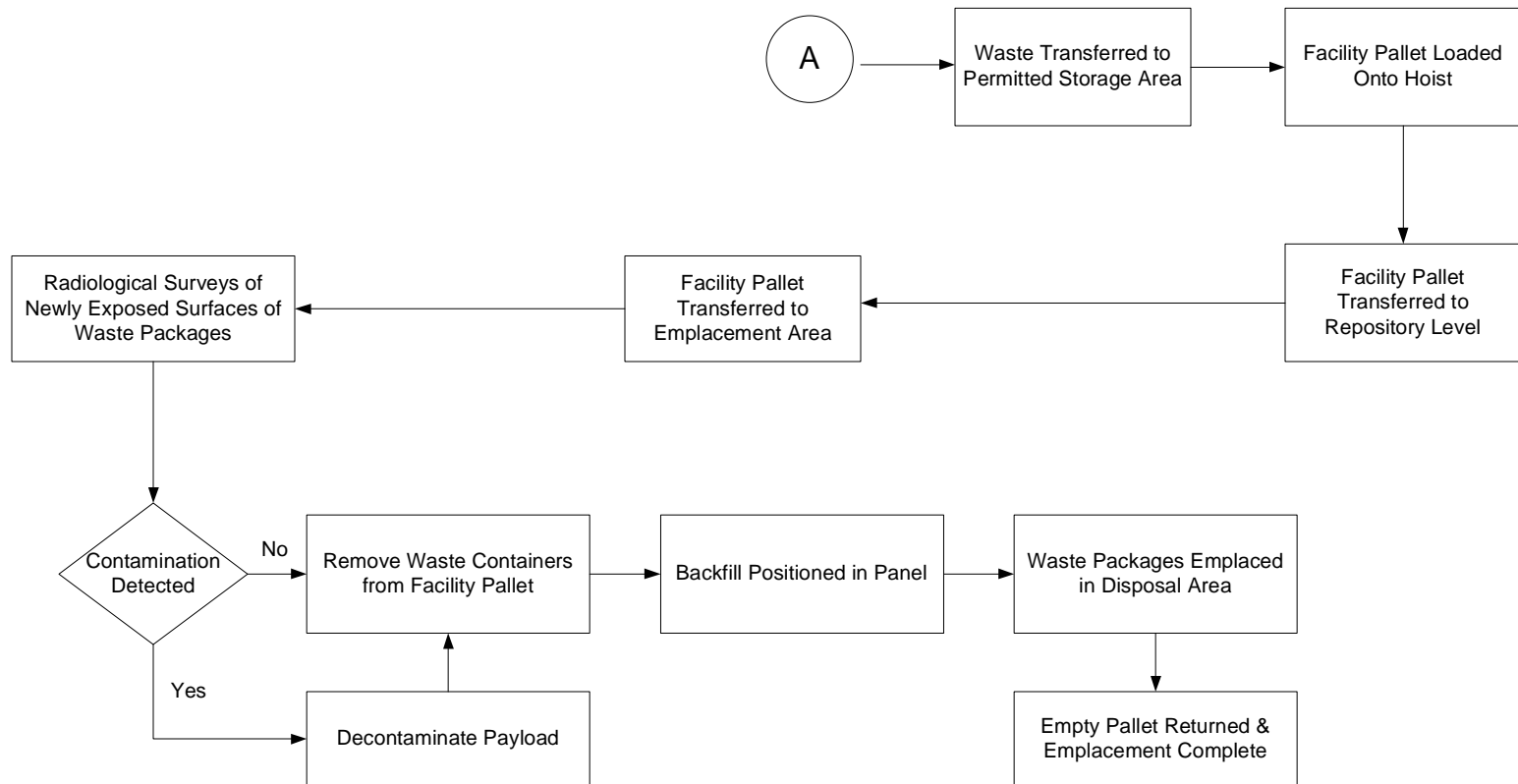


Figure M2-12

WIPP Facility Surface and Underground CH Transuranic Mixed Waste Process Flow (continued)

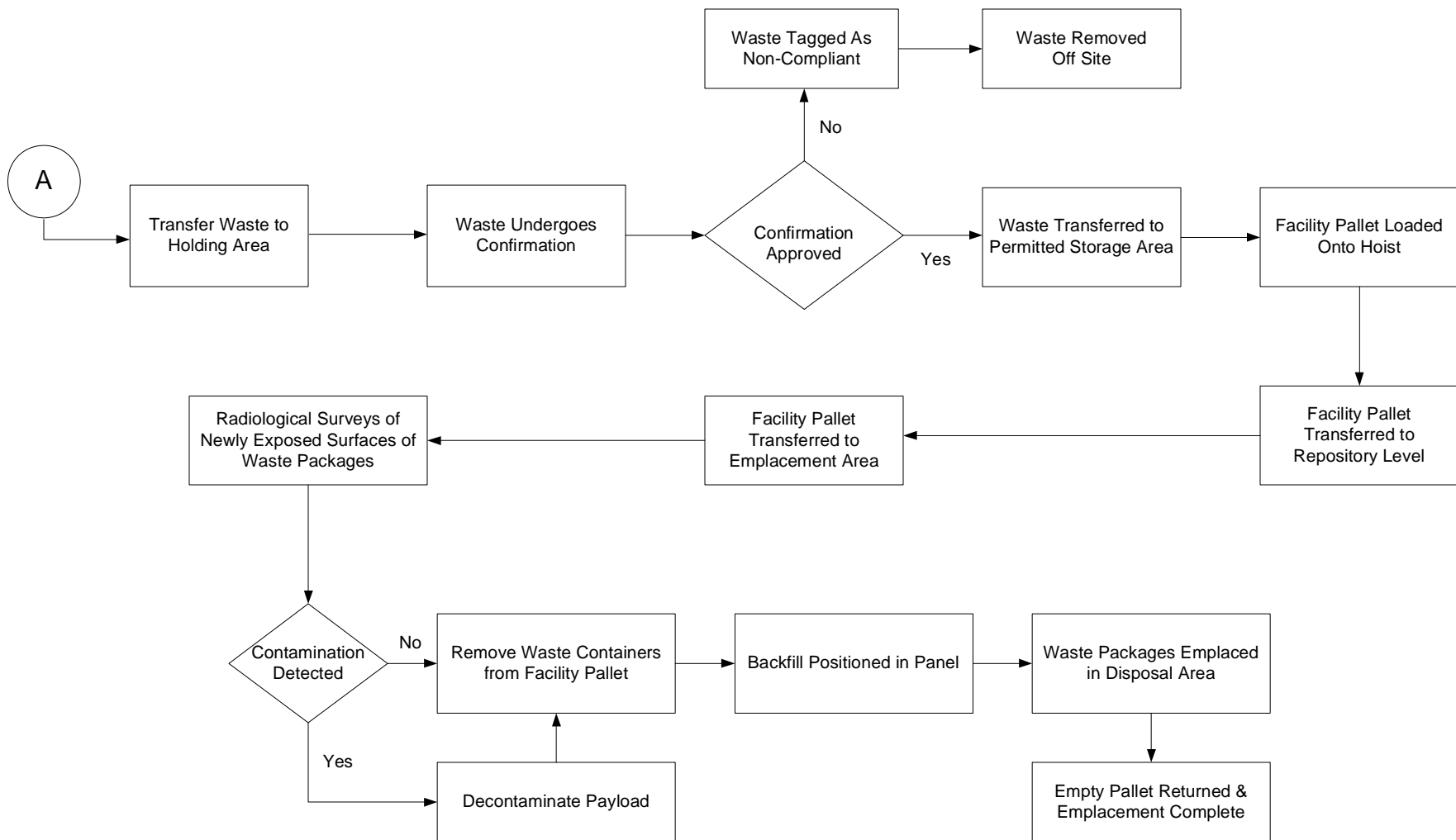
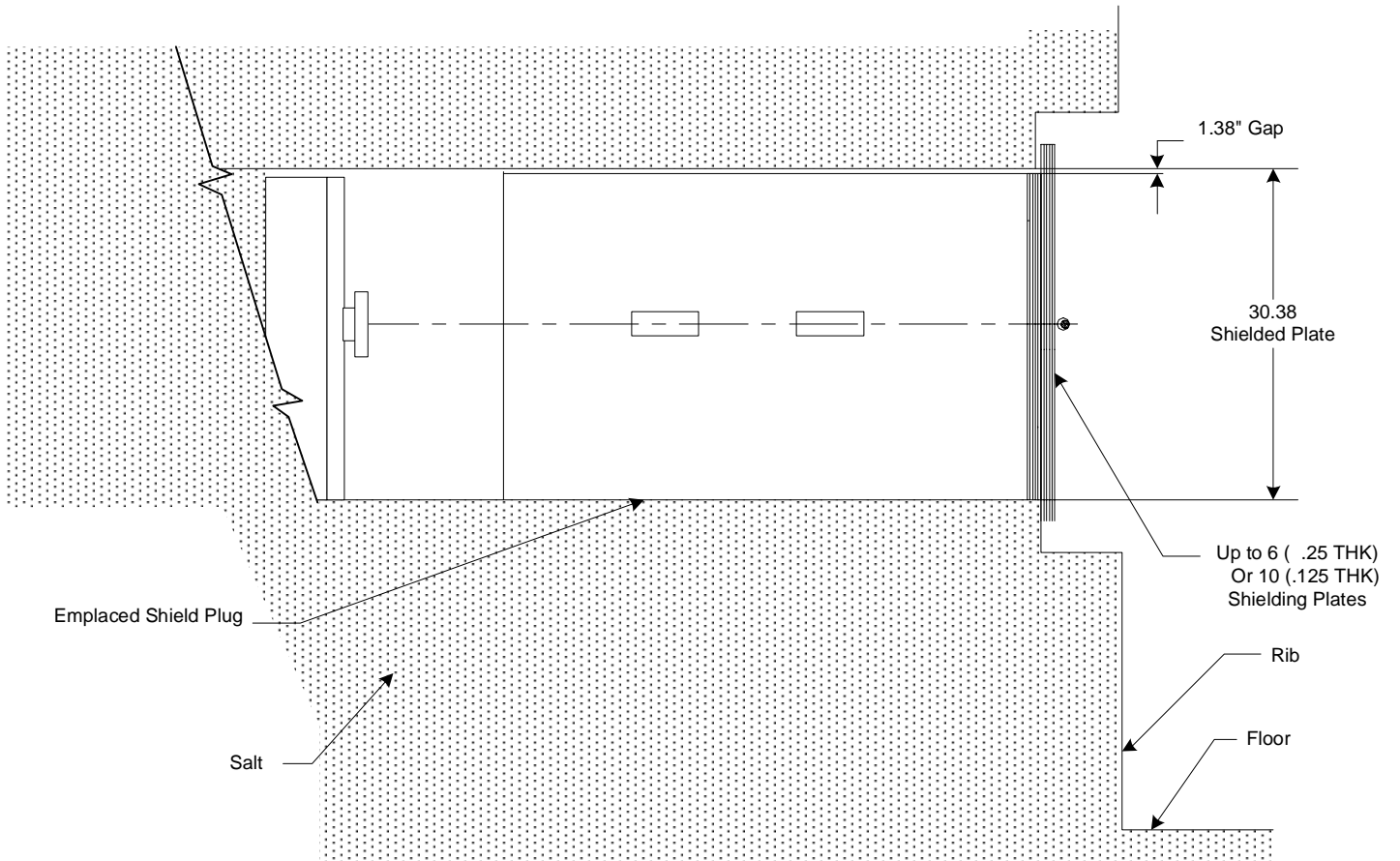


Figure M2-12



Section of Bore Hole Showing The Shield and Supplemental Shielding Plate(s)

Figure M2-19
Shield Plug Supplemental Shielding Plate(s)

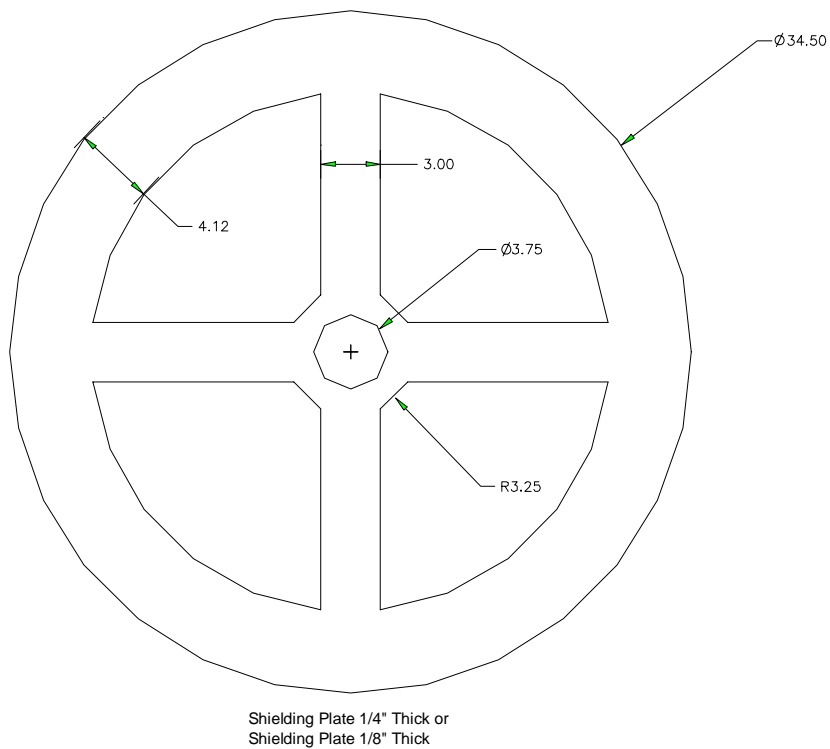
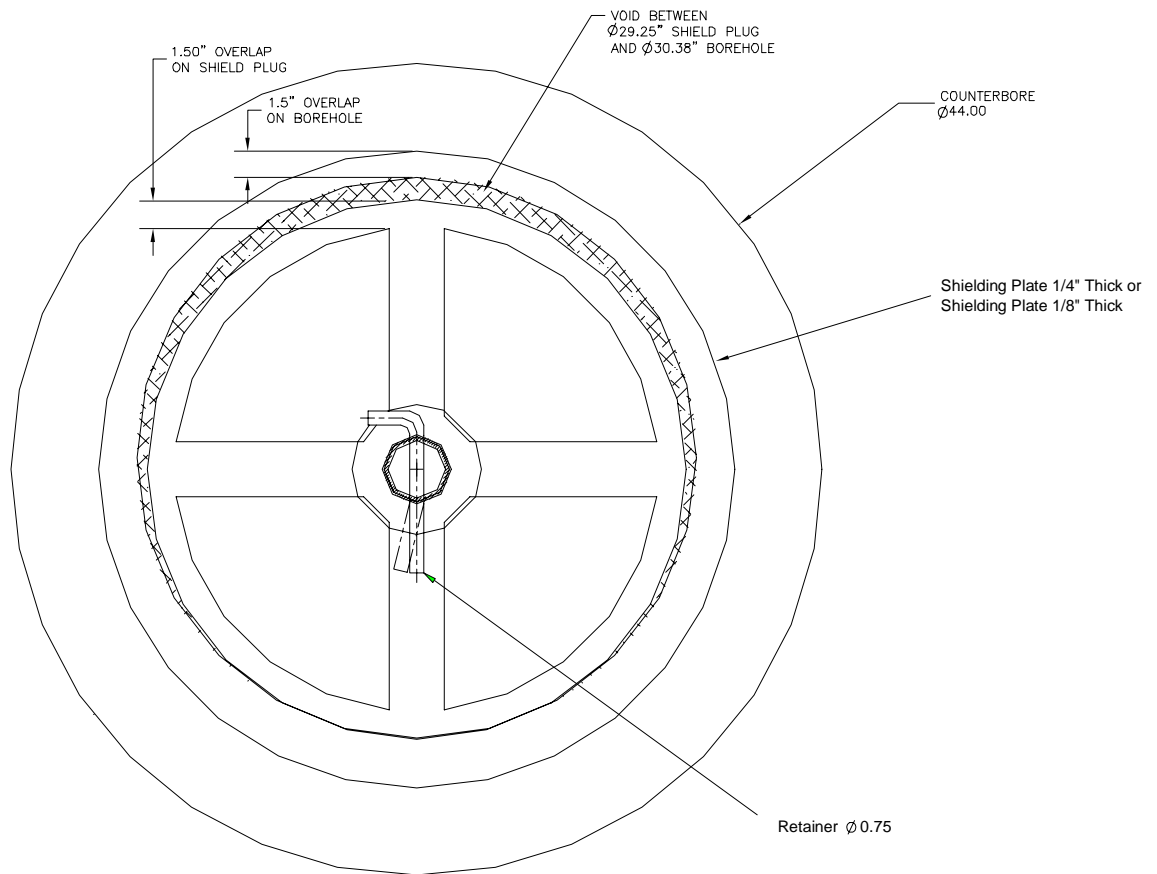
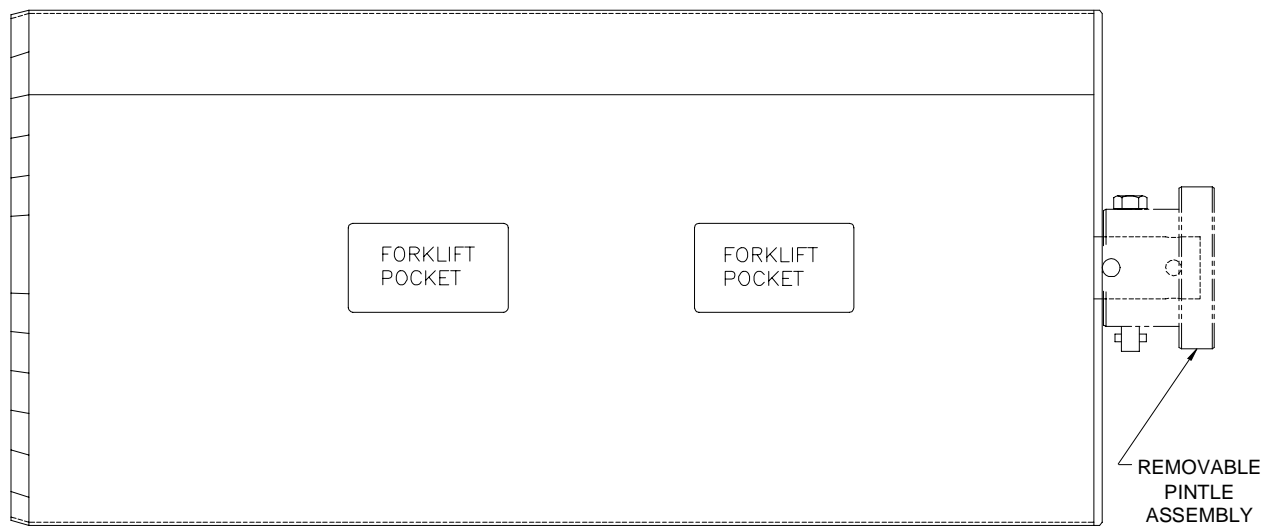


Figure M2-20
Shielding Layers to Supplement RH Borehole Shield Plugs



TYPICAL DIMENSION: APPROXIMATELY 29 INCHES DIAMETER X 61 INCHES SHIELDING LENGTH

Composition: Cylindrical steel shell filled with concrete
Weight: Approximately 3750 pounds

Figure M2-21
Shield Plug Configuration

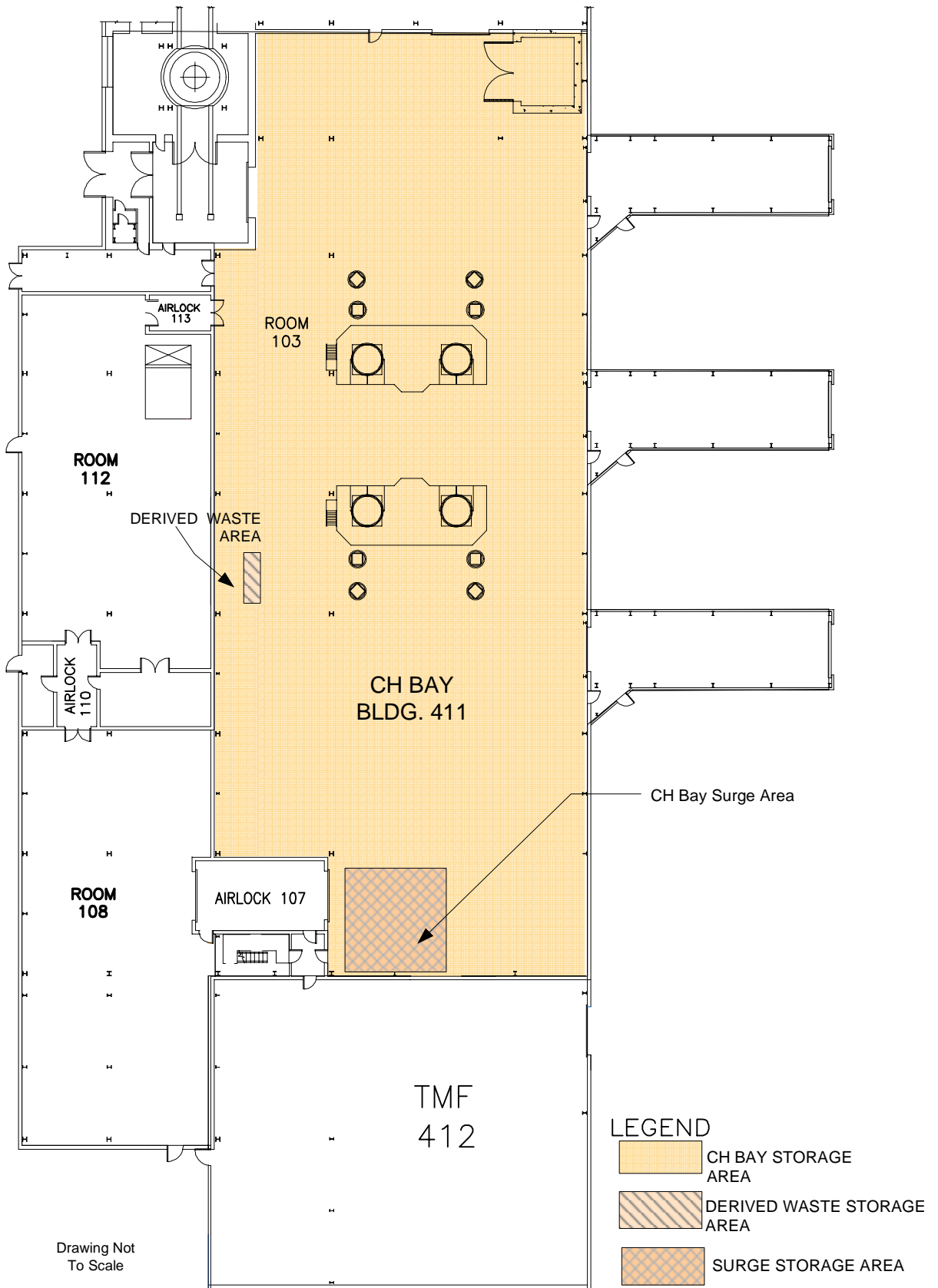


Figure O3-3
Waste Handling Building - CH TRU Mixed Waste Container Storage and Surge Areas

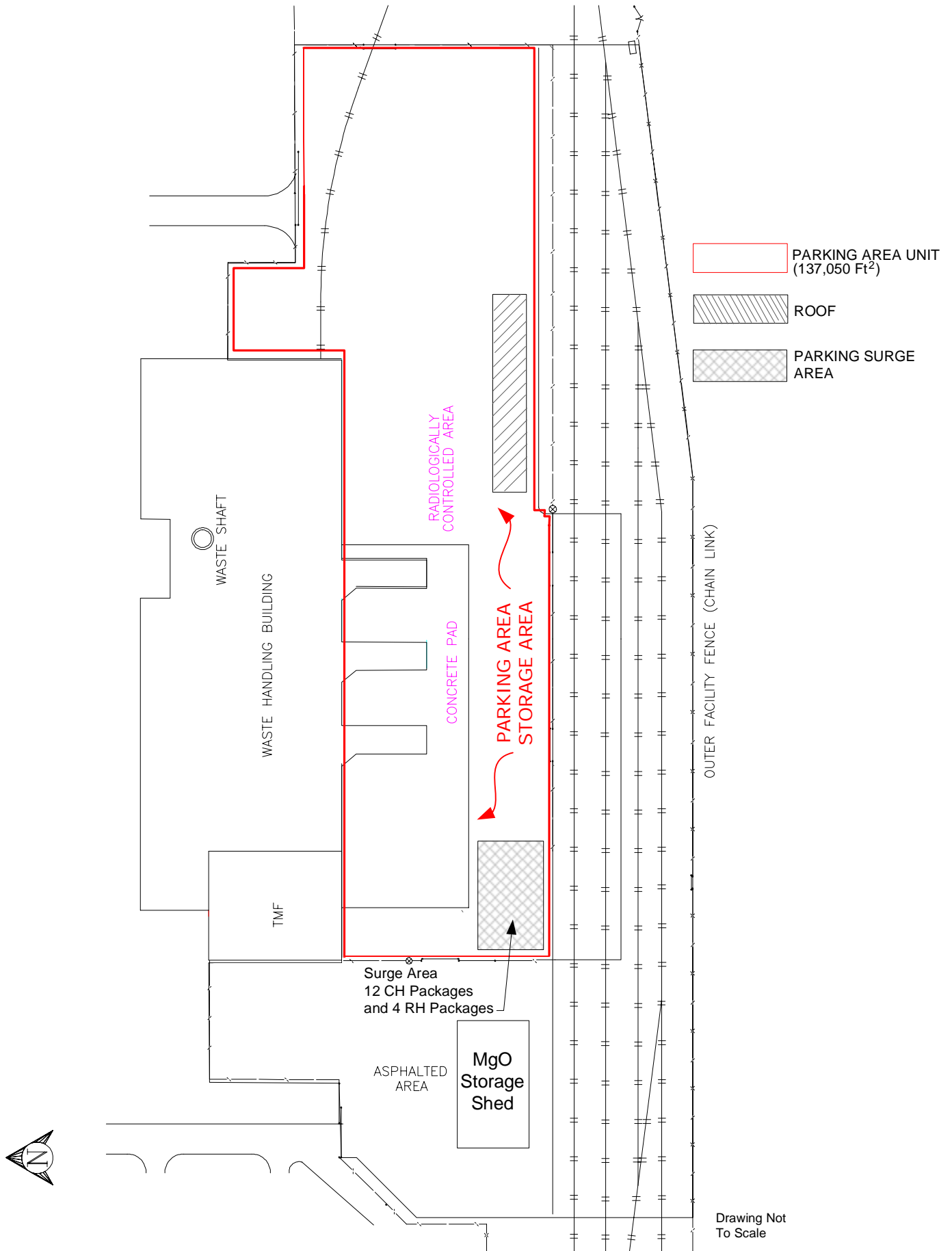


Figure O3-4
Parking Area - Container Storage and Surge Areas

EXHIBIT B

EXCEPTIONS TO CHANGES TO DRAFT PERMIT

EXHIBIT B

EXCEPTIONS TO EXHIBIT A

PARTY MAKING EXCEPTIONS: Citizens for Alternatives to Radioactive Dumping (CARD)

LANGUAGE AND ISSUES EXCEPTED:

1. Module IV.D, Volatile Organic Compound Limits
Module IV.D.1, Room-Based Limits
Module IV.D.2, Determination of VOC Room-Based Limits
Figure M1-1a, Waste Handling Building Plan (Ground Floor)
Attachment N-1, Introduction to VOC Compound Monitoring Plan
Attachment N-1a, Background to VOC Compound Monitoring Plan
Attachment N-1b, Objectives of the VOC Compound Monitoring Plan
Attachment N-2, Target VOCs
Attachment N-3, Monitoring Design
Attachment N-3a, Sampling Locations
2. Removing the RH prohibition in Module II and Attachment B-1c, Waste Prohibited at the WIPP Facility.
3. Specific issues that must be excepted from the restrictions of this Stipulation:
 - a. Disparate Impact Study for WIPP routes (or lack thereof);
 - b. Lack of safety in the Waste Handling Building;
 - c. RH emplacement issues;
 - d. RH handling in the Hot Cell Building;
 - e. Low-level alpha detection in the underground (repository).
4. CARD reserves the right to bring the language and issues listed above as a formal party to the hearing on the draft permit and to litigate on these issues.

Signed by:

Just Donald
for CARD



EXHIBIT B

EXCEPTIONS TO EXHIBIT A

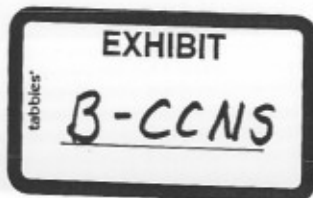
PARTY MAKING EXCEPTIONS: Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety (CCNS)

LANGUAGE AND ISSUES EXCEPTED:

1. Removing RH prohibition in Module II and Attachment B-1c, Waste Prohibited at the WIPP Facility.
2. Use of Hot Cell for waste handling and storage as identified in Table III.A.1, Waste Handling Building (WHB) Unit.
3. CCNS reserves the right to bring the language and issues listed above as a formal party to the hearing on the draft permit and to litigate on these issues.

Signed by:

Jon Grendel 5-4-06





BILL RICHARDSON
GOVERNOR

State of New Mexico
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Telephone (505) 428-2500
Fax (505) 428-2567
www.nmenv.state.nm.us



RON CURRY
SECRETARY

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

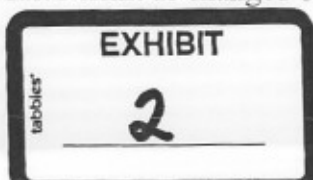
May 9, 2006

Dear Commenter on the WIPP Draft Permit:

On February 27, 2006, the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) mailed a letter to the 11 individuals and organizations that had submitted a notice of opposition to and request for hearing on NMED's draft permit for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) facility, issued November 23, 2005 (Draft Permit). The letter stated that NMED was convening a meeting on March 9, 2006 pursuant to 20.4.1.901.A(4) NMAC, which states that the NMED, in conjunction with the applicants, must respond to requests for hearings and notices of opposition to draft permits issued under the State Hazardous Waste Act in an effort to resolve those issues that gave rise to the hearing request(s). Although 20.4.1.901.A(4) NMAC allows an opponent to withdraw their hearing request if the negotiations satisfactorily resolve their concerns, no person or entity participating in such negotiations is required to do so. In addition, the results of any such negotiations are not binding on any individuals or organizations that chose not to participate and do not affect non-participants' requests for hearing.

Participants at the meeting included NMED; the WIPP permittees (the United States Department of Energy, the owner and co-operator of WIPP, and Washington TRU Solutions, LLC, the co-operator of WIPP); Southwest Research and Information Center (SRIC); Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety (CCNS); Citizens for Alternatives to Radioactive Dumping (CARD); the New Mexico Attorney General's Office (AGO); and other individuals who participated by telephone. The participants continued their meetings on March 10, March 14-17, March 24, April 3-7, April 10-14 and May 3, 2006.

As a result of the negotiations during these meetings, some of the participants executed and signed the enclosed *Stipulation on Changes to Language in the Draft Permit for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (Stipulation)*. The Stipulation summarizes the agreement that was reached among the signatories (the Parties). Stipulation Exhibit A sets forth agreed to changes in the Draft Permit in redline/strikeout format (the Parties to the Stipulation also agreed to unchanged language in the Draft Permit). Stipulation Exhibits B-CCNS and B-CARD indicate that CCNS and CARD, respectively, also agree to the changes and unchanged language, except for specific language or issues related to the Draft Permit as changed by Exhibit A and identified on their



Commenters on the WIPP Draft Permit

May 9, 2006

Page 2

Exhibit Bs to which they do not agree and preserve their rights to object, oppose, or propose alternative language regarding these areas of disagreement.

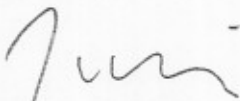
Because you submitted written comments on the Draft Permit, we have enclosed a copy of the Stipulation and the pages from the Draft Permit that reflect the agreed to changes. There is still time for you to participate in this negotiation process. NMED urges you to review the Stipulation and the exhibits. If you agree with the proposed changes to the Draft Permit, as shown in Exhibit A, you may complete your own Exhibit B (a blank Exhibit B is enclosed) by writing your name in the blank after "PARTY MAKING THE EXCEPTIONS" and writing "No exceptions" after "LANGUAGE AND ISSUES EXCEPTED". If you generally agree with the proposed changes to the Draft Permit, as shown in Exhibit A, but have some reservations or specific language to which you wish to preserve your rights to object or oppose at a public hearing or on appeal, you may list these reservations in your own Exhibit B after "LANGUAGE AND ISSUES EXCEPTED". If you choose to submit an Exhibit B, you must sign and date it, and file it with the Hearing Clerk no later than the close of the public hearing at:

Hearing Clerk
Harold Runnels Building – Room N2150
1190 S. St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 26110
Santa Fe, NM 87502

Regardless of whether or not you choose to submit an Exhibit B, NMED encourages you to attend the upcoming public hearing either in Carlsbad or in Santa Fe. Information on the dates and times for the hearing were sent to you on March 28, 2006 and are also listed on the NMED web page at <<http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/wipp/>>.

Thank you again for your interest in the WIPP Permit. Please call the NMED's Hazardous Waste Bureau at (505) 428-2500 if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,



James P. Bearzi

Chief

Hazardous Waste Bureau

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO
BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF ENVIRONMENT**

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION)
FOR A CLASS 3 MODIFICATION TO THE)
HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMIT)
FOR THE WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT,)
CARLSBAD, NEW MEXICO)
EPA ID NO. NM 4890139088)

No. HWB 06-01 (M)

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on May 9, 2006, a copy of the Notice of Filing of Stipulation with attachments was mailed by first class mail, overnight mail or e-mailed to:

Bonnie Bonneau **
#5 Glory Rd
Ranchos de Taos, NM 87557

John Picaro*
PO Box 734
Abiquiu, NM 87510

Julie Reinhart-Sutherland*
HC 81 B9
Questa, NM 87556

Judy Kaul*
524 Sycamore St SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106

Rebecca Perry-Piper*
135 Rincon Valverde
Ponderosa, NM 87544

Connie Root Pronobis*
741 Tanager Dr SW
Albuquerque, NM 87121

Aanya Adler-Freiss*
4507 Marble Ave NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110

Lee Cheney, Founder
CNIC
PO Box 312
Hobbs, NM 88240-0312

Thomas B. French*
HC 68 Box 139
Taos, NM 87571

Beth Enson
PO Box 503
Arroyo Seco, NM 87514

John Tyson, MD*
701 Solano Dr SE
Albuquerque, NM 87108

Julie Reinhart-Sutherland
HC 81 B9
Questa, NM 87556

Aanya Adler-Freiss
4507 Marble Ave NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110-6237

Rebecca Perry-Piper
135 Rincon Valverde
Ponderosa, NM 87544

David C. Moody
Department of Energy
Carlsbad Field Office
PO Box 3090
Carlsbad, NM 88221

Don Hancock
SRIC
PO Box 4524
Albuquerque, NM 87196

Lindsay Lovejoy
618 Paseo de Peralta #B
Santa Fe, NM 87501-1984

Joni Arends
CCNS
107 Cienega Street
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Janet Greenwald
CARD
202 Harvard Dr SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106

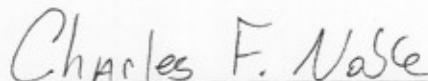
Richard Hayes Phillips
4 Fisher St
Canton, NY 13617

Stephen Harris
Anne Moore
Office of the Attorney General
PO Drawer 1508
Santa Fe, NM 87504-1508

Pete Domenici, Jr.
Domenici Law Firm, P.C.
320 Gold Ave SW, Suite 100
Albuquerque, NM 87102

* denotes first class mail delivery, all
others are by e-mail

** denotes overnight mail delivery



Charles F. Noble, Assistant General
Counsel
New Mexico Environment Department